

MAINTENANCE SERVICE MANUAL FT-901DM



YAESU MUSEN CO., LTD.

C.P.O. BOX 1500

TOKYO, JAPAN

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 49

PARAMOUNT, CALIFORNIA, 90723

MAINTENANCE SERVICE MANUAL FT-901DM



YAESU MUSEN CO., LTD.

C.P.O. BOX 1500

TOKYO, JAPAN

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 49

PARAMOUNT CALIFORNIA 90723

Litec

LIVRARIA EDITORA TÉCNICA LTDA

Rua dos Timbiras 257-CEP:01208-São Paulo
Caixa Postal 30 869-Tel.:220-8983

REF. 3 2 8 5 PREÇO 6500,00

INDEX

(Page)

| | |
|----------------|---|
| FOREWORD | i |
|----------------|---|

SECTION 1 – GENERAL

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 1 - 1 |
| SPECIFICATIONS | 1 - 2 |
| RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES | 1 - 5 |
| CONTROLS AND SWITCHES | 1 - 7 |
| REAR APRON CONNECTIONS | 1-10 |
| INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAMS | 1-12 |
| INSTALLATION | 1-14 |
| OPERATION | 1-16 |
| MICROPHONE CONNECTIONS | 1-22 |

SECTION 2 – TECHNICAL NOTES

| | |
|--|-------|
| PARTS DESIGNATIONS ON CIRCUIT BOARDS | 2 - 1 |
| SIGNAL TRACING IN THE FT-901 | 2 - 2 |
| AUGMENTED BLOCK DIAGRAMS | 2 - 3 |
| FREQUENCY RELATIONS/CRYSTAL DATA | 2-10 |
| THEORY OF OPERATION | 2-11 |

SECTION 3 – SERVICING

| | |
|---|-------|
| OUTER COVER REMOVAL | 3 - 1 |
| FRONT PANEL REMOVAL | 3 - 2 |
| INSTALLATION OF ACCESSORIES | |
| KEYER/MEMORY UNITS | 3 - 4 |
| AM/CW FILTERS | 3 - 5 |
| DC-DC CONVERTER | 3 - 6 |
| FM UNIT | 3 - 8 |
| COOLING FAN | 3 - 8 |
| SOLDERING AND DESOLDERING TECHNIQUE | 3-10 |
| CIRCUIT TRACE REPAIR | 3-11 |
| MODIFICATIONS | |
| VFO DRIFT IN PRESENCE OF NEARBY VHF TRANSMITTER | 3-13 |
| MEMORY UNIT HUM, MR MODE | 3-14 |
| COUNTER UNIT CAPACITOR REVERSAL | 3-15 |
| POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION | 3-16 |
| KEY CLICK MODIFICATION | 3-17 |
| RECTIFIER C UNIT MODIFICATION | 3-17 |
| WWV/JJY FREQUENCY CHANGE | 3-18 |
| MOSFET CHANGES | 3-20 |
| RF PROCESSOR/XTAL UNIT TRANSISTOR CHANGE | 3-20 |

| | |
|--|------|
| KEYER UNIT MODIFICATIONS | 3-21 |
| COUNTER UNIT IC INSTALLATION | 3-22 |
| AUDIO HUM CORRECTION | 3-23 |
| MEMORY LOCK MODIFICATION | 3-24 |
| MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT | 3-25 |
| FAULT IDENTIFICATION AND LOCALIZATION | 3-33 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING | 3-34 |
| RELAY CONNECTION INFORMATION | 3-45 |
| CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUTS AND TEST VOLTAGES | |
| RF UNIT (PB-1702B) | 3-46 |
| NB/PROC UNIT (PB-1703C) | 3-48 |
| FILTER UNIT (PB-1716B) | 3-50 |
| IF UNIT (PB-1704C) | 3-52 |
| AF UNIT (PB-1705A) | 3-54 |
| VOX/MARKER UNIT (PB-1846) | 3-56 |
| CARRIER UNIT (PB-1706A) | 3-58 |
| VFO ASSEMBLY (PB-1440B-3330) | 3-60 |
| FM UNIT (PB-1707B) | 3-62 |
| PLL UNIT (PB-1709A) | 3-64 |
| VCO UNIT (PB-1710B) | 3-66 |
| XTAL UNIT (PB-1711A) | 3-68 |
| DRIVER/FINAL AMPLIFIER STAGES | 3-70 |
| RECTIFIER A/B/C UNITS | 3-72 |
| COUNTER/DISPLAY UNITS (PB-1729A/PB-1730) | 3-76 |
| MEMORY UNIT (PB-1787) | 3-78 |
| LEVER SWITCH UNIT (PB-1719B) | 3-80 |
| LED A/SELECT SW. UNITS (PB-1721B/PB-1718C) | 3-81 |
| TUNE SW. UNIT (PB-1720B) | 3-82 |
| KEYER UNIT (PB-1728A) | 3-83 |
| TRIMMER A/B/C UNITS | 3-84 |
| REJECT SW./DIODE SW. UNITS | 3-85 |

SECTION 4 — REPAIR PARTS

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| PARTS LIST AND ORDERING FORMS..... | 4 - 1 |
| PARTS LIST | 4 - 5 |

SECTION 5 — CIRCUIT UPDATE (FT-902DM)

| | |
|--|-------|
| CIRCUIT BOARD LOCATIONS | 5 - 1 |
| RF UNIT (PB-2154) | 5 - 2 |
| FILTER UNIT (PB-1995) | 5 - 3 |
| NB UNIT (PB-1994) | 5 - 4 |
| IF UNIT (PB-1704C) | 5 - 4 |
| CRYSTAL UNIT (PB-2165) | 5 - 6 |
| VCO UNIT (PB-2166) | 5 - 7 |
| COUNTER UNIT (PB-2086A-3430/PB-2098) | 5 - 8 |
| UPDATED PARTS LIST (COMPLETE) | 5-10 |

FOREWORD

The purpose of this manual is to provide the reader with the information required to keep his or her FT-901 transceiver in top operating condition. While we have made every effort to provide an in-depth technical analysis of the workings of this equipment, we have attempted to tailor this manual toward the technician or owner, rather than the design engineer. To this end, we have relied heavily on drawings and diagrams.

Use of this manual is entirely at the owner's risk. While we believe that the information presented herein is correct and factual, we assume no responsibility for damage to your equipment when this manual is used as reference.

Moreover, if your test equipment is not equal to the task of performing alignments the right way, we would strongly urge you to refer the unit to a qualified service center.

We truly hope that the test information, parts location data, and modification information presented herein will be sufficient to your needs.

The author wishes to express his gratitude to the engineering and service staffs of Yaesu Musen Co., Ltd. and Yaesu Electronics Corporation, whose skill and insights have contributed significantly to the completion of this manual. Special thanks go to Mr. Y. Morii for his help in assembling the technical materials presented herein.



Chip Margelli, K7JA
Public Relations Manager
Yaesu Musen Company, Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan

Copyright © 1979
Yaesu Musen Co., Ltd.
All rights reserved.

No portion of this manual may be reproduced
without the permission of Yaesu Musen Co., Ltd.

Printed in Japan.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE FT-901 SERIES

The FT-901 transceiver first appeared in the USA early in 1978 and immediately established a position of pre-eminence among “top-of-the-line” transceivers on the market. The FT-901 series has brought a number of never-before-possible technical features to the amateur community, along with traditional Yaesu quality design and purity of emissions.

The receiver section, in particular, has impressive credentials. A dual-filter variable IF bandwidth control allows continuous variation of the IF passband, from 2.4 kHz down to 300 Hz. Also included is a rejection tuning control, for nulling out of any interfering signal within the remaining IF passband. For CW, and audio peak filter (APF) provides a significant reduction in background noise, in addition to razor-sharp selectivity. The receiver dynamic range – typically well in excess of 85 dB in CW bandwidth – is the best ever achieved in a production-line amateur solid-state receiver.

The transmit side includes RF negative feedback for purity of emissions. A Curtis 8043 IC keyer is built-in on the FT-901DM/DE models, providing high reliability and immunity to RF interference. Another innovation is the 10-second TUNE button, which activates the transmitter for 10 seconds for tuning purposes, then returns the rig to receive, thus saving the final tubes from excessive key-down time.

The most exciting feature of the FT-901 series is the memory system, which provides for storage and recall of any frequency for control on transmit, receive, or transceive. This one feature largely eliminates the need for an external VFO in the traditional sense. That the FV-901DM synthesized scanning external VFO is hardly traditional bears this point out.

With coverage on all modes (SSB, CW, AM, FSK, and FM) on all bands from 160 through 10 meters, the FT-901 series is destined to maintain its position of dominance among top transceivers on the market. With some 2800 components assembled in one box, for a finite price tag, the FT-901 offers more performance per dollar than any other piece or collection of equipment on the market.

ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER FT-901DM



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The FT-901DM is a precision engineered, high-performance HF transceiver of advanced design, providing all band coverage (160 - 10 meters) on all modes of operation: LSB, USB, CW, FSK, AM, and FM. This transceiver operates at an input power of 180 watts SSB/CW and 80 watts on AM, FM, and FSK.

Advanced features include PLL (Phase Locked Loop) frequency derivation, digital plus analog frequency readout with large display LED digits, a built-in Curtis 8043 IC electronic keyer, and memory frequency control circuitry. State-of-the-art receiver performance features include rejection tuning, dual-filter variable IF bandwidth tuning, and, for CW, an audio peak filter (APF) for unsurpassed rejection of unwanted signals. Other built-in features include VOX, semi-break-in CW with sidetone, 25 kHz calibrator, advanced noise blanker, RF speech processor, and a 20 dB RF attenuator for protection against receiver overload.

All circuits, except the transmitter driver and final amplifier stages, are solid state, utilizing modern plug-in printed circuit boards, thus permitting easy maintenance.

The FT-901DM transceiver is entirely self-contained, requiring only an antenna and power source for operation. For base station operation, AC power voltages of 100/110/117/200/220/234 VAC may be chosen, though the unit normally is supplied with 117 volt capability. A DC-DC converter unit provides for mobile or portable operation. Selection of AC or DC power source is automatically made when the proper line cord is inserted.

For mobile operation a separate switch is provided on the front panel to turn off the tube heaters while in the receive mode. With the heaters off, current consumption is only 1.1 amp.

Among the available options on economy models FT901D/SD/DE are the memory unit, the keyer unit, the DC-DC converter, the FM unit, and the cooling fan. Optional equipment on all models are the 600 Hz CW filter and the 6 kHz AM filter.

The entire FT-901DM transceiver weighs approximately 18 kg., and is 342 mm wide, 154 mm high, and 324 mm deep. A diecast front panel and heavy-duty case provide maximum protection against damage from shock and vibration during travel use.

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Frequency coverage:

| | |
|---------|--------------------------|
| 160m | 1.8 - 2.0 MHz |
| 80m | 3.5 - 4.0 MHz |
| 40m | 7.0 - 7.5 MHz |
| 20m | 14.0 - 14.5 MHz |
| 15m | 21.0 - 21.5 MHz |
| 10mA | 28.0 - 28.5 MHz |
| 10mB | 28.5 - 29.0 MHz |
| 10mC | 29.0 - 29.5 MHz |
| 10mD | 29.5 - 29.9 MHz |
| WWV/JJY | 15.0 - 15.5 MHz, RX only |

Power requirements:

| | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| AC | 100/110/117/200/220/234 V, 50/60 Hz |
| DC | 13.5 V, negative ground |
| | (DC option FT-901D/SD/DE) |

Power consumption:

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| (FT-901DM/D/DE) | |
| AC 117 V: | 70 VA receive (45 VA HEATER OFF) 320 VA transmit (max) |
| DC 13.5 V: | 55 VA receive (45 VA HEATER OFF) 105 VA transmit (max) |
| (FT-901S) | |
| AC 117V: | 55 watts receive (45 watts HEATER OFF) 105 watts transmit (max) |
| DC 13.5 V: | 3.8 A receive (0.8 A HEATER OFF) 7.5 A transmit (max) |

Size:

342 (W) x 154 (H) x 324 (D) mm

Weight:

18 kg

TRANSMITTER

Emission:

LSB, USB (A3j), CW (A1), AM (A3h), FM (F3) (option FT-901SD/DE), FSK (F1)

PA input power:

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| FT-901DM/D/DE | |
| SSB/CW: | 180 watts DC |
| AM/FSK/FM: | 80 watts DC |
| FT-901SD | |
| SSB/CW/FSK/FM: | 20 watts DC |
| AM: | 5 watts DC |

Carrier suppression:

Better than 40 dB

Unwanted sideband suppression:

Better than 40 dB @ 1000 Hz

Spurious radiation:

Better than 40 dB below rated output

Transmitter frequency response:

300 - 2700 Hz (−6 dB)

Third order distortion products:

Better than 31 dB below rated output

Stability:

Less than 300 Hz drift from a cold start; less than 100 Hz drift over a 30 minute period after warm-up

Negative feedback:

6 dB at 14 MHz

Modulation:

- A3J: Balanced modulator
- A3h: Amplitude modulation of a low power stage
- F3: Variable-reactance frequency modulation, max. deviation ±5 kHz (F3 feature optional on FT-901SD/DE)

Antenna output impedance:

50 - 75 Ohms, unbalanced

Microphone input impedance:

500 - 600 Ohms

RECEIVER**Sensitivity:**

SSB/CW/FSK 0.25 μ V for S/N 10 dB
 AM 1 μ V for S/N 10 dB
 FM 0.3 μ V for 20 dB quieting

Image rejection:

1.8 - 21 MHz -- Better than 60 dB
 28 MHz -- Better than 50 dB

IF rejection:

Better than 70 dB

Selectivity, WIDTH control at "0"

SSB: -6 dB/2.4 kHz -60 dB/4.0 kHz
 *CW: -6 dB/0.6 kHz -60 dB/1.2 kHz
 *AM: -6 dB/6.0 kHz -60 dB/12.0 kHz
 **FM: -6 dB/12.0 kHz -60 dB/24.0 kHz
 *AM and CW filters are optional, all models
 **FM UNIT optional on FT-901SD/DE

Passband tuning:

Continuous from 2.4 kHz to 300 Hz

Two-tone dynamic range:

Typically well in excess of 85 dB (20 kHz spacing, 14 MHz, 600 Hz bandwidth)

APF response:

Within 3 dB from 400 - 900 Hz

Audio output:

Better than 3 watts @ 10% THD

Audio output impedance:

4 - 16 Ohms

FT-901D/SD/DE/DM MODEL DIFFERENCES

○ = Built-in feature

× = Available option

| FEATURE | FT-901D | FT-901SD | FT-901DE | FT-901DM |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| BAND CRYSTAL 160m | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL 80m | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL 40m | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL 15m | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL 10mA | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL 10mB | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL 10mC | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL 10mD | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BAND CRYSTAL WWV/JJY RCV | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| VOX/MARKER UNIT | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| FM UNIT | ○ | × | × | ○ |
| RF SPEECH PROCESSOR | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| AM FILTER | × | × | × | × |
| CW FILTER | × | × | × | × |
| KEYER UNIT | × | × | ○ | ○ |
| MEMORY UNIT | × | × | × | ○ |
| DC-DC CONVERTER | × | × | × | ○ |
| COOLING FAN | ○ | × | ○ | ○ |
| POWER OUTPUT | 100 W | 10 W | 100 W | 100 W |

TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|------------------|----|--------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----|
| TUBE COMPLEMENT | | FET: | | MSM5501 | 1 | Varactor diodes: | |
| | | 2SK19GR | 15 | MSM5562 | 1 | 1S2209 | 2 |
| 12BY7A | 1 | 2SK19BL | 8 | MSM5564 | 1 | 1S2236 | 1 |
| 6146B | 2 | 2SK34E | 1 | SN75450B | 1 | FC63 | 1 |
| | | 3SK40M | 14 | SN76514N | 1 | MV104 | 10 |
| SEMICONDUCTOR | | 3SK59Y | 1 | SN74LS00N | 2 | | |
| COMPLEMENT | | 3SK59GR | 1 | SN74L04N | 3 | Silicon varistor diodes: | |
| | | JF1033B | 5 | SN74LS90N | 1 | MV13 | 1 |
| Germanium transistors: | | | | SN74LS123N | 1 | Zener diodes: | |
| T20A6 | 2 | IC: | | SN74LS192N | 5 | WZ050 | 2 |
| | | 8043 | 1 | TA7060P | 1 | WZ090 | 4 |
| Silicon transistors: | | μ PC78L05 | 2 | TA7061AP | 2 | WZ110 | 2 |
| 2SA564A | 2 | μ PC78L08 | 5 | TA7063P | 2 | | |
| 2SA639 | 1 | μ PC14305 | 2 | TA7089M | 1 | Light-emitting diodes: | |
| 2SA733 | 4 | μ PC14308 | 2 | TA7205AP | 1 | GD4-203SRD | 11 |
| 2SC372Y | 3 | μ PC14312 | 1 | TA7310P | 1 | Light-emitting display: | |
| 2SC373 | 10 | F4024CP | 1 | TC5032P | 1 | HP5082-7740 | 6 |
| 2SC535A | 1 | F40192 | 2 | | | | |
| 2SC735Y | 3 | LM308 | 1 | Germanium diodes: | | | |
| 2SC7850 | 5 | MC1416P | 1 | IN60 | 17 | | |
| 2SC945 | 3 | MC3403P | 1 | 1S188FM | 6 | | |
| 2SC1000GR | 5 | MC4044P | 2 | 1S1007 (GB) | 22 | | |
| 2SC1815GR | 2 | (μ PC1008C) | | (1N270) | | | |
| 2SC1815Y | 49 | MC14011B | 3 | | | | |
| 2N4427 | 1 | MC14042B | 5 | Silicon diodes: | | | |
| MPSA13 | 1 | MM74C90 | 1 | 1S1555 | 89 | | |
| | | MSL980Y7 | 1 | 10D1 | 7 | | |
| | | MSL980Y4 | 1 | 10D10 | 8 | | |
| | | MSM561 | 3 | VO6B | 2 | | |

Specifications subject to change without notice.

RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES



FV-901DM

**FV-901DM SYNTHESIZED, SCANNING
REMOTE VFO**

The FV-901DM external VFO provides a PLL-synthesized control system for your FT-901DM station. A three-speed scanner will take you anywhere in the band instantly, and the auto-scan feature will sweep the band until it finds a signal, then it will halt.

PLL synthesis in 100 Hz steps is coupled to a 40-frequency memory bank, allowing wide versatility for contest, DX, or net operation. The TX/RX clarifier allows offset from either dial or memory frequencies, for precise tuning.

For the CW operator, the use of the FV-901DM, along with the FT-901DM audio peak filter, means that one step of the synthesizer will eliminate a signal from the passband.



FTV-901R

FTV-901R VHF/UHF TRANSVERTER

In another Yaesu "first", the FTV-901R brings three bands in the UHF and VHF regions together in one compact case. The basic FTV-901R comes equipped for 144–148 MHz, and the 6 meter and 70 cm modules can be added as options.

The satellite 1–3 bands provide operation on OSCAR Modes A/B/J, on full duplex, when an external receiver is used. Of course, the FT-225RD or FT-221R transceivers can also be used for transmission on the OSCAR 145 MHz uplink. In this case, your FTV-901R can be used for instant QSY between 29 MHz, 145 MHz, and 435 MHz.

Repeater split is provided on 50 and 144 MHz. This means that you can use the FM capability of your FT-901DM to full advantage on these bands.



YO-901

YO-901 MULTISCOPE

The YO-901 Multiscope provides superb monitoring capability, with instant interface to your FT-901DM station. Both wide and narrow band IF monitoring can be performed, as well as transmitter trapezoidal and two-tone tests. The two-tone generating capability is built in.

A panoramic adapter, known as the Bandscope, is an available option for the YO-901, allowing quick examination of the band for activity.

For a variety of test and measurement purposes, the YO-901 meets your requirements with ease.



SP-901P

SP-901P SPEAKER/HYBRID PHONE PATCH

The SP-901P features a shaped-response loudspeaker, and the hybrid phone patch allows easy, efficient operation during patches. Styling and size match the rest of the 901 series.



FC-901

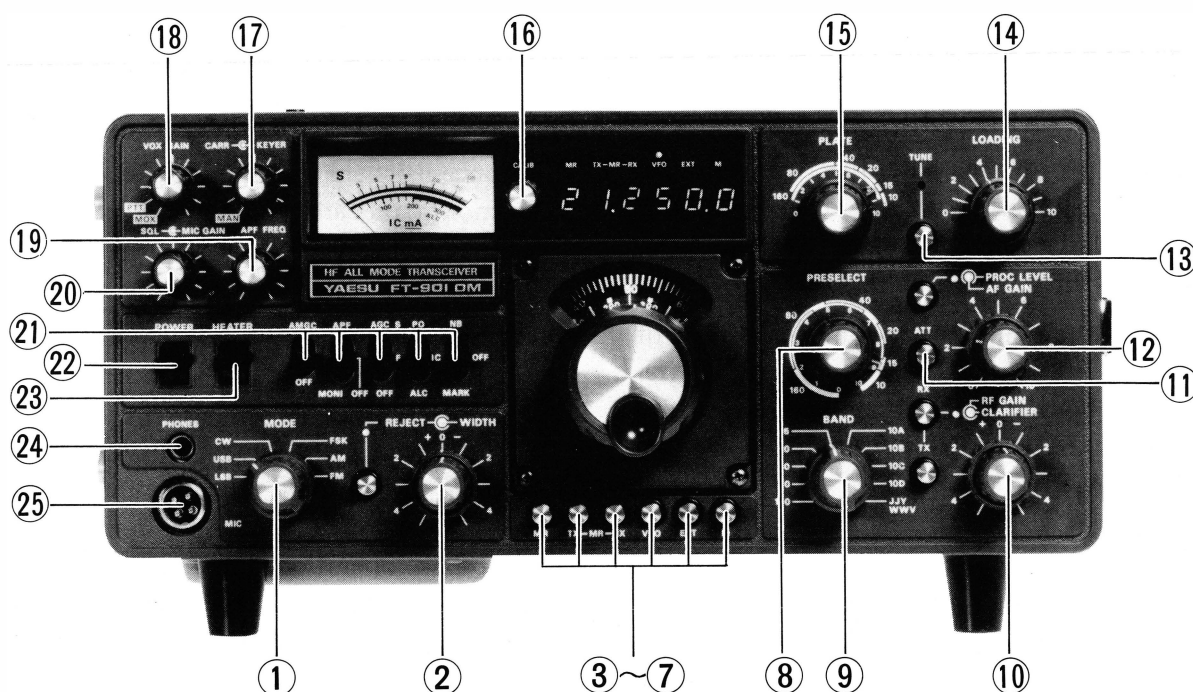
FC-901 ANTENNA COUPLER

Present a 50 ohm load for your FT-901DM transceiver all across the band with the FC-901 antenna coupler. You may select three coax-fed and 1 random wire antenna. Included are an SWR bridge and power output meter. Maximum power handling capability is 500 watts.

CONTROLS AND SWITCHES

This transceiver has been specifically designed for ease of operation and versatility. The operator may, however, be unfamiliar with the operation of the controls, and improper adjustment thereof may result in poor transceiver performance. Thus,

be certain that you understand the function of every control before operating the transceiver. The various front panel controls and switches are described in the following section.



(1) MODE

The MODE switch has six positions for selection of the operating mode desired: LSB, USB, CW, FSK, AM, or FM.

(2) REJECT-WIDTH

The REJECT and WIDTH controls are mounted on concentric shafts. The rejection tuning control (REJECT), when activated by pressing the small silver pushbutton to the left of the REJECT knob, provides a variable IF notch filter action for nulling out a particular interfering signal.

The WIDTH control varies the signal across the passband of one of the two IF 8-pole crystal band-pass filters used in this circuit, thus providing a variable IF bandwidth for rejection of signals above or below the desired signal.

(3) M

The M button is pressed to store a frequency in the memory circuitry. Whatever frequency is being read out on the digital display will be the frequency stored when the M button is pushed.

(4) EXT

When pushed, the EXT button transfers frequency control from the FT-901DM to an external VFO, such as the FV-901 fully synthesized scanning VFO.

(5) VFO

When the VFO button is pushed, frequency control is transferred from EXT or memory control to the FT-901DM internal VFO.

(6) TX-MR-RX

Once a frequency has been stored by the memory (M) button, that frequency may be recalled for control of either the transmit or receive frequency by pushing either the TX or RX MR button, respectively.

(7) MR

Once a frequency has been stored by the memory (M) button, that frequency may be recalled for control of the transceive frequency by pushing the MR button.

GENERAL

(8) PRESELECT

This control pretunes the signal circuits for both transmit and receive. The PRESELECT circuit provides continuous permeability tuning throughout the frequency range of the transceiver.

(9) BAND

The BAND switch provides selection of the band desired, 160 through 10 meters plus WWV/JJY (receive only).

(10) RF GAIN/CLARIFIER

The RF GAIN and CLARIFIER controls are mounted on concentric shafts. The RF GAIN control provides manual control of the gain levels of the RF and IF amplifiers on receive.

The CLARIFIER control allows manual offset of ± 2.5 kHz of either the transmit or receive frequency. Selection of transmit or receive clarifier is made by the two silver pushbuttons to the left of the CLARIFIER control.

(11) ATT

The ATT (RF attenuator) button provides insertion of a 20 dB attenuator in the incoming signal path to minimize receiver cross modulation caused by extremely strong local signals.

(12) PROC LEVEL/AF GAIN

The PROC LEVEL and AF GAIN controls are mounted on concentric shafts. The PROC LEVEL control allows manual control of the output level of the RF speech processor. The processor is actuated by pressing the silver pushbutton to the left of the PROC LEVEL control.

The AF GAIN control adjusts the audio output level at the speaker and phone jack. Clockwise rotation increases the audio output.

(13) TUNE

This pushbutton, when depressed, places the transmitter in the "tune" condition for ten seconds for tuning purposes. After ten seconds, the transceiver is returned to the receive mode so as to prevent damage to the final amplifier tubes caused by excessive "key down" time during tune-up.

(14) LOADING

This control tunes the output circuit of the pi network to match the antenna/feedline impedance.

(15) PLATE

This control tunes the plate circuit of the final amplifier.

(16) CALIB

When the MARK switch is activated, the CALIB knob provides manual control for zeroing the calibration of the digital display with the calibrator signal.

(17) CARR/KEYER

The CARR and KEYER controls are mounted on concentric shafts. The CARR control varies the amount of carrier in the CW, AM, FSK, and FM models of operation.

The KEYER control varies the speed of the built-in Curtis 8043 IC electronic keyer.

(18) VOX GAIN

This control selects MOX/PTT/VOX transmitter relay control as well as adjusting the sensitivity of the VOX circuitry. The PTT position provides push-to-talk operation from a microphone PTT switch or a footswitch. The MOX position provides manual transmit. It must be returned to the PTT position for receiver recovery.

(19) APF FREQ

This knob, when actuated by turning on the APF switch, provides manual control for peaking the audio peak frequency (APF) circuit on the desired signal. This control will find its chief usefulness on CW, because its bandwidth is much too narrow for normal SSB reception.

(20) SQL/MIC GAIN

The SQL and MIC GAIN controls are mounted on concentric shafts. The SQL control sets the squelch threshold level for FM reception.

The MIC GAIN control varies the audio level from the microphone amplifier stage. The control has sufficient range to permit the use of any low impedance (500 - 600 Ohm) crystal or dynamic microphone. Clockwise rotation increases the level of output from the microphone amplifier stage.

(21) FUNCTION SWITCHES: AMGC, APF/MONI, AGC, PO/IC/ALC, and NB/MARK

The AMGC switch activates a microphone gain threshold circuit which requires a particular

minimum input level from the microphone to trigger the microphone amplifier. Low-level background noise will not activate the transmitter with the AMGC in operation. This circuit may be considered a "microphone squelch" system. The M GAIN control functions normally with the AMGC system in operation.

When the APF/MONI switch is in the APF position, the audio peak filter (APF) circuitry is activated. The exact frequency of the audio peak is set by the APF FREQ knob. When this switch is placed in the MONI position, monitoring of the microphone level may be accomplished for operator convenience or tape recording both sides of a QSO. In the CW mode, CW sidetone will be heard regardless of the position of the APF/MONI switch.

The AGC switch controls the length of the recovery time for the receiver AGC circuitry. This switch provides slow or fast recovery, and will also turn off the AGC if desired.

The PO/IC/ALC switch will hereafter be referred to as the METER switch. In the PO position, relative transmitter output power can be observed. In the IC position, transmitter final amplifier cathode current may be measured. In the ALC position, transmitter ALC voltage may be read. When the FT-901DM is in the receive mode, the meter functions as an "S" meter.

The NB/MARK switch provides for actuation of either the Noise Blanker (NB) or crystal calibrator (MARK). The marker oscillator can produce calibration signals at intervals of either 25 kHz or 100 kHz by proper positioning of a switch inside the cabinet.

(22) POWER

This is the main on/off switch for the transceiver. In the OFF position, the memory circuits are disabled, so that when the transceiver is turned to ON again, the memory circuits will have to be reset.

(23) HEATER

With the HEATER switch in the down position, the transmitter tube heaters are turned off. This reduces battery drain to 1.1 amp and thus permits long periods of listening without excessive battery drain. Placing this switch in the up position provides supply voltage to the tube heaters, and after 30 seconds of warmup the transmitter is

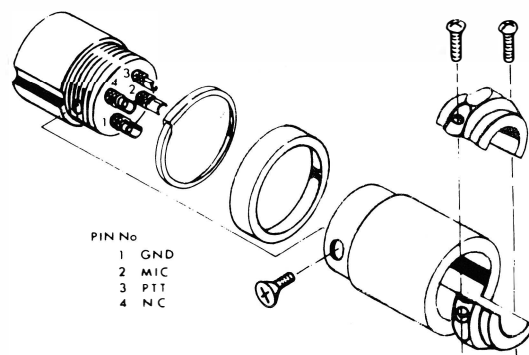
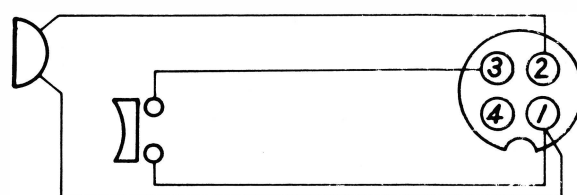
ready for operation. This switch operates in both the AC and DC modes.

(24) PHONES

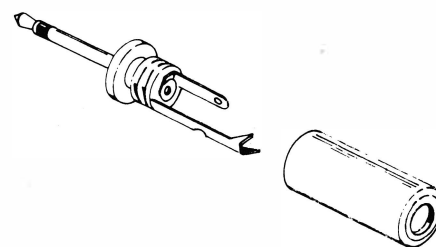
This is a standard 1/4" phone jack for accommodation of headphones. The internal speaker is disabled when headphones are plugged into this jack.

(25) MIC

This four-conductor jack accommodates the microphone plug for microphone input as well as for PTT actuation.

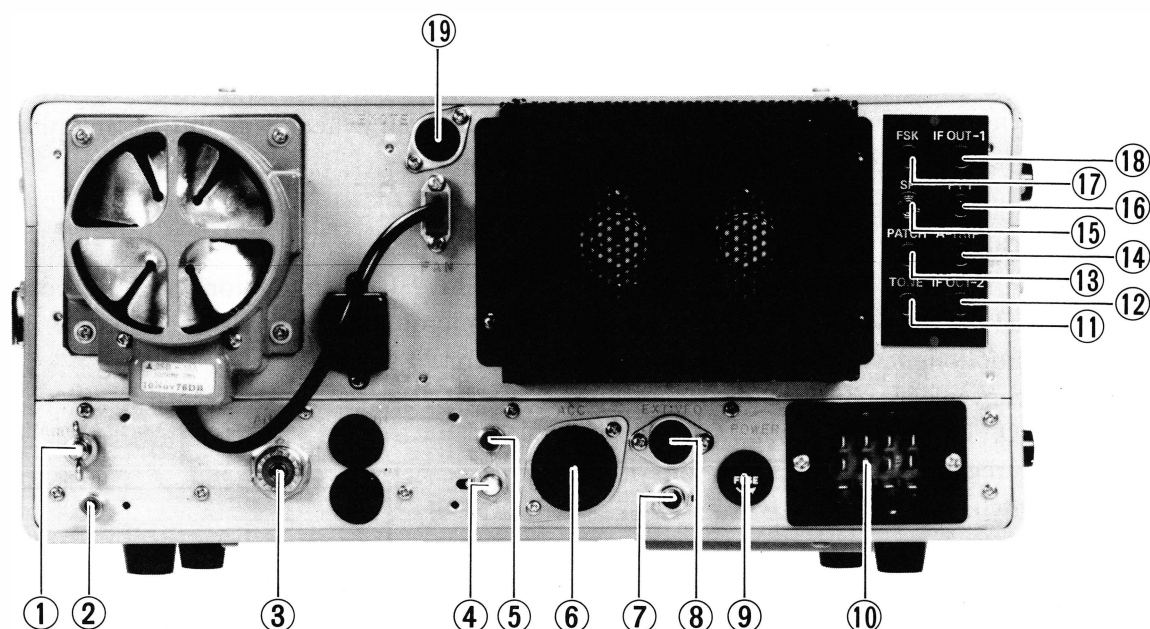


Mic plug



Headphone plug

REAR APRON CONNECTIONS



(1) GND

Threaded lug for ground connection.

(2) RF OUT

Signal frequency output from the driver stage may be obtained at this jack for use with optional equipment, such as the FTV-901R VHF/UHF transverter.

(3) ANT

Coaxial connection for antenna.

(4) PO ADJ

Sets PO meter sensitivity.

(5) RCV ANT

A second receiver receives its antenna connection through this jack.

(6) ACC

Accessory socket. Provides access to transceiver operating voltages and relay contacts.

(7) KEY

Three-conductor jack for connection to keyer paddle or external key.

(8) EXT VFO

Connections for external VFO.

(9) FUSE

Fuse holder requires 5 amp fuse for 117 volt or 3 amp fuse for 220 volt operation. For 12 volt DC operation, a 20 amp fuse is installed in the power cable. When replacing fuses, be certain to install a fuse of the proper rating. The warranty does not cover damage caused by improper fuse replacement.

(10) POWER

Power receptacle. Both AC and DC cables are supplied.

(11) TONE

Sidetone output for second receiver (if used).

(12) IF OUT 2

Wide-bandwidth 8.9 MHz IF signal for connection to a spectrum analyzer, etc.

(13) PATCH

Speech input terminal for phone patch connection. Impedance is 500 ohms.

(14) A-TRIP

Antitrip input from second receiver (if used).

(15) SP

Audio output is provided at this jack for an external speaker. Output impedance is 4 ohms, and

the internal speaker will be disabled when plug is inserted.

(16) PTT

This jack may be used for external actuation of the transmitter. As an example, a footswitch may be connected to this jack to provide remote control of the transmitter relay, leaving the operator's hands free for writing and tuning purposes.

(17) FSK

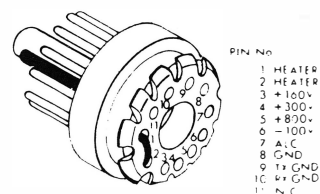
Input from the FSK terminal may be made through this jack. The FT-901DM is set up for 170 Hz shift.

(18) IF OUT 1

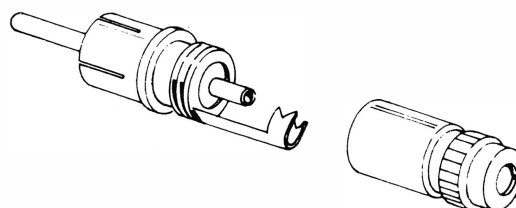
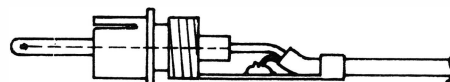
Narrow bandwidth 8.9 MHz IF output is available for use with an IF monitorscope, etc.

(19) REMOTE

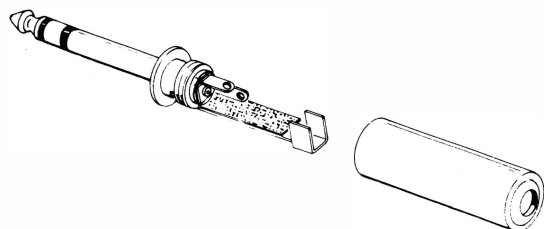
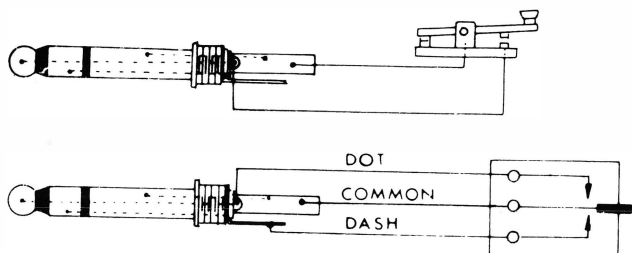
Provides switched 13.5 VDC for relay control for external low-pass filter units, etc. As the band-switch is rotated, 13.5 VDC will appear at various pins on the REMOTE jack. Use a VOM to determine the proper pin for the band in use.



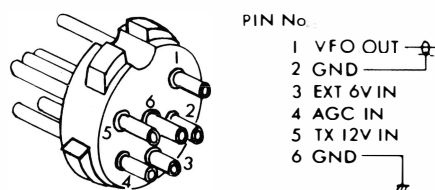
ACC plug



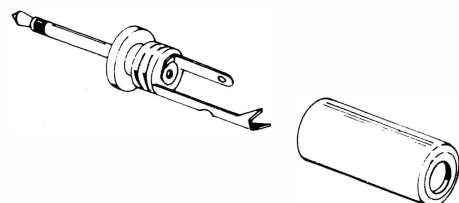
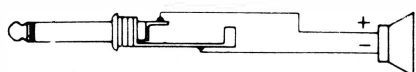
Pin plug



Key plug

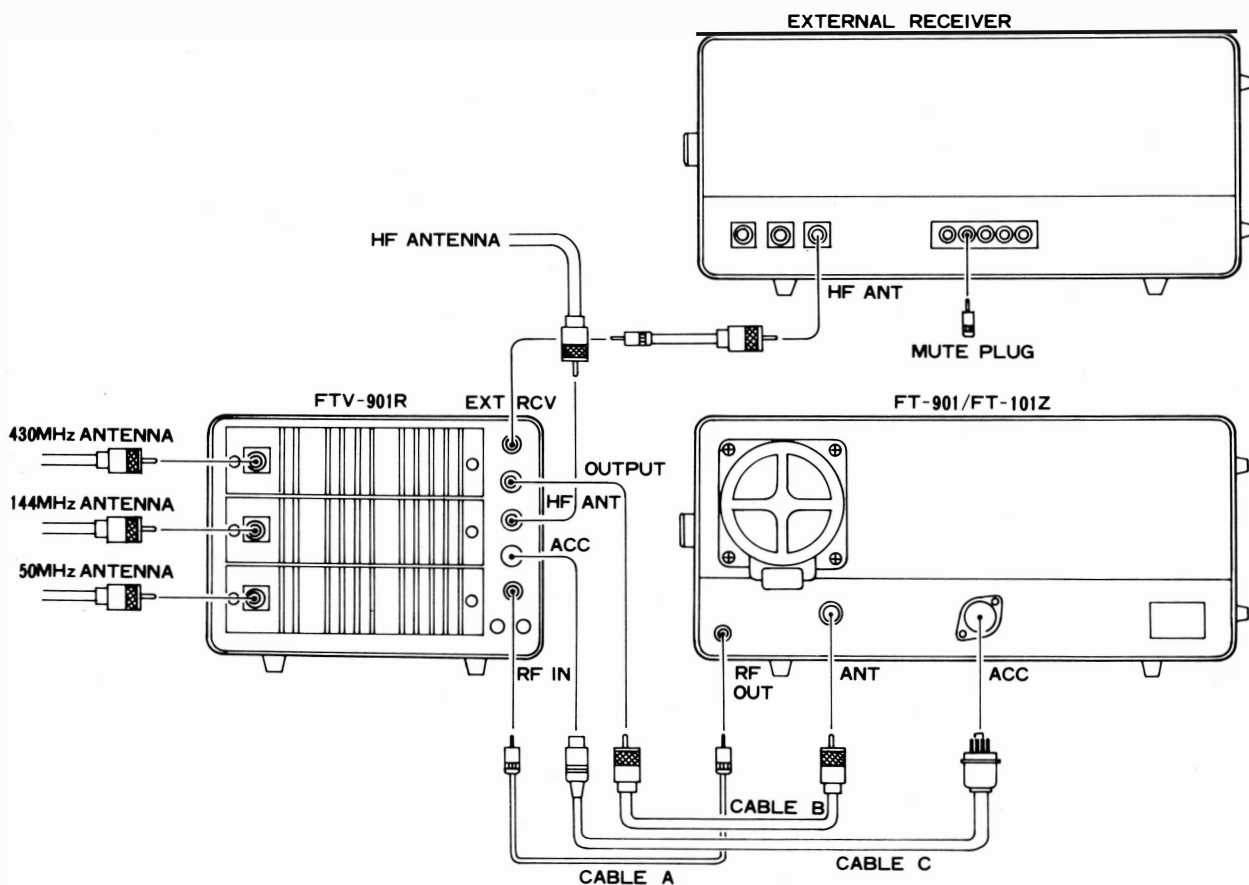
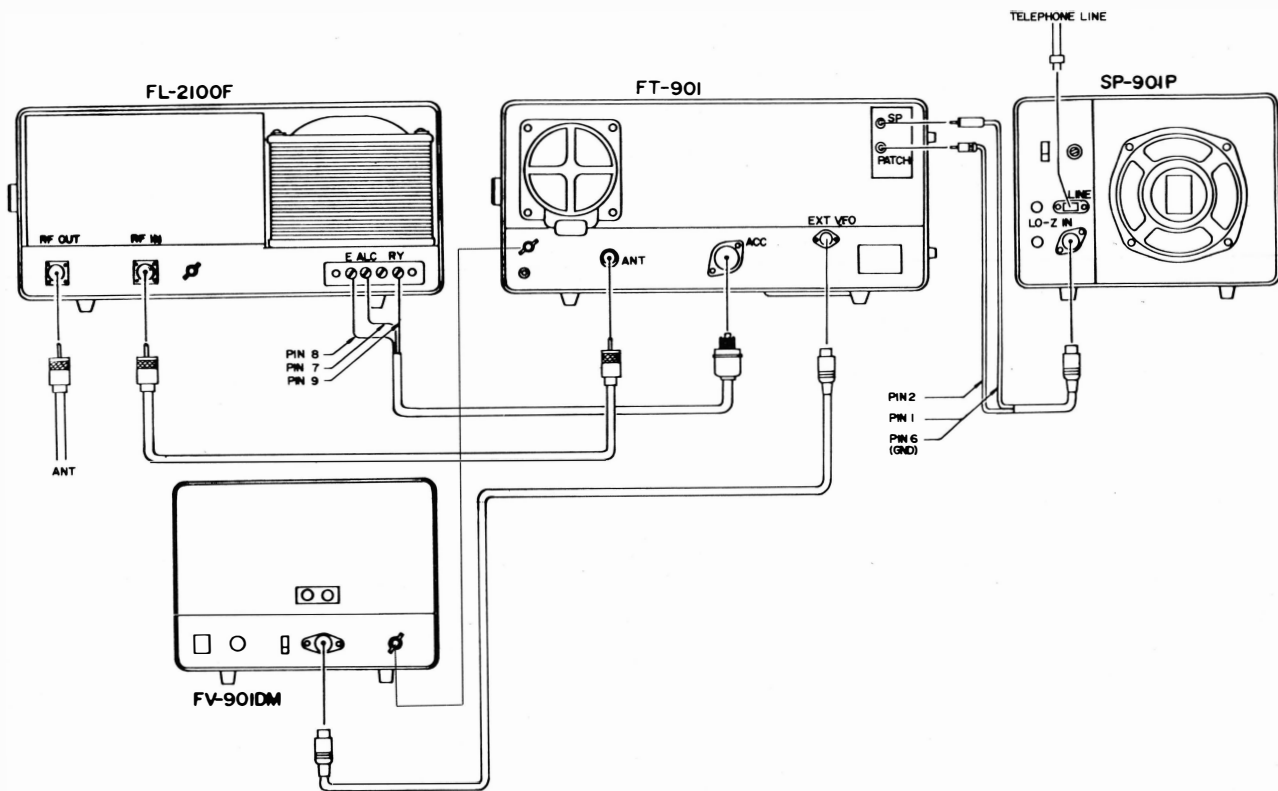


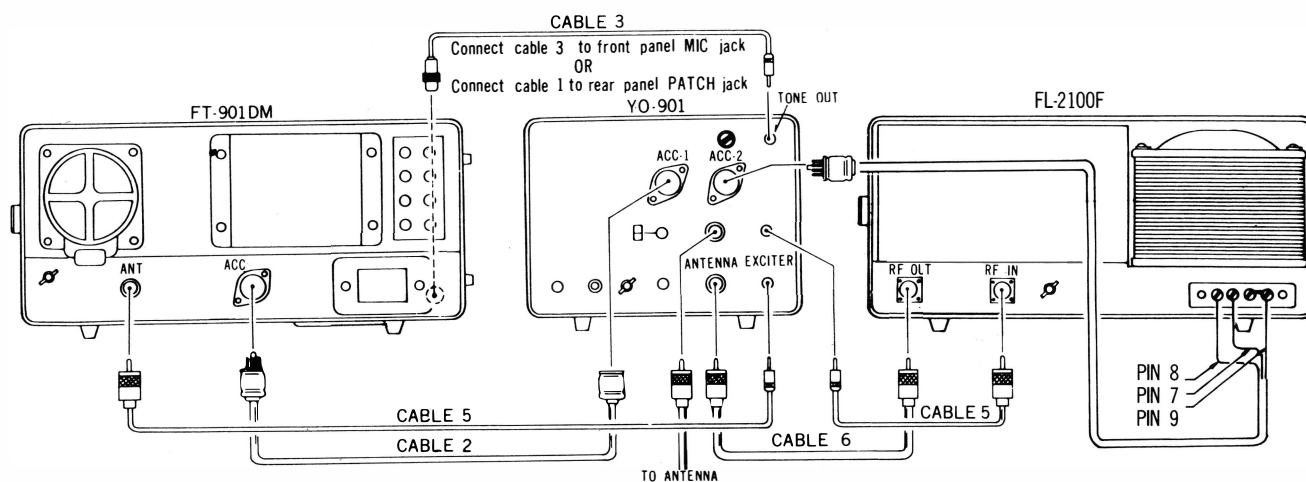
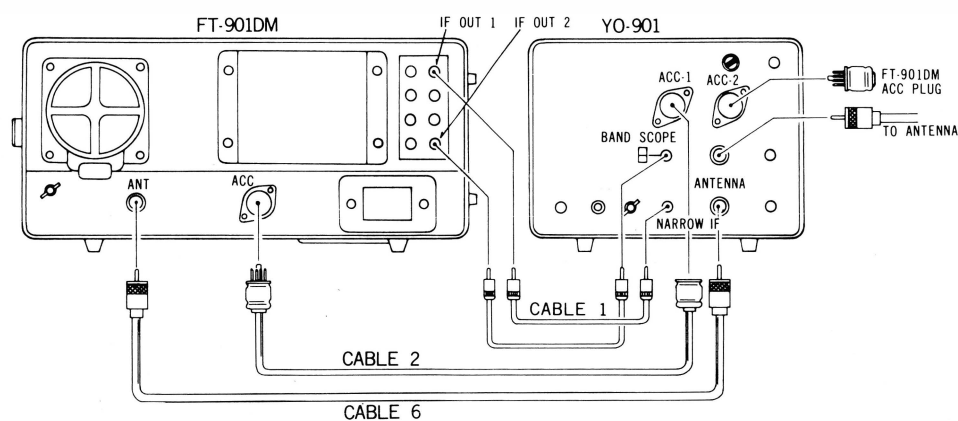
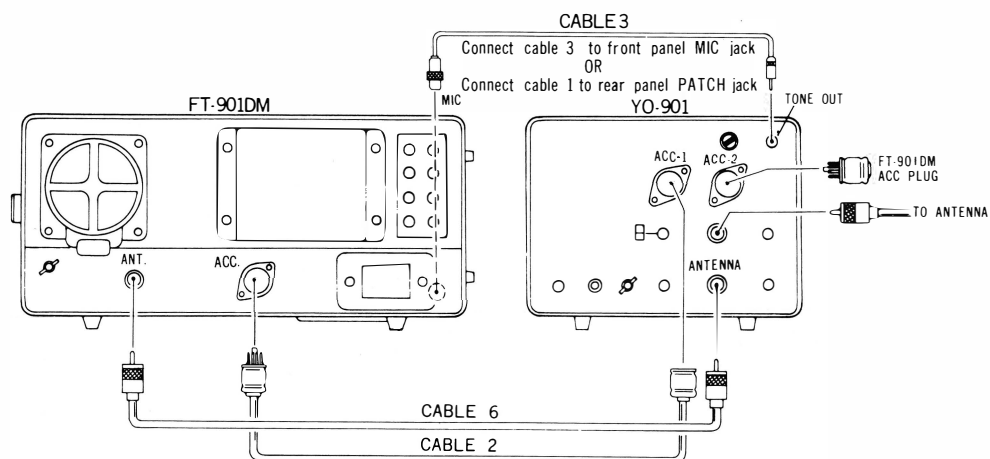
VFO plug



External speaker

INTERCONNECTIONS





INSTALLATION

This transceiver is designed to be a single-unit station for fixed, portable, or mobile operation. Consequently, power supply connections providing for operation from a variety of source voltages are available. This system provides the flexibility required for changing locations or quick moves from fixed to mobile operation.

BASE STATION INSTALLATION

The FT-901DM is designed for use in many areas of the world using supply voltages that may differ from the operator's local supply voltage. For this reason, be sure that the voltage marked on the rear of the transceiver agrees with the local AC supply voltage. **THIS INSPECTION MUST BE MADE BEFORE CONNECTING THE AC POWER CORD TO THE POWER OUTLET.**

CAUTION

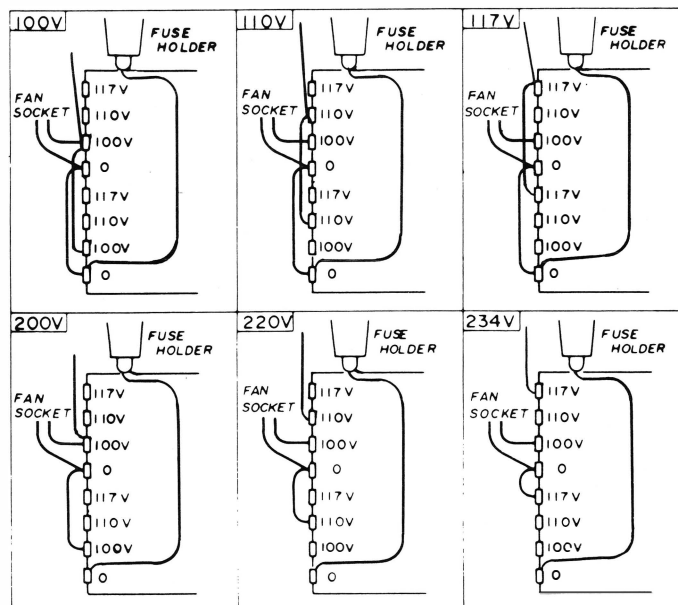
PERMANENT DAMAGE WILL RESULT IF IMPROPER AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE IS APPLIED TO THE TRANSCEIVER.

The transceiver should be connected to a good earth ground. The ground lead should be made with a heavy braid wire and should be connected to the GND terminal on the rear apron of the transceiver.

We do not recommend the use of power connectors other than the ones supplied by Yaesu. If a rig brought in for servicing is blowing fuses every time you plug it in, check to make sure that no "improvements" have been made to the power cord through substitution of or modification to the power connector.

For base station installation, the only important consideration that need be made is to ensure adequate circulation around the unit. Do not place books or papers on or around the cabinet, nor should the unit be placed on top of another heat-generating device such as a linear amplifier. Avoid heat ducts and window locations which are exposed to the hot sun, and you will keep your transceiver running at full speed for a long, long time.

Be certain to ground the transceiver through a heavy, braided cable less than 10 feet long. Cold water pipes in newer houses probably are unsatisfactory as grounding posts; it is much better practice to use a system of one or more ground rods, with the ground line securely bonded to the ground system.



MOBILE INSTALLATION

(Note: The DC-DC converter described herein is built-in on the FT-901DM, and is an available option on the FT-901D/SD/DE models)

The FT-901DM will operate satisfactorily from any 13.5 Volt DC negative-ground battery source by connecting the DC power cord to the rear panel receptacle. For under-dash mounting, a special mobile mounting bracket is available from your dealer. In mobile installations the transceiver should be suited away from heater ducts. No special precautions need be observed if adequate ventilation space is available. A minimum of two inches of air space above the cabinet top and on all sides is recommended to allow proper air flow around the cabinet. Never stack other units above or below the transceiver since the accumulated heat from both units could cause damage.

The transceiver requires an average of 14 amps on transmit, with 20 amps on voice peaks. The DC power cable comes equipped with a 20 amp fuse. When making connections to the car battery, be absolutely certain that the RED lead is connected to the positive (+) terminal and the BLACK lead is connected to the negative (−) terminal. Reversed connections could permanently damage the transceiver.

The BLACK lead should, preferably, run directly to the negative terminal of the battery. Using the car frame as a negative connection or connecting the RED lead to a positive point such as the ignition switch places the transceiver in the same current path as noise-creating devices, thus failing to take advantage of the filtering action of the battery. The power cable should be kept away from ignition wires and should be as short as possible to minimize voltage drop and to provide a low impedance path from the transceiver to the battery.

Before connecting the power cable to the transceiver, check the battery voltage with the engine running (battery charging). If the voltage exceeds 15 Volts DC, the regulator should be readjusted so that the highest charging rate does not exceed 15 Volts. The transceiver should always be switched OFF while the car engine is being started to prevent voltage transients from damaging power supply components.

ANTENNA CONSIDERATIONS

The FT-901 transceivers are designed for operation using an antenna system presenting a 50-75 ohm resistive load at the antenna jack. Amateur installations seldom meet this requirement over the entire spread of every band, but the final amplifier pi network is sufficiently forgiving to allow for minor deviations from the target figure. However, significant departures from the 50–75 ohm range will result in seriously degraded transceiver performance.

If an open-wire feedline is used, or if the input impedance of the antenna system presents a very high or very low impedance at the coaxial input, some sort of antenna tuner must be used to provide a 50 - 75 Ohm unbalanced feedpoint for the transceiver.

For mobile operation, most of the commercially-available antennas on the market will provide good results if care is taken to tune the antenna for minimum SWR. The outer conductor of the coaxial cable should be securely grounded to the automobile chassis at the antenna mount.

OPERATION

The tuning procedure for this transceiver is not complicated. However, care should be exercised when tuning so that peak performance of the equipment is secured. The following paragraphs describe the procedure for receiver and transmitter operation.

INITIAL CHECK

Before connecting the transceiver to a power source, carefully examine the unit for any visible damage. Check that all modules are firmly in place and that the controls and switches are operating normally. Make sure that the voltage specification marked on the rear panel matches your supply voltage, and that the line fuse on the rear panel matches the supply voltage; for 117 VAC, use a 5 amp fuse, and for 220 VAC use a 3 amp fuse. For DC operation a fuse holder is installed in the DC cable, and a 20 amp fuse should be installed here.

FREQUENCY SELECTION

Frequency readout for the FT-901DM includes both analog and digital readout. The analog readout dial shows calibrations at the 100 kHz and 10 kHz points, and is marked, as well, in 1 kHz increments for fine tuning. The digital readout displays all digits of the operating frequency, with resolution down to 100 Hz accuracy.

RECEIVE OPERATION

- (1) Preset the controls and switches as indicated:
 POWEROFF
 HEATEROFF
 VFOSwitch depressed
 VOX GAIN . . .PTT position
 RF GAIN . . .Fully clockwise
 AF GAIN . . .Adjust subsequently for comfortable level
 BANDDesired band
 MODEDesired mode
 PRESELECT. .Desired band segment
- (2) Turn the POWER switch to ON. The meter will light up and the operating frequency will be displayed on the dial window. Adjust the AF GAIN control for a comfortable listening level, and adjust the PRESELECT control for maximum receiver noise or signal level. The PRESELECT control may require repeaking as the main tuning dial is tuned across the band.
- (3) The RX CLARIFIER may be utilized if the received signal is drifting. Pushing the RX button and rotating the CLARIFIER control will provide a means of offsetting the receiver frequency ± 2.5 kHz without changing the transmitting frequency. A red LED indicator will light up when the CLARIFIER is in use.
- (4) When pulse-type noise is encountered, the NB (Noise Blanker) switch should be activated, providing effective suppression of this type of noise.
- (5) Rejection of adjacent-channel interference may be accomplished by several means. The REJECT control may be utilized to place a steep-skirt 30 dB notch attenuation on any interfering signal within the IF passband. The WIDTH control varies the passband of one of two IF filters (the other is fixed and presents a boundary for narrowing the passband). Varying the WIDTH control varies the IF selectivity from approximately 300 Hz to 2.4 kHz (at 2.4 kHz the WIDTH control is at "0" and the two filters have the same passband). Clockwise rotation from the center ("0") position makes the passband narrow toward the high frequency side, while counter-clockwise rotation narrows the passband on the low-frequency side.
- (6) For CW reception, the APF (Audio Peak Filter) may be activated. This filter has a 100 Hz peak bandwidth with very steep skirts so as to provide single-signal reception for CW, with insertion loss of less than 1 dB when the APF control is tuned exactly to the signal frequency. The APF FREQ control varies the peak frequency from approximately 400 Hz to 900 Hz. The operator will observe that the APF system provides a significant

improvement in signal-to-noise ratio. The selectivity of the APF circuit may be varied by adjusting VR₅₀₁ under the top cover.

- (7) For extremely strong signals, the ATT (RF attenuator) switch may be pressed to activate a 20 dB attenuation of the incoming signal. This should prevent any chance of overload of the receiver front end.

TRANSMITTER TUNE-UP

The following tune-up procedure must be performed prior to commencing operation on the desired mode: LSB, USB, CW, FSK, AM, or FM. See the paragraphs relating to the specific mode after basic transmitter tune-up is described.

Connect a dummy load or matched antenna to the coaxial fitting on the rear apron. Preset the controls as follows:

POWER.....OFF
 HEATER.....OFF
 CARR.....Fully counter-clockwise position
 MIC GAIN.....Fully counter-clockwise position
 AMGC.....OFF
 METER switch..IC
 SELECT.....VFO (Depressed)
 BAND.....Desired band segment
 MODE.....USB or LSB
 PLATE.....Desired band segment
 PRESELECT....Desired band segment
 LOADING.....To position shown in table
 PROC.....OFF (Not depressed)
 TUNE.....OFF (Not depressed)
 CLAR TX.....OFF (Not depressed)
 VOX GAIN.....PTT position

Turn the POWER and HEATER switches to ON. From a cold start, allow 60 seconds after the HEATER switch is turned on for warm-up of the transmitter tubes. Be certain that the accessory plug is inserted in the accessory socket; without this plug being so connected, there will be no power applied to the tube heaters. Heater voltage is supplied through pins 1 and 2 of the accessory socket.

LOADING POSITIONS

| BAND | POSITION |
|------|----------|
| 160 | 5 |
| 80 | 4 |
| 40 | 3.5 |
| 20 | 3 |
| 15 | 2.5 |
| 10A | 3 |
| 10B | 3 |
| 10C | 3 |
| 10D | 3 |

Note: LOADING positions are nominal. Minor variations from positions shown are to be expected.

Set the VOX GAIN control to MOX. The meter will now read final amplifier resting cathode current. This should read .05 (50 mA).^{*} If it is not, adjust the bias control, located under the top cover near the rear of the set. Set the METER switch to ALC and adjust the ALC control under the top cover for full scale deflection of the meter. Return the meter switch to IC and the VOX GAIN control to PTT.

^{*}Note: On the FT-901SD, resting cathode current should be .025 (25 mA).

PRE-TUNING

(IMPORTANT NOTE: Subsequent transmitter tuning utilizes the TUNE button instead of MOX for actuating the transmitter. When pressed, the TUNE button causes the transmitter to be activated for ten seconds, after which time the FT-901DM returns to the receive condition. This is a protective feature that should not be nullified by use of the MOX control.)

- (1) Adjust the PRESELECT control for maximum receiver noise level.
- (2) Depress the TUNE button. Rotate the CARR control until the meter reading rises just above the normal idling current of .05 (50 mA).
- (3) Adjust the PRESELECT control for a maximum meter indication.
 Caution: if the meter reading exceeds .1 (100 mA) reduce the setting of the CARR control.

GENERAL

- (4) Rotate the PLATE control for a minimum meter reading ("dip" in final amplifier cathode current).
- (5) Push the TUNE button again to return the transceiver to the receive condition.

FINAL TUNING

Final peak tuning utilizes the relative power output position of the METER switch. At full rated power into a 50 Ohm load, the meter will read approximately 1/2 to 2/3 full scale. If the PO reading is too high (off scale) or too low (1/4 scale or less) and the load impedance is very close to 50 Ohms, the PO ADJ control on the rear apron may be adjusted so as to provide 1/2 to 2/3 scale deflection at full power. Once the PO meter is calibrated, off-scale meter deflections are the result of reflected power due to high SWR, and corrective action may be required in the antenna system.

Final transmitter peaking is described below:

- (1) Set the METER switch to the PO position and rotate the CARR control to the 11 o'clock position.
- (2) Press the TUNE button and rotate the PRE-SELECT control for a maximum meter reading. Press the TUNE button again to return to the receive condition.
- (3) Press the TUNE button and rotate the LOADING control for a maximum meter reading. Press the TUNE button again to return to the receive condition.
- (4) Press the TUNE button and rotate the PLATE control for a maximum meter reading. Press the TUNE button again to return to the receive condition.
- (5) Repeat steps 2 through 4, advancing the CARR control approximately 2 units for each set of adjustments until the CARR control is fully clockwise. The transmitter is now tuned for maximum power output.
- (6) Return the CARR control to the fully counter-clockwise position. Return the METER switch to IC.

With familiarity, some of steps 2 - 4 may be performed within one press of the TUNE button, taking advantage of the 10-second timer. The operator is discouraged, through, from exceeding the 10-second limitation imposed by the timer through use of the MOX position or the microphone PTT switch.

SSB OPERATION

After completion of the above tuning procedure, set the MODE switch to USB or LSB as desired. Set the VOX GAIN control to PTT and activate the transmitter by pushing the microphone PTT switch or the footswitch, if used. While speaking in a normal voice into the microphone, advance the MIC GAIN control until the meter kicks down to the midscale of the green-colored portion of the meter scale.

Note: When the METER switch is set to IC, voice modulation peaks will indicate 150 - 200 mA. Actual peak current however, is approximately 2 times the indicated value.

To set the sensitivity of the VOX system, begin with the VOX GAIN control in the PTT position. Advance the VOX GAIN and speak in a normal voice. The VOX GAIN control should be advanced until the voice actuates the transmitter (do not press the microphone PTT switch or footswitch, if used, during this adjustment).

Set the antitrip potentiometer under the top cover to the minimum point which prevents the speaker output from tripping the VOX. Do not use more VOX GAIN nor antitrip than necessary. Adjust the delay potentiometer under the top cover for the desired release time.

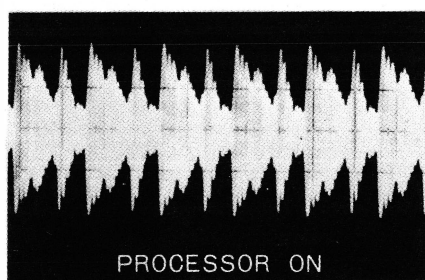
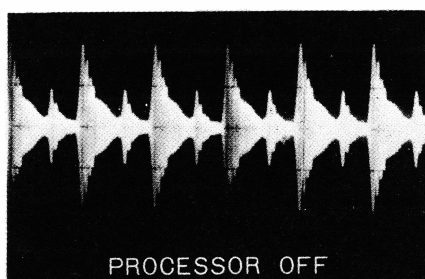
If desired, the AMGC circuit may be activated. This circuit acts as a "microphone squelch;" that is, it initiates a threshold for microphone input which must be exceeded before output from the microphone amplifier will occur. This feature permits minor noises such as a TV in the operating room to be present without going out over the air. Adjustment of the AMGC delay time is made by a control under the top cover.

RF SPEECH PROCESSOR ADJUSTMENT (All models)

The FT-901DM speech processor, when properly adjusted, is designed to improve the intelligibility threshold at the receiving end by increasing the average SSB power output. RF clipping is applied to the IF signal, which is then filtered to remove harmonics and out of band intermodulation products.

The distortion produced by RF envelope clipping and filtering is less objectionable than that caused by an equivalent amount of audio clipping. RF clipping causes no increase in the peak power output, but it does clip the peaks of the voice waveform so as to increase the average power output.

With the processor switch (located immediately to the left of the PROC LEVEL control) in the OFF position (not depressed), set the METER switch to the ALC position. Speaking at a normal level, set the MIC GAIN control to the level where the meter indication stays in the green portion of the meter scale. Press the processor switch and adjust the PROC LEVEL control to the position where the ALC indication stays in the green portion of the meter scale while speaking in a normal voice. Optimum setting of the MIC GAIN and PROC LEVEL controls may require observation of the transmitted signal using an oscilloscope.



CW OPERATION

Note: The Curtis 8043 IC Keyer Unit is built-in on the FT-901DM/DE, and is an available option on the FT-901D/SD models.

For electronic keyer operation, insert a three conductor plug attached to a keyer paddle into the KEY jack on the rear apron. Keyer speed may then be adjusted by varying the KEYER control, on the front panel.

For straight key, bug, or external electronic keyer use, rotate the KEYER control fully counter-clockwise into the click-stop. The desired key line may then be inserted into the KEY jack. Refer to the drawings on page 9 for details of the proper key line plug wiring.

The transmitter may be activated on CW by MOX, PTT, or by VOX (semi-break-in) as desired. The key-up voltage across the key terminals is 7 volts, while the key-down current is 1.5 mA, so most external electronic keyers may be used with the FT-901DM without modification.

The operator may select any power output desired by advancing the CARR control as desired.

NOTE: Insertion of the key plug automatically disconnects the bias supply to the PA tubes. Therefore, bias current will not be indicated when the METER switch is in the IC position.

AM OPERATION

AM operation of the transmitter is accomplished by setting the MODE switch to the AM position and inserting the proper amount of carrier with the CARR control.

After completing basic transmitter tune-up, place the MODE switch in the AM position. Activate the transmitter, and rotate the CARR control until the meter reads .10 (100 mA) in the IC position of the METER switch. While speaking into the microphone in a normal voice, increase the MIC GAIN control until the meter indicates very slight movement with voice peaks. Care must be exercised that the CARR control is not advanced too far. Do not exceed .10 (100 mA) meter indication during AM operation or damage to the transmitter-final amplifier tubes may result.

For AM reception, an AM filter is available as an option.

FSK OPERATION

After completing basic transmitter tune-up, place the MODE switch in the FSK position. The FSK terminal input may be connected to the FSK jack

GENERAL

on the rear panel. The FT-901DM is set up for 170 Hz shift, and the shift frequency may be adjusted somewhat by means of the trimmer capacitors located under the top cover. The CARR control must be adjusted in the TUNE position for not more than 100 mA. Excessive cathode current may result in damage to the final amplifier tubes.

Audio output from the transceiver may be taken from the SP jack in the rear apron.

FM OPERATION

Note: The FM Unit is built-in on the FT-901D/DM, and is an available accessory on the FT-901SD/DE models.

After completing the basic transmitter tune-up, set the CARR control for 100 mA carrier level in the FM mode. Speak into the microphone in a normal voice. The MIC GAIN and PROC LEVEL controls have no effect in the FM mode.

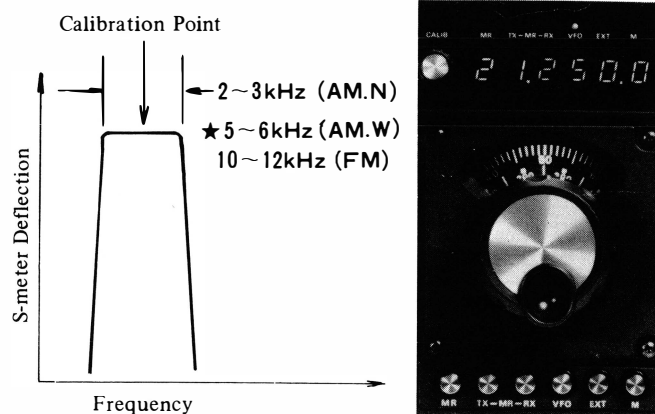
For FM reception, the SQL control on the front panel should be advanced only as far as required to silence background noise. When adjusted just past the silencing threshold, the squelch circuitry will provide noise-free reception with maximum sensitivity to weak FM signals.

DIAL CALIBRATION

The frequency readout of the FT-901DM is designed to indicate the carrier frequency. Consequently, there will be a 3 kHz difference between USB and LSB. When calibrating the dial and digital display, the CLARIFIER switch should always be OFF.

- (1) For SSB calibration, place the NB/MARK switch in the MARK position to activate the internal marker signal generator. The choice of 25 kHz or 100 kHz marker intervals may be made by changing the position of switch S₆₀₁, which is located on the VOX unit.
- (2) As the main tuning knob is turned, a beat note will be heard every 25 kHz or 100 kHz, depending on the position of S₆₀₁. Tune the dial and secure a zero beat (lowest pitch frequency) with the marker signal nearest the desired operating frequency.

- (3) Turn the ribbed calibration ring on the main tuning knob shaft to calibrate the analog scale precisely to the zero or 25 kHz point.
- (4) Adjust the CALIB control for a precisely correct reading in the digital window (for example, 14.225.0).
- (5) For CW calibration, secure a zero beat as above, then adjust the CALIB control until the digital display frequency indication is 700 Hz higher than the zero beat (for example, 14.000.7). Then rotate the main tuning dial to secure the zero or 25 kHz reading on the digital display (14.000.0); rotate the ribbed calibration ring on the main tuning knob shaft to align the analog dial precisely with the calibration mark and the digital display. In the CW mode, to repeat, the transmitter carrier frequency is the frequency being displayed.
- (6) In the AM and FM modes, the zero beat signal is not available. Place the WIDTH control in the "0" position, and tune the dial for maximum S-meter indication on the marker signal to establish the calibration point.



SELECT SWITCHES/MEMORY SYSTEM OPERATION

(Note: The memory unit is built-in on the DM model, optional on the D/SD/DE models)

Frequency control of the FT-901DM is by means of the internal VFO, the memory unit, an external VFO, or various combinations of the three.

Split-frequency control may be obtained with the memory system or the FV-901 synthesized scanning VFO. The switches involved in frequency control are as follows:

- MR This button recalls the memorized frequency for control of the transceive frequency.
- TX MR This button recalls the memorized frequency for control of the transmit frequency.
- RX MR This button recalls the memorized frequency for control of the receive frequency.
- VFO Frequency control is by means of the internal VFO as controlled by the main tuning knob.
- EXT This switch selects the FV-901 synthesized scanning VFO for frequency control as follows: with the EXT and MR buttons pushed, transceive frequency control is by means of the external VFO. With the EXT and TX MR buttons pushed, the external VFO controls the transmit frequency while the internal VFO controls the receive frequency. With the EXT and RX MR buttons pushed, the external VFO controls the receive frequency while the internal VFO controls the transmit frequency.
- M This button is used to store a frequency in memory. THE FREQUENCY DISPLAYED ON THE DIGITAL READ-OUT WILL BE THE FREQUENCY STORED WHEN THE M BUTTON IS PRESSED. When the M button is pressed, the frequency previously stored in memory will be destroyed. When the power is turned off, the frequency is lost from memory.

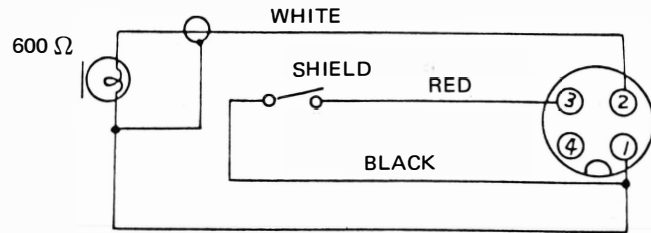
Note: Because of "round-off error" the digital display and memory system may exhibit a 100 Hz difference between the VFO condition and the memory recall condition.

Operation of the memory system is perhaps best described by the use of some examples:

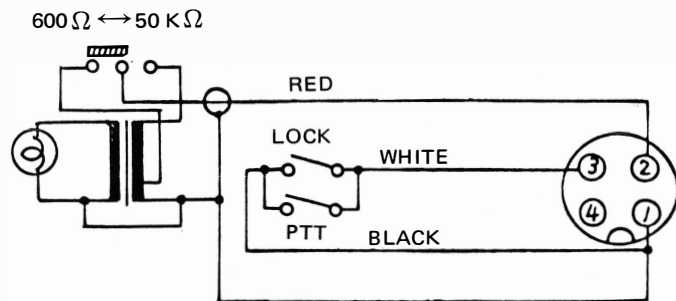
- (1) You are operating on a net on 3970 kHz and must QSY down 10 kHz to handle a piece of traffic. With the VFO button depressed and the main dial on 3970 kHz, press M; 3970 is now memorized. Move the main dial down to 3960 kHz to handle the message. When finished, press MR for instant return to 3970 kHz. The main dial may be left at 3960 kHz if further QSY to that frequency is anticipated. To return to 3960 kHz, simply press VFO.
- (2) You are operating split frequency on 40 meter phone, and you hear DX1DX on 7090 kHz, listening for calls on 7205 kHz. With the VFO button depressed and the main dial on 7090 kHz, press M to store 7090 kHz in memory, and press RX MR to lock the receiver on 7090 kHz. Turn the main tuning dial to 7205 kHz; you will now be transmitting on 7205 kHz and listening on 7090 kHz. To listen to the pile-up on 7205 kHz of stations calling DX1DX, push VFO; you will now be listening and transmitting on 7205 kHz, and another press of RX MR will return you to 7090 kHz for receive. If DX1DX should begin to drift slightly in frequency, push TX MR and M to store 7205 kHz in memory and lock the transmitter on that frequency. Place the main dial on 7090 kHz for precise tracking of the unstable DX1DX signal.
- (3) You find DX1DX on 21270 kHz, working stations by order of call area. By pressing the M button, 21270 kHz may be stored in memory and the operator may periodically check to see if his call area is being acknowledged by pressing MR or RX MR.

Note: After the M button is pushed, the VCO requires 10 seconds to stabilize on the memorized frequency. If one of the MR buttons is pushed during this 10-second period, some "drifting" of the memorized frequency may be observed.

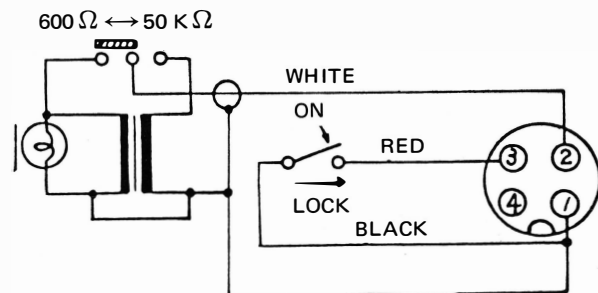
MICROPHONE CONNECTIONS



YE-7A Original Microphone



YD-844A



YD-148

PART DESIGNATIONS ON CIRCUIT BOARDS

PLUG-IN MODULES

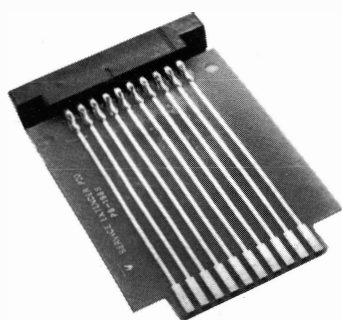
The FT-901DM utilizes computer-type plug-in modules, for ease of servicing. Extender boards of 10 pins (single and double face), 18 pins (single and double face), and 22 pins (single face) can be had from your Yaesu dealer to provide access to test points.

All parts used in the FT-901 transceivers have a part number (e.g. Q₅₀₆) assigned to them.

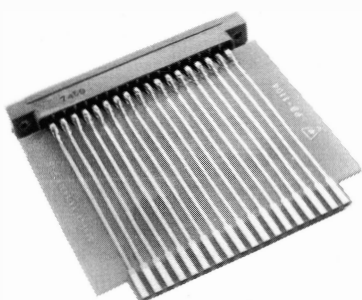
Part numbers 01-99 (e.g. R₁₂) are located on the main chassis. Other parts located on the printed circuit boards are assigned a three or four digit part number. The last two digits are the part number for that board; the first one or two figures are the code for the printed circuit board.

Thus, Q₃₀₁ is transistor number 01, located on circuit board #3, which is the FILTER unit. Refer to the chart below for a tabulation of the code numbers assigned to the various circuit boards used in the FT-901 transceivers.

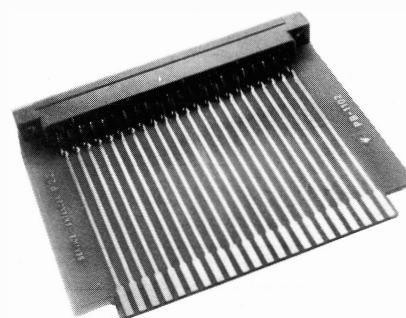
| Code # | Unit | Board designation |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | RF | PB-1702 |
| 2 | NB | PB-1703 |
| 3 | FILTER | PB-1716 |
| 4 | IF | PB-1704 |
| 5 | AF | PB-1705 |
| 6 | VOX/MARK | PB-1846 |
| 7 | CARRIER | PB-1706 |
| 8 | VFO | PB-1440 |
| 9 | FM | PB-1707 |
| 10 | RECT A | PB-1708 |
| 11 | PLL | PB-1709 |
| 12 | VCO | PB-1710 |
| 13 | XTAL | PB-1711 |
| 14 | RECT HIGH B | PB-1708 |
| 15 | CAPACITOR | PB-1713 |
| 16 | DRIV | PB-1714 |
| 17 | FINAL | PB-1715 |
| 18 | RECT C | PB-1717 |
| 19 | SELECT SW | PB-1718 |
| 20 | SW | PB-1719 |
| 21 | TUNE SW | PB-1720 |
| 22 | LED A | PB-1721 |
| 23 | REJ SW | PB-1722 |
| 24 | TRIMMER A | PB-1723 |
| 25 | TRIMMER B | PB-1724 |
| 26 | TRIMMER C | PB-1092 |
| 27 | KEYER | PB-1728 |
| 28 | MEMORY | PB-1787 |
| 29 | COUNTER | PB-1729 |
| 30 | DISPLAY | PB-1730 |
| 31 | DIODE SW | PB-1726 |
| 32 | DC-DC CONVERTER | — |



10 Pin



18 Pin



22 Pin

EXTENDER BOARDS

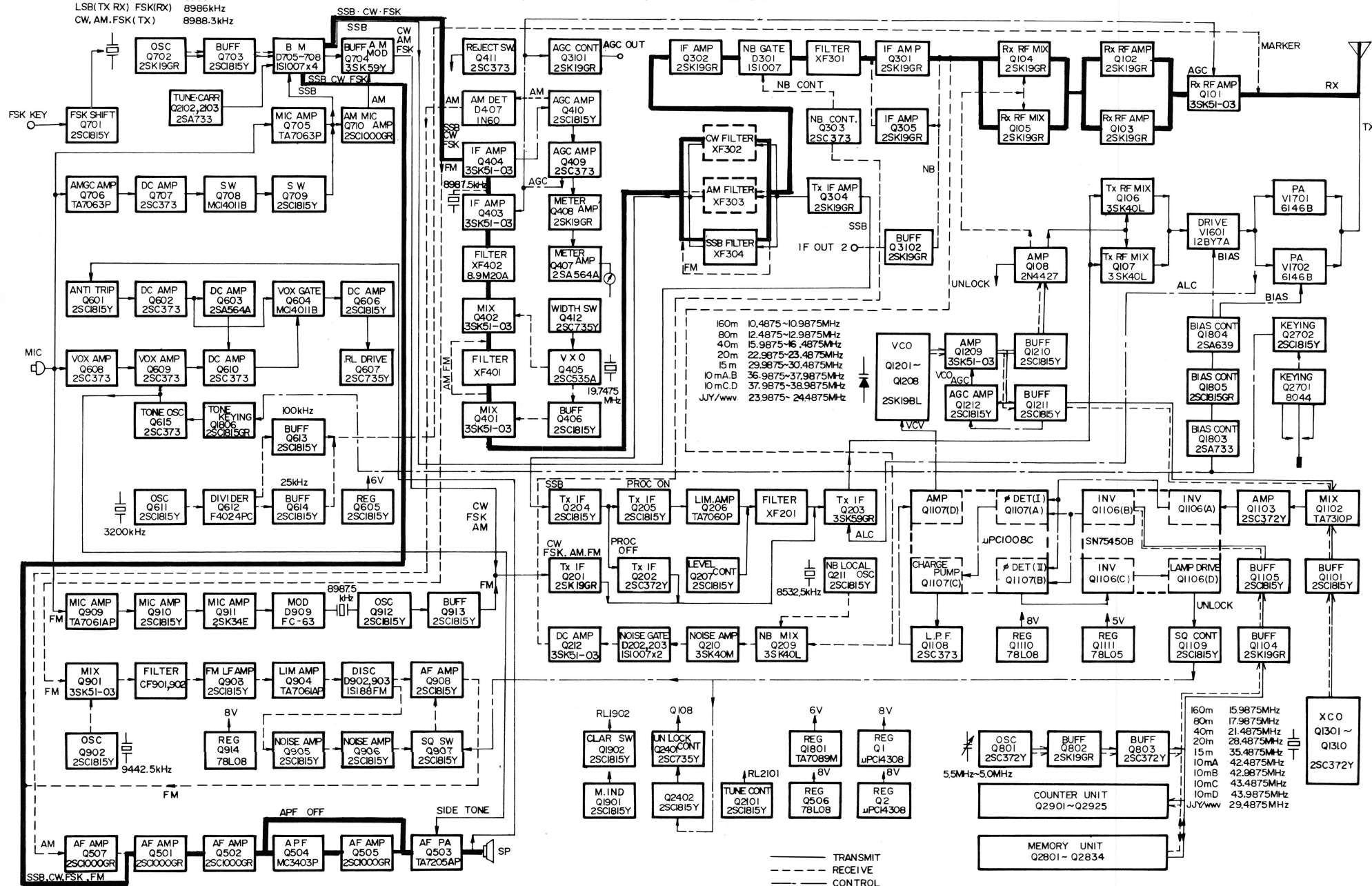
Below you will find a board-to-board block diagram, showing the TX and RX signal paths through the transceiver.

It should be noted that the internal calibrator (Marker) is an extremely useful signal for preliminary fault localization. In a properly functioning FT-901, the S-meter should read approximately S9 + 10 dB, when the preselector is peaked on 14.000 MHz SSB. Minor variations from this number are not unusual, but a blown RF amplifier FET will cause this indication to be practically nil. By using the internal calibrator, an experienced technician can peak practically all circuits on the receiver side, without the use of an external signal generator.



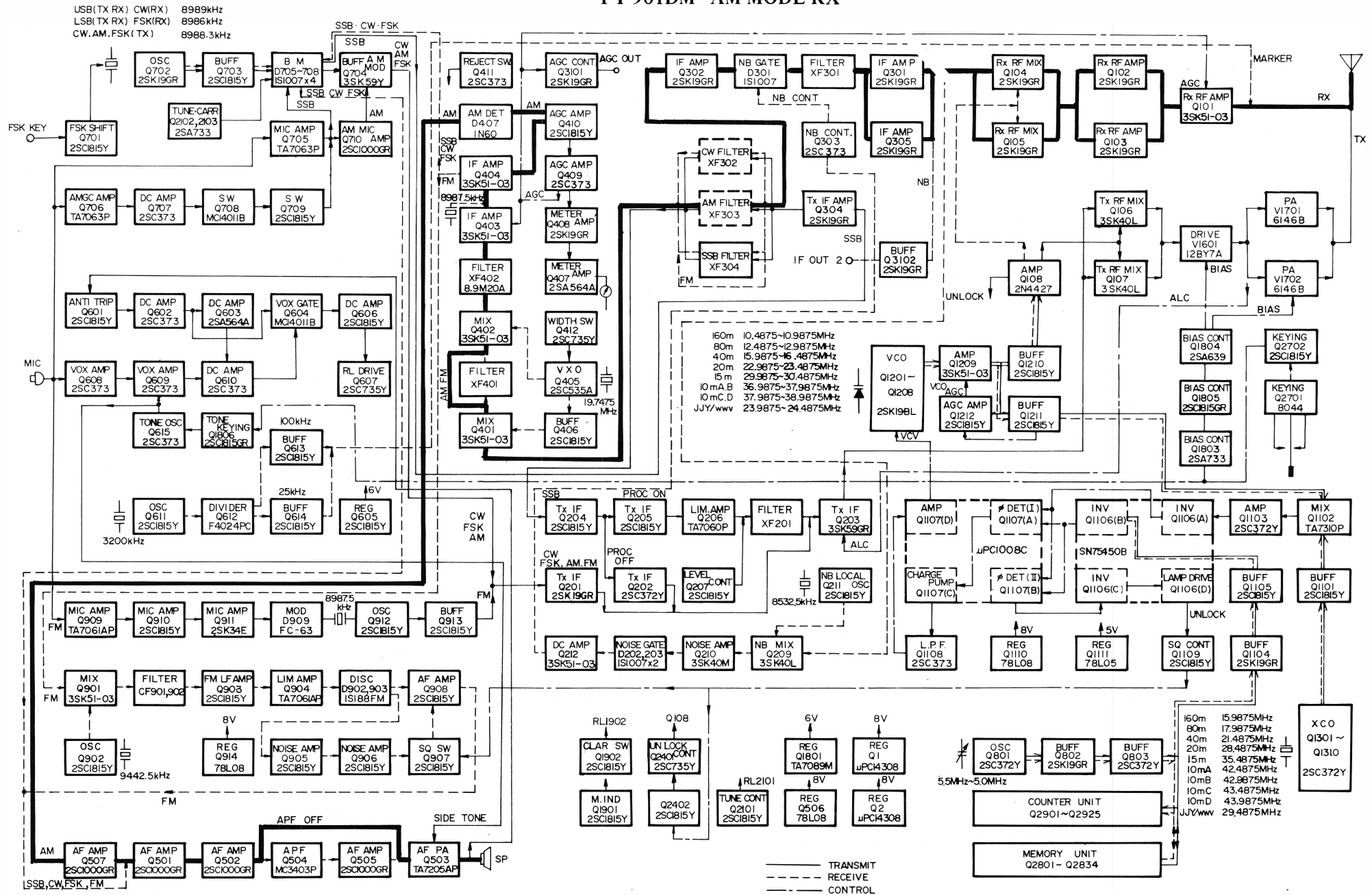
FT-901DM SSB CW FSK MODE RX

| | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| USB(TX RX) CW(RX) | 8989kHz |
| LSB(TX RX) FSK(RX) | 8986kHz |
| CW, AM, FSK(TX) | 8988.3kHz |



F.T-901 BLOCK DIAGRAM

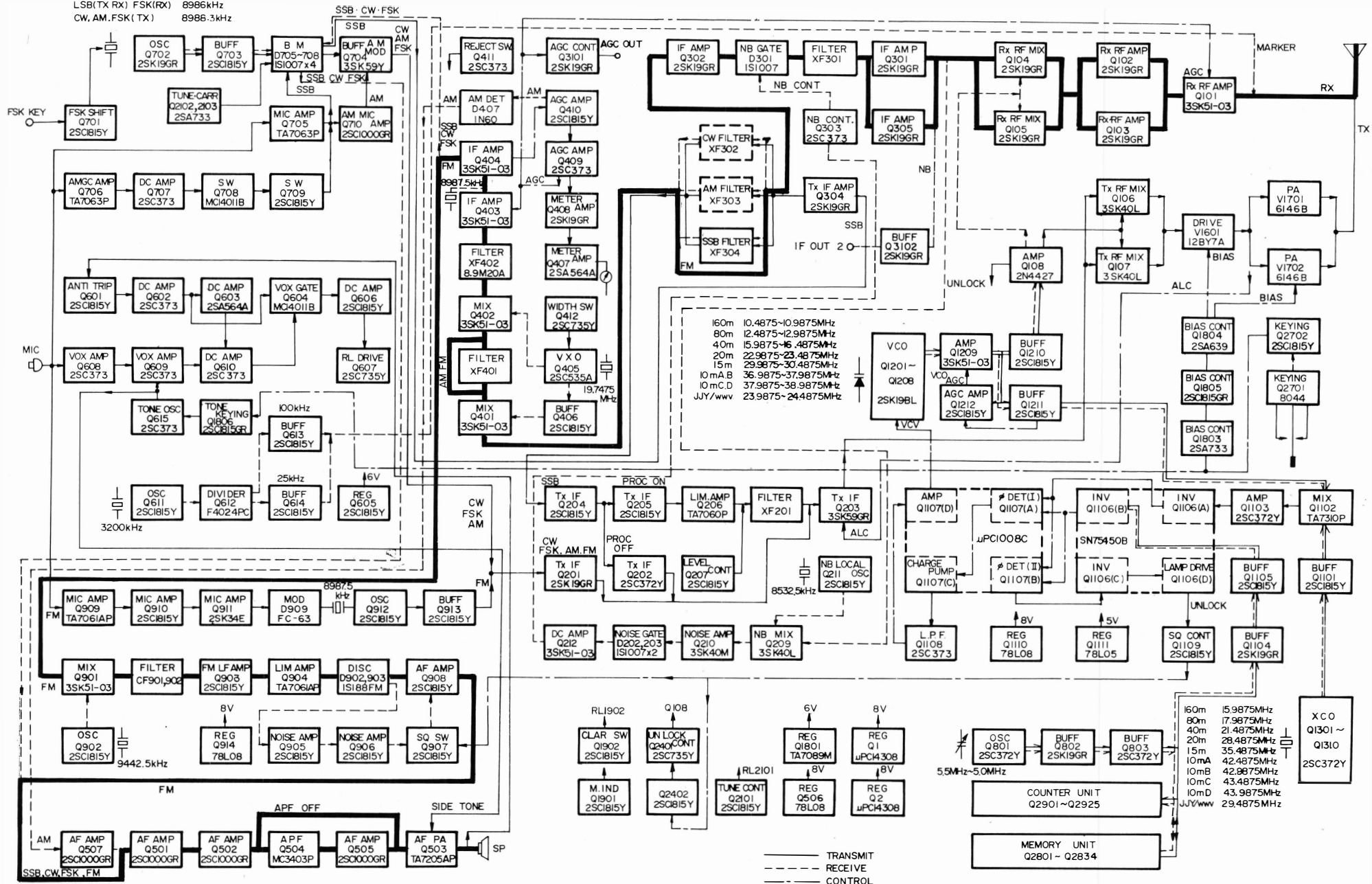
FT-901DM AM MODE RX



FT-901 BLOCK DIAGRAM

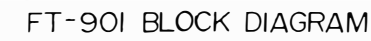
FT-901DM FM MODE RX

USB(TX RX) CW(RX) 8989kHz
LSB(TX RX) FSK(RX) 8986kHz
CW, AM, FSK(TX) 8986.3kHz

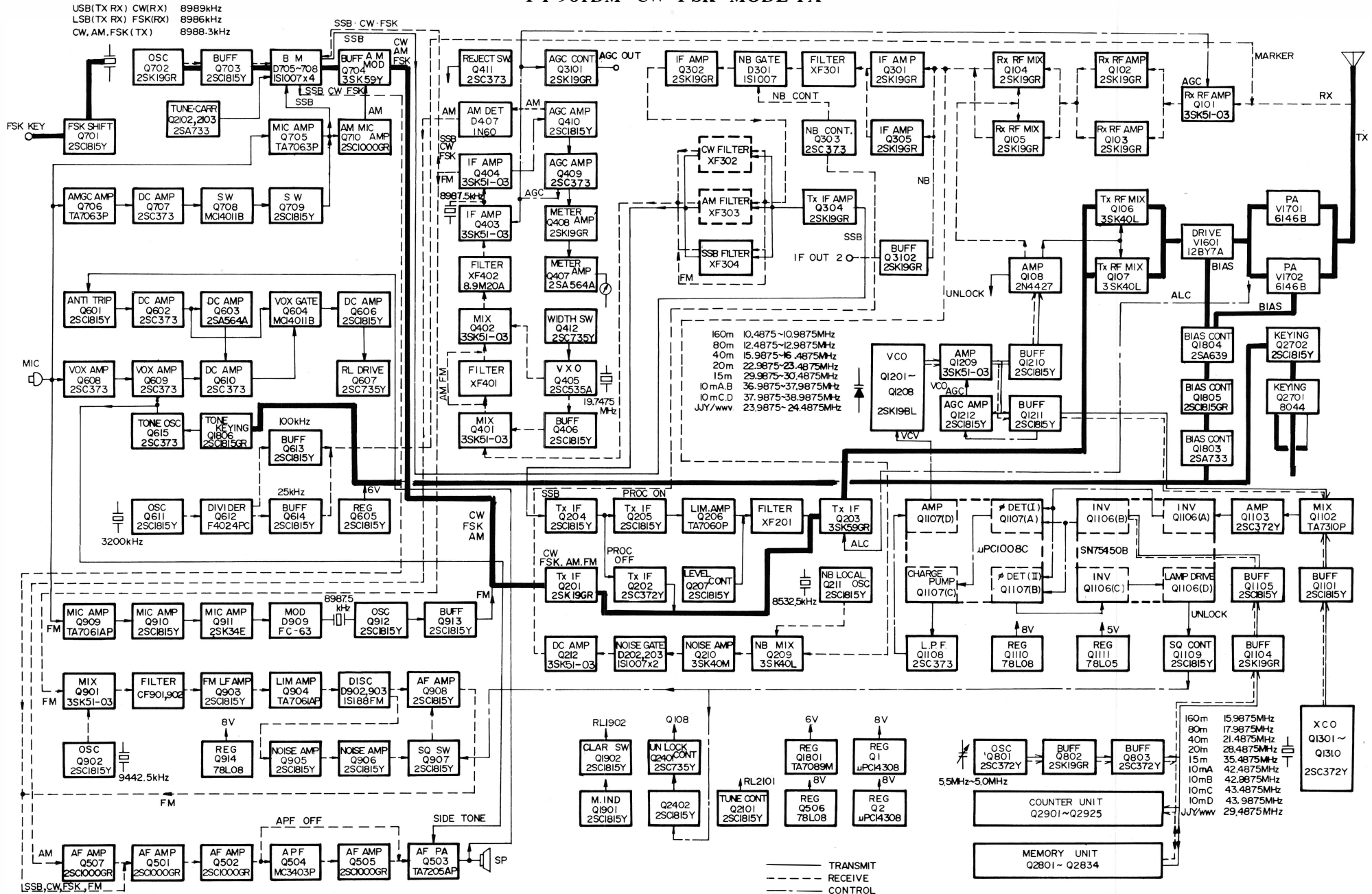


FT-901 BLOCK DIAGRAM

_____ TRANSMIT
 - - - - - RECEIVE
 _____ CONTROL



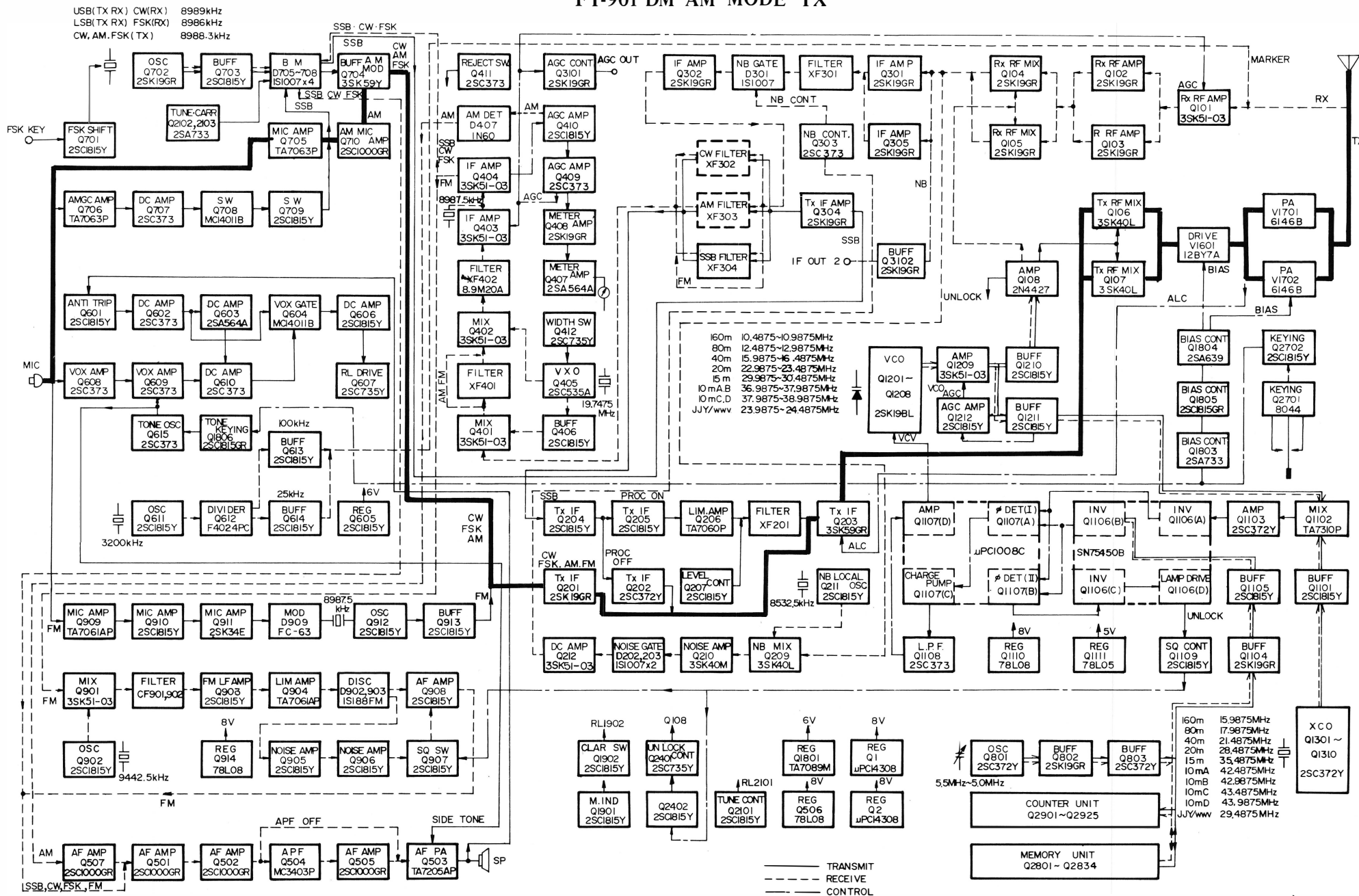
FT-901DM CW FSK MODE TX



FT-901 BLOCK DIAGRAM

TECHNICAL NOTES

FT-901 DM AM MODE TX

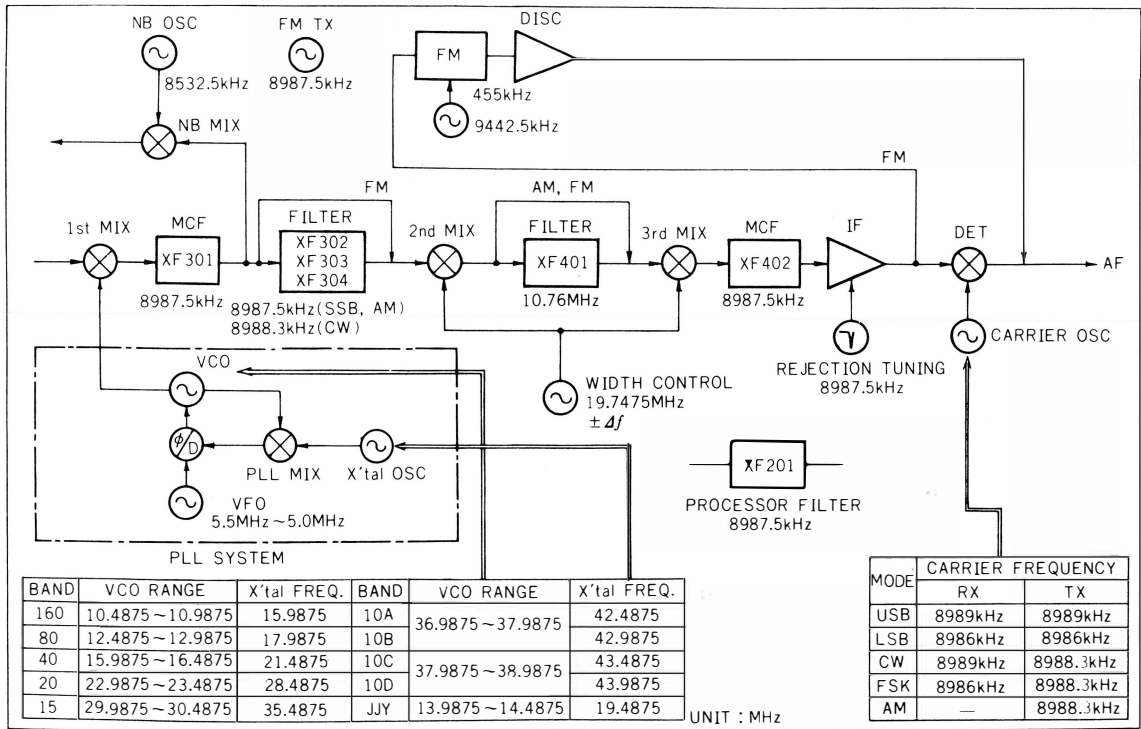


FT-901 BLOCK DIAGRAM

TECHNICAL NOTES



FREQUENCY RELATIONS



CRYSTAL DATA FT-901DM

| UNIT | FUNCTION | HOLDER | FREQUENCY (kHz) | MODE | LOAD C (pF) | EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE | DRIVE LEVEL |
|----------|------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| CRYSTAL | 160m | HC-25/U | 15987.5 | 3rd overtone | 30 | 80 (Ω) | 2mW |
| | 89m | " " | 17987.5 | " | " | 60 | " |
| | 40m | " | 21487.5 | " | " | 45 | " |
| | 20m | " | 28487.5 | " | " | 40 | " |
| | 15m | " | 35487.5 | " | " | 40 | " |
| | 10m (A) | " | 42487.5 | " | " | 40 | " |
| | 10m (B) | " | 42987.5 | " | " | 40 | " |
| | 10m (C) | " | 43487.5 | " | " | 40 | " |
| | 10m (D) | " | 43987.5 | " | " | 40 | " |
| | WWV (5MHz) | " | 19487.5 | " | " | 40 | " |
| CARRIER | LSB | HC-18/U | 8986 | Fundamental | 35 | 30 | 10mW |
| | USB | " | 8989 | " | " | 35 | " |
| | CW·FSK·AM | " | 8988.3 | " | " | 35 | " |
| NB·PROC | Local | " | (1) 8532.5 | " | " | 35 | " |
| IF | Reject | " | (2)cf. 8987.5 | Resonate | " | 35 | " |
| | Width | " | (3)cf.19747.5 | Fundamental | " | 15 | 2mW |
| FM | Carrier | " | (4) 8987.5 | " | " | 5 | " |
| | Local | " | (5) 9442.5 | " | 30 | 35 | " |
| COUNTER | Local | " | 18000 | " | " | 15 | 10mW |
| | Local | " | 18500 | " | " | 15 | " |
| | Clock | HC-14/W | 655.36 | " | 23 | 7K | 2mW |
| VOX/MARK | Marker | HC-6/W | 3200 | " | " | 50 | 5mW |
| MEMORY | Clock | HC-18/U | 3276.8 | " | " | 200 | 3mW |

NOTES

- (1) ACTUAL FREQUENCY: 8534.5 kHz (2kHz up)
(2) ACTUAL FREQUENCY: 9017.5 kHz (30 kHz up)
(3) XCO FREQUENCY: 19743-19753 kHz
(4) Grounded case.
(5) RESONATE FREQUENCY: 8985.5-8989.5 kHz
Decided by circuit

THEORY OF OPERATION

This transceiver utilizes PLL (Phase Locked Loop) circuitry. The receiver is a single-conversion type with a 8.9875 MHz IF. The following circuit description is tailored to the full-feature FT-901DM, and some of the features and circuitry described below are optional on the FT-901D/SD/DE models.

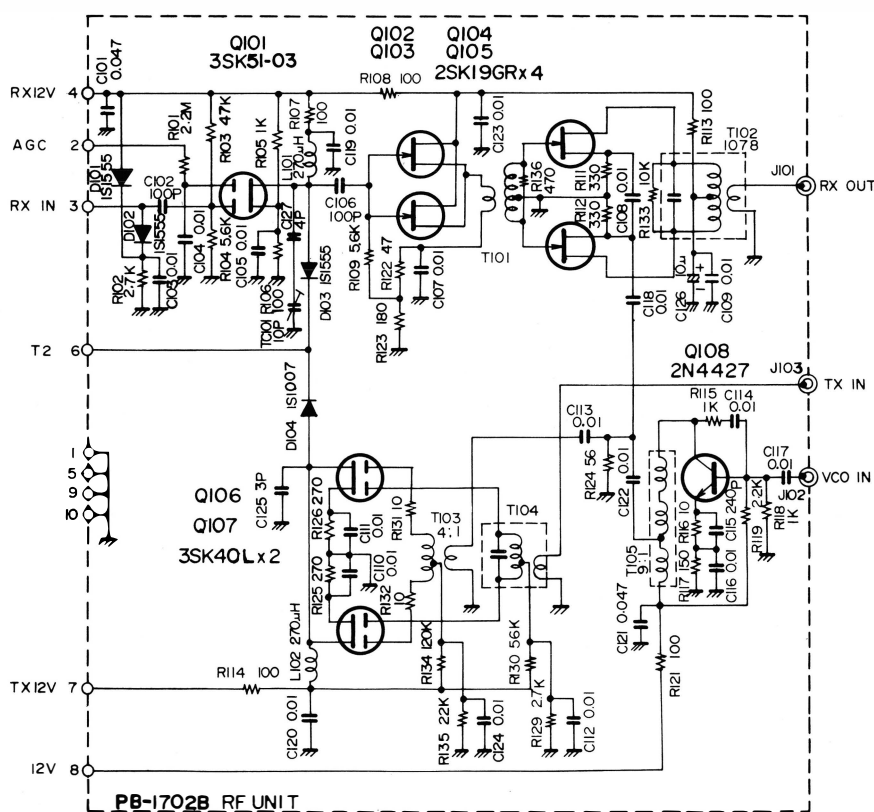
RECEIVER

The RF input signal from the antenna is fed to pin 3 of the RF UNIT (PB-1702) via antenna relay RL₂, line fuse FH₁, attenuator switch S₂₁₀₃, input transformer T₁, and 9 MHz trap coil T₂₄₀₂.

RF UNIT (PB-1702)

The incoming signal is amplified by the RF amplifier Q₁₀₁ (3SK40M), a dual-gate MOSFET which has superior rejection against cross modulation. The amplified signal is then fed through a source follower by parallel-connected Q₁₀₂ and Q₁₀₃ (both 2SK19GR) to the balanced mixer consisting of Q₁₀₄ and Q₁₀₅ (both 2SK19GR), where the input signal is heterodyned with a local signal delivered from buffer amplifier Q₁₀₈ (2N4427), producing an IF signal of 8.9875 MHz at J₁₀₁.

The input and output of the RF amplifier are permeability tuned circuits, resulting in high sensitivity with excellent rejection of unwanted out-of-band signals.



FILTER UNIT (PB-1716C)

The IF signal received at pin 2 of the FILTER UNIT (PB-1716) is amplified by parallel-connected Q_{301} and Q_{305} (both 2SK19GR), and fed through a monolithic filter XF_{301} (8.9M-20A), which has a ± 10 kHz bandwidth, providing additional selectivity and enough delay time to match the noise blanker gating pulses. The signal is then fed to the second IF amplifier, Q_{302} (2SK19GR).

The noise blanker diode D_{301} (1S1007) is placed between T_{302} and T_{303} , and it functions as an ON/OFF switch which is controlled by the noise blanker driver Q_{303} (2SC1815Y). The output from the source of Q_{302} is passed through the SSB filter XF_{304} (or the optional AM or CW filters). Selection of the filter to be used is performed by one of the diode switches $D_{303} - D_{308}$ (1S1007), depending on the mode of operation. The IF signal is then transferred to the IF UNIT. In the FM mode, the IF signal is coupled directly through D_{310} (1S1555) to pin 5 of the IF UNIT.

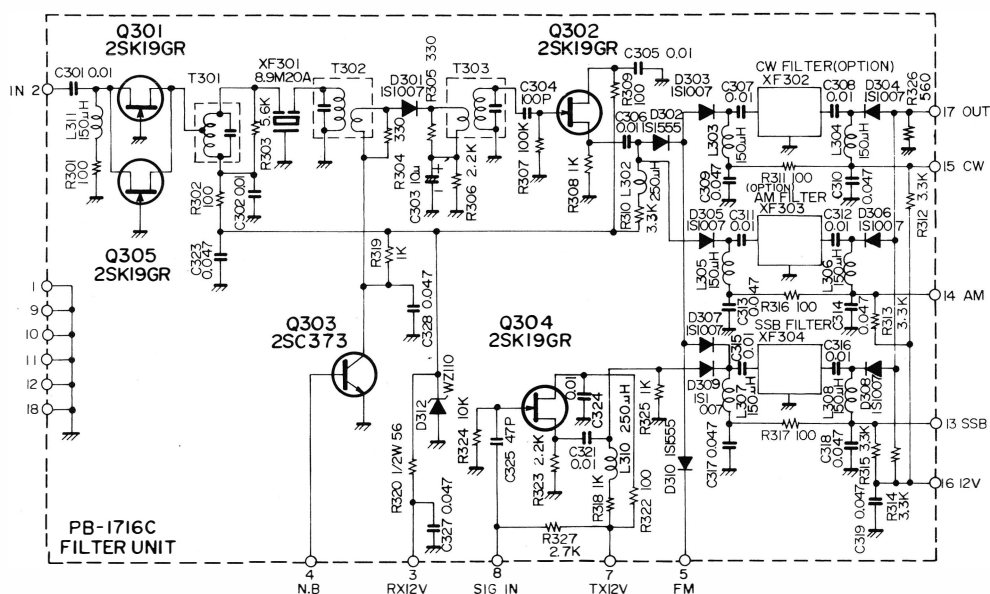
IF UNIT (PB-1704)

The IF signal from pin 14 is fed to the gate of the IF first mixer, Q_{401} (3SK51), where the IF signal is heterodyned with a $19.7475 \text{ MHz} \pm \Delta f$ local signal delivered from crystal oscillator Q_{405} (2SC535A) and buffer amplifier Q_{406} (2SC1815Y), resulting in a signal of $10.76 \text{ MHz} \pm \Delta f$.

The new $10.76 \text{ MHz} \pm \Delta f$ signal is fed through filter XF_{401} to the IF second mixer, Q_{402} (3SK51), where the filtered signal is heterodyned with a $19.7475 \text{ MHz} \pm \Delta f$ signal, producing an 8.9875 MHz signal, the same as the original IF. This process moves the IF signal across the passband of XF_{401} . The combination of filters XF_{304} and XF_{401} provides continuously variable width of the IF passband.

The frequency of crystal oscillator Q_{405} is varied by varactor diode D_{401} (1S2209).

On the AM and FM modes, the IF signal is passed through diode switches D_{402} and D_{403} (1S1007), and does not pass through filter XF_{401} .



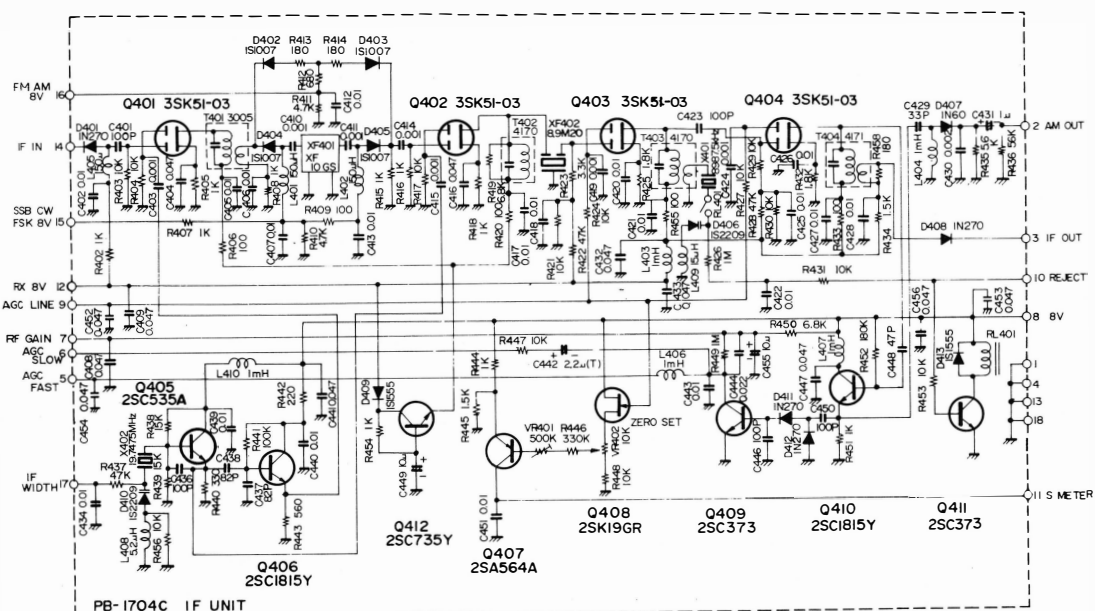
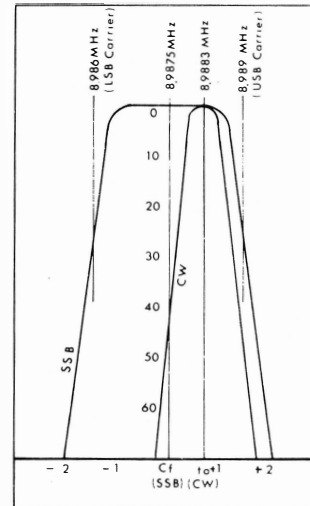
The output from the IF second mixer is fed through a monolithic filter XF₄₀₂ to the two-stage IF amplifier consisting of Q₄₀₃ and Q₄₀₄ (both **3SK40M**). The output from Q₄₀₃ is coupled to the rejection tuning circuit which eliminates interference within the IF passband. This rejection function is accomplished by varying the resonant frequency of a crystal with varactor diode D₄₀₆ (1S2209) on the SSB, CW, and FSK modes.

The amplified IF signal is fed to the CARRIER UNIT. In the AM mode, the signal is fed through a buffer amplifier Q₄₁₀ (2SC1815Y) to the AM detector D₄₀₇ (1N60). The signal is then fed to the AF UNIT.

A portion of the output from Q₄₁₀ is rectified by D₄₁₁ and D₄₁₂ (1N60) to produce AGC voltage. The AGC voltage is amplified by DC amplifier Q₄₀₉ (2SC373) and fed to the gate of RF amplifier Q₁₀₁ and to IF amplifiers Q₄₀₃ and Q₄₀₄ to control the gain of these stages for AGC purposes. The time constant of the AGC voltage decay is selectable (FAST/SLOW) by switch S₂₀₀₃. The AGC voltage is further amplified by Q₄₀₈ (2SK19GR) and Q₄₀₇ (2SA564A) for signal strength indication on the front panel S-meter.

The RF GAIN control on the front panel varies the AGC voltage level, providing manual control of the gain of the RF and IF stages.

Q₄₁₁ (2SC373) works as a relay driver for the IF rejection tuning circuit. Delay transistor Q₄₁₂ (2SC735Y) supplies the voltage to the drain of Q₄₀₁ and Q₄₀₂ when the transceiver returns to the receive mode after transmission.



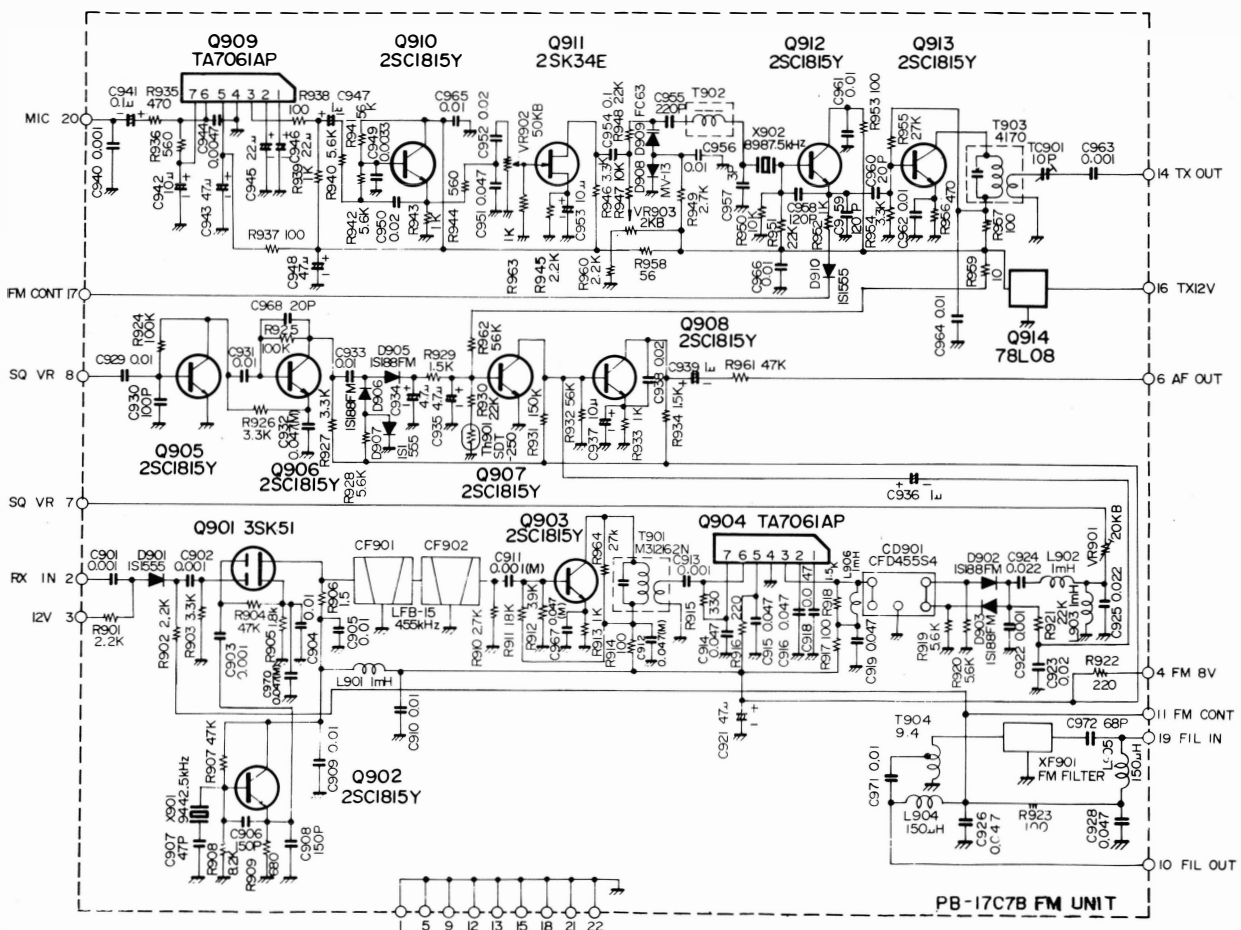
FM UNIT (PB-1707)

In the FM mode, the IF signal from the IF UNIT is fed to the gate of Q₉₀₁ (3SK40M), where it is heterodyned with the 9442.5 kHz signal delivered from the FM oscillator Q₉₀₂ (2SC1815Y), thus producing a 455 kHz IF signal. The 455 kHz IF signal passes through a two-stage ceramic filter consisting of CF₉₀₁ and CF₉₀₂ (LFB-15), and is amplified by an amplifier limiter consisting of Q₉₀₃ (2SC1815Y) and Q₉₀₄ (TA7061AP).

A ceramic discriminator consisting of CD₉₀₁ (CFD455S4) and D₉₀₂ and D₉₀₃ (both 1S188FM) produces an audio output in response to a corresponding frequency shift in the 455 kHz IF signal. The discriminator output is amplified by Q₉₀₈ (2SC1815Y) and fed to the AF UNIT at pin 6.

When no carrier is present in the 455 kHz IF, the noise at the discriminator output is amplified by Q₉₀₅ and Q₉₀₆ (both 2SC1815Y) and detected

by D₉₀₅ and D₉₀₆ (both 1S188FM) to produce a DC voltage. This voltage is applied to turn "on" Q₉₀₇ (2SC1815Y). With Q₉₀₇ "on," the base of Q₉₀₈ is grounded to quiet the audio amplifier. When a carrier is present, the quieting action of the receiver removes noise from the discriminator output and Q₉₀₇ is turned "off," permitting normal action of Q₉₀₈. The squelch control VR₉₀₁ sets the squelch threshold level.

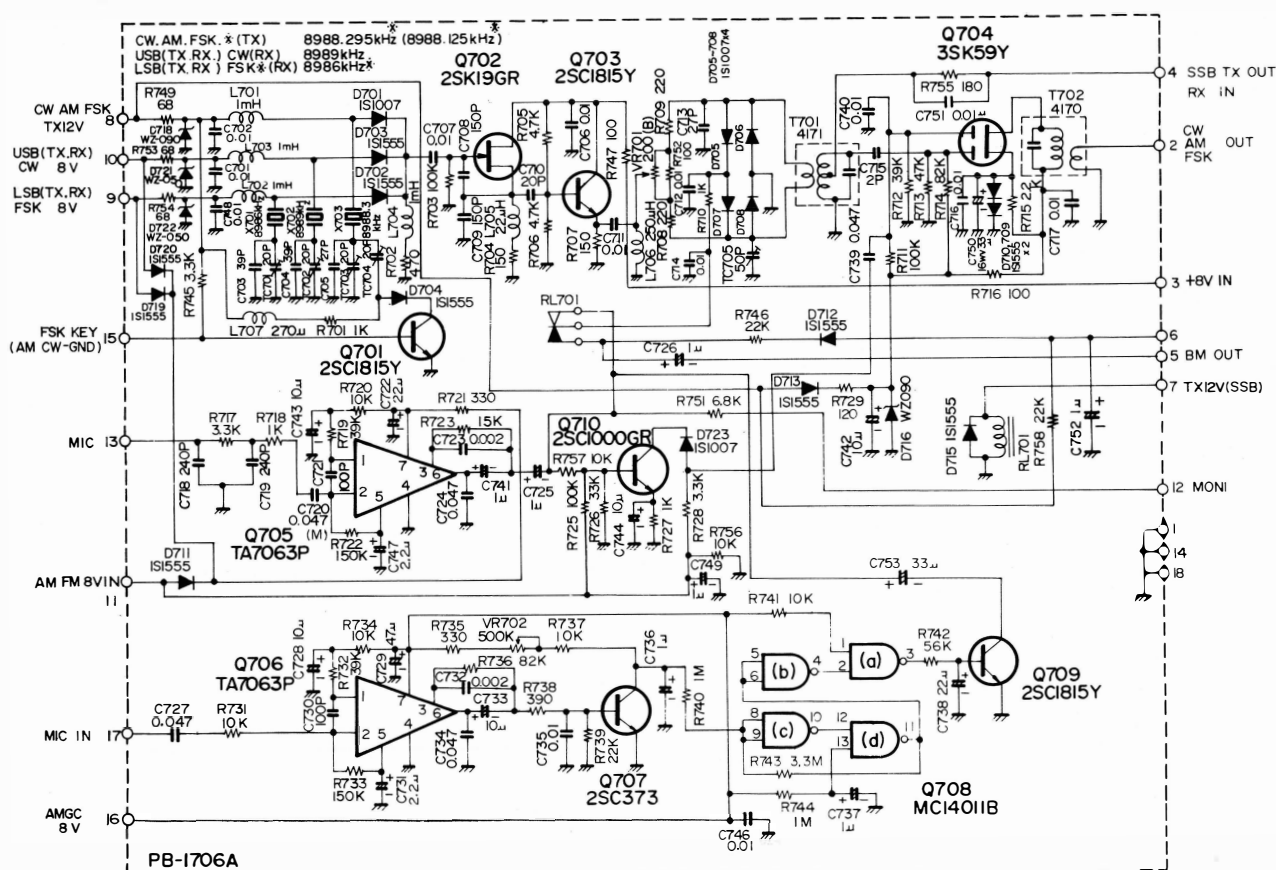


CARRIER UNIT (PB-1706)

The carrier oscillator Q_{702} (2SK19GR) is followed by a buffer amplifier Q_{703} (2SC1815Y). It oscillates at one of the following frequencies, depending on the mode of operation: 8989 kHz with X_{702} ; 8986 kHz with X_{701} ; or 8988.295 kHz with X_{703} . The crystal selection is made by diode switches D_{701} - D_{703} (1S1555).

Diode D_{701} conducts to activate X_{703} , which is used for the CW, FSK, AM, and TUNE transmit signal. Diode D_{702} conducts to activate X_{701} for LSB and FSK reception. Diode D_{703} conducts to activate X_{702} for USB and CW reception.

The carrier signal is fed to the ring demodulator consisting of D_{705} - D_{708} (all 1S1007), which demodulates the IF signal into audio using the carrier signal applied from Q_{703} . The audio is then fed through relay contacts to the AF UNIT.

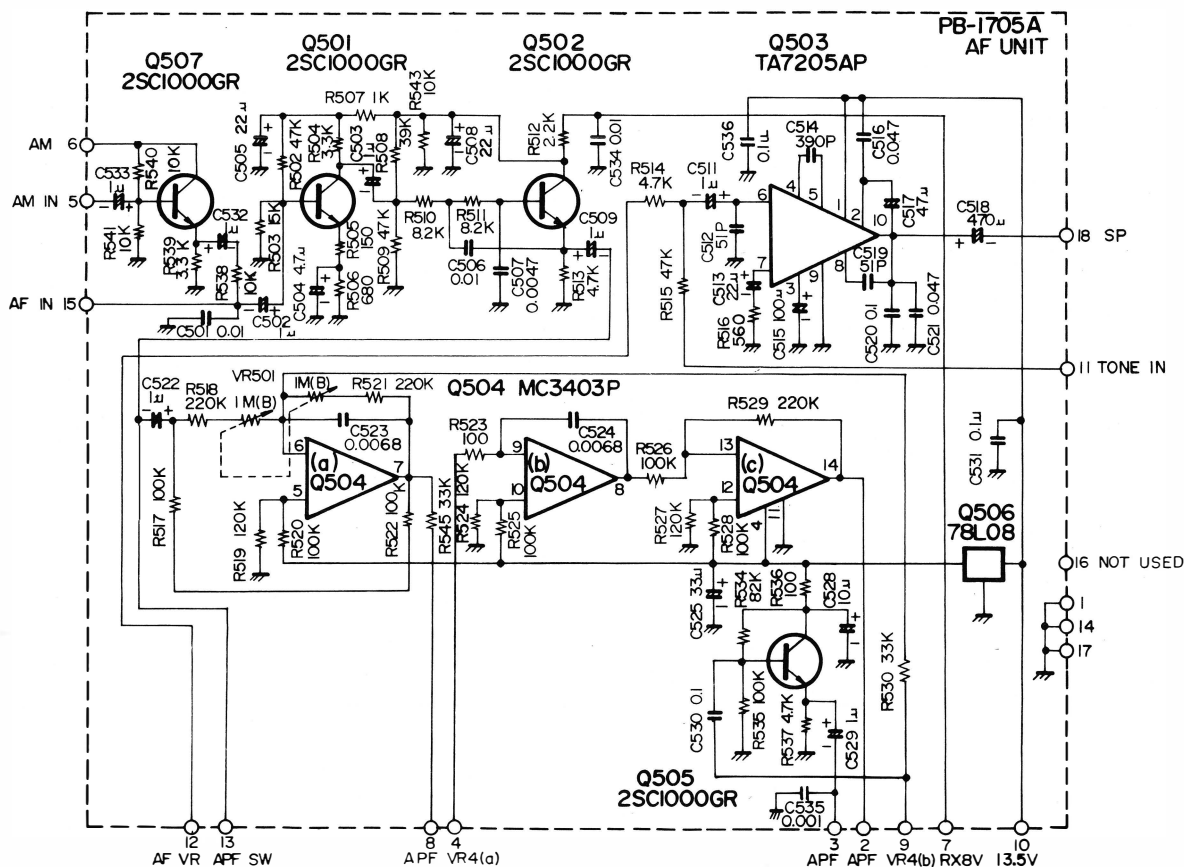


AF UNIT (PB-1705)

The audio signal from the AM detector is amplified by Q_{507} (2SC1000GR) and fed to the first audio amplifier Q_{501} (2SC1000GR). On SSB, CW, FM, and FSK, the audio signal is directly fed to Q_{501} from pin 15. The audio signal is amplified through Q_{501} and Q_{502} (both 2SC1000GR) and is then fed through the APF switch and audio volume control VR_{5a} to the audio output amplifier Q_{503} (TA7205AP), which delivers 3 watts of audio output to the speaker.

The audio spectrum is shaped by an active low-pass filter of $f_0 = 2.7 \text{ kHz} - 12 \text{ dB/octave}$.

Operational amplifier Q_{504} (MC3403) and AF amplifier Q_{505} (2SC1000GR) are placed into the audio circuit by the APF switch on the front panel. The frequency of this selective amplifier is varied with the front panel APF control $VR_{4a/b}$ between 400 Hz and 900 Hz, providing single-signal, noise-free CW reception. VR_{501} provides adjustment of the selectivity of the APF circuit.



NB UNIT (PB-1703)

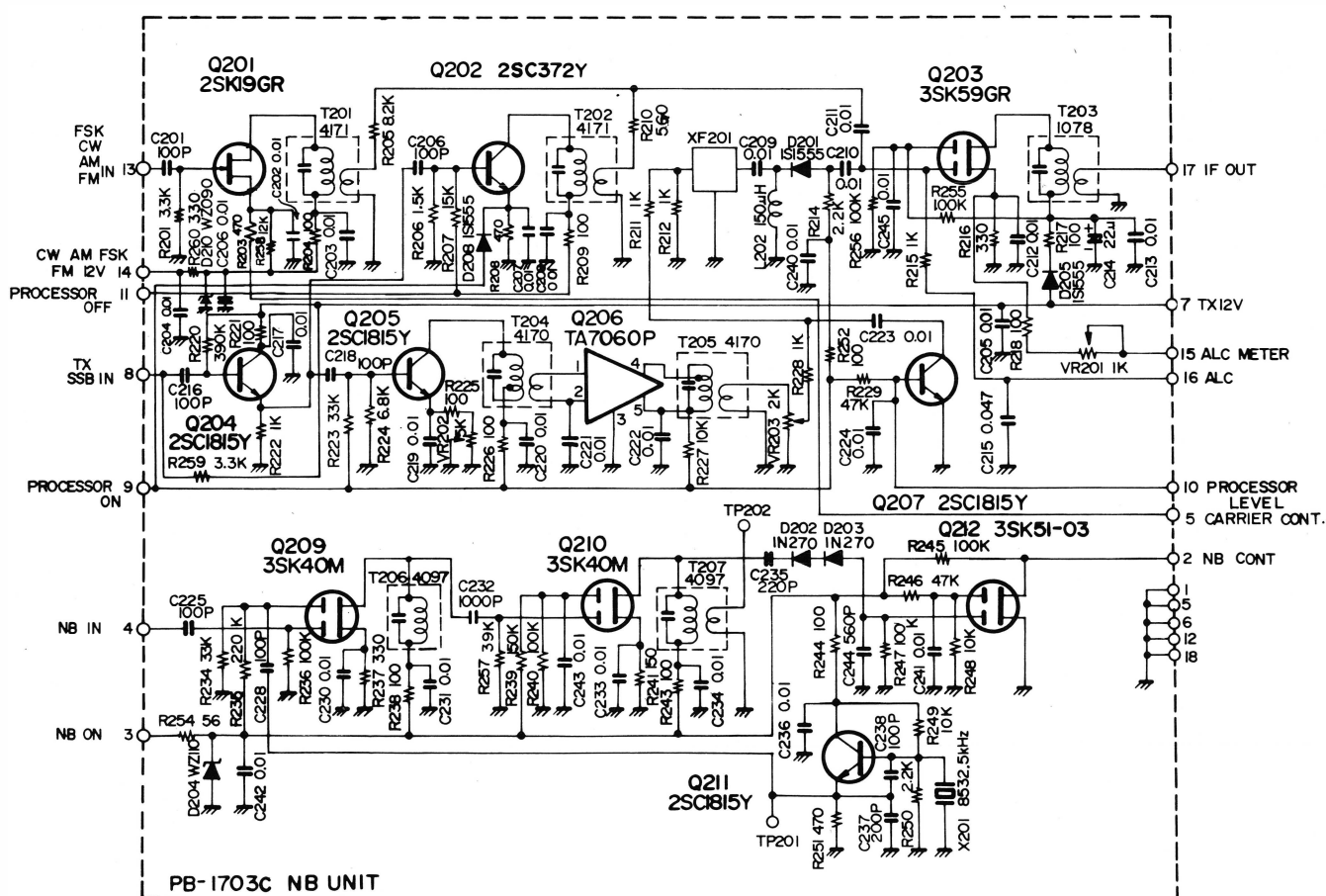
A portion of the 8987.5 kHz IF signal is fed to pin 4 of the noise blanker unit and appears at noise blanker mixer Q_{209} (3SK40M), where the 8532.5 kHz signal generated by Q_{211} (2SC1815Y) is mixed with the incoming signal to produce a 455 kHz signal. The 455 kHz signal is then amplified by Q_{210} (3SK40M).

When a carrier or a noise-free modulated signal is received, the 455 kHz signal (with its corresponding strength) is rectified by D_{202} and D_{203} (both 1N60) to charge C_{235} . There is no discharge loop for C_{235} ; therefore, signals which exceed the charged voltage established by the reference voltage on C_{235} will not pass through D_{202} and D_{203} . Accordingly, there will be no voltage drop across R_{247} , and Q_{212} (3SK40M) will conduct as the gate voltage approaches zero potential. When Q_{212} conducts, the drain voltage at pin 2 of the printed board will drop.

The drain of Q_{212} is directly connected to the base of Q_{303} (2SC1815Y) in the FILTER UNIT. As the drain voltage of Q_{212} drops, the base voltage of Q_{303} drops, turning off Q_{303} . The collector voltage will then increase, producing a forward bias to D_{301} (1S1007). As D_{301} conducts, the signals will pass normally through the circuit.

When pulse-type noise is received which exceeds the charged reference voltage established by C_{235} , D_{202} and D_{203} will permit negative-going pulses to turn Q_{212} off. The drain voltage will rapidly increase as it turns off.

As the drain voltage increases, Q_{303} will turn on and the collector voltage will decrease. Accordingly, D_{301} will be biased to block the signal. Thus, when pulse-type noise is received, the signal passage will be blanked off momentarily.



TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

SSB

The output from the MIC jack J_2 is fed through the MIC GAIN control VR_{3a} to pin 13 of the CARRIER UNIT.

CARRIER UNIT (PB-1706)

The microphone signal is amplified by microphone amplifier Q_{705} (TA-7063P) and fed through relay RL_{701} to the ring modulator, consisting of D_{705} — D_{708} (all 1S1007), where the signal modulates a carrier signal delivered from Q_{703} (2SC1815Y). The double sideband signal is fed through T_{701} to the FILTER UNIT.

FILTER UNIT (PB-1716)

The 8987.5 kHz signal fed to pin 8 of the FILTER UNIT is amplified by buffer amplifier Q_{304} (2SK 19GR) and is passed through sideband filter XF_{304} by diode switches D_{309} (1S1555) and D_{307} - D_{308} (both 1S1007) where the DSB signal is converted to an SSB signal by removing the unwanted sideband.

NB UNIT (PB-1703)

The SSB signal is fed through a buffer amplifier Q_{204} (2SC1815Y) to the bases of Q_{202} and Q_{205} (both 2SC1815Y). When the RF processor switch is "OFF," the SSB signal is amplified by Q_{202} and fed to Q_{203} (3SK59GR). When the processor switch is "ON," the SSB signal is amplified by Q_{205} (2SC1815Y) and is further amplified by the limiter Q_{206} (TA7060P), where the signals that exceed the preset clipping level are sliced out. VR_{203} is used to equalize the level of the clipped and unclipped signals.

This highly clipped SSB signal is passed through a selective filter XF_{201} to remove RF harmonics that result from signal clipping. The filtered output signal is amplified by Q_{203} and fed to the RF UNIT. The PROC LEVEL control VR_{5b} , located on the front panel, varies the resistance

between the collector and emitter of Q_{207} (2SC 1815Y), thus changing the input signal level to the filter.

The CW, FSK, AM, and FM signals pass through Q_{201} (2SK19GR) and are fed to Q_{203} .

The ALC (Automatic Level Control) voltage detected at the grid circuit of the PA tube is fed to the first gate of Q_{203} to reduce the gain of the amplifier, thus preventing overloading and distortion.

RF UNIT (PB-1702)

The SSB signal from J_{102} of the printed board is fed to the balanced mixer consisting of Q_{106} and Q_{107} (both 3SK40M), where the SSB signal is heterodyned to the desired RF frequency by mixing with the local signal which is supplied from the VCO UNIT. The mixer output is applied through diode switch D_{104} (1S1555) to the DRIVE UNIT.

DRIVE UNIT (PB-1714) PA UNIT (PB-1715)

The output from the RF UNIT is fed to the grid of the transmitter driver V_{1601} (12BY7A) where it is amplified to a level sufficient to drive the final amplifier tubes V_{1701} and V_{1702} (6146B). A portion of the RF signal is coupled through C_{16} to the cathode of the 12BY7A driver tube so as to improve the linearity of the final amplifier stage (RF negative feedback).

Neutralization of the power amplifier is accomplished by feeding back a small amount of the output through TC_1 to the cold end of the T_3/L_9 combination. The return of the grid circuit is connected to the REC A UNIT (PB1708) to produce ALC voltage to control the gain of the TX IF amplifier, thus preventing distortion caused by overdrive.

CW

In the CW, AM, and FSK modes, carrier oscillator Q_{702} (2SK19GR) on the CARR UNIT generates a crystal controlled carrier signal of 8988.2 kHz. The carrier is fed through buffer amplifier Q_{703} (2SC1815Y) to the ring modulator. Q_{702} also oscillates for TUNE operation.

DC voltage is applied through diode switch D_{912} (1S1555) and RL_{701} , to unbalance the ring modulator for CW, AM, and FSK operation; the resulting carrier signal is fed to T_{701} .

The output from T_{701} is amplified by Q_{704} (3SK59Y) and fed to Q_{201} (2SC1815Y) on the NB UNIT. The signal is then further amplified by Q_{203} (3SK59GR), and is fed to the transmitter mixer.

Keying of the transmitter is accomplished by changing the bias voltage to V_{1601} , V_{1701} , and V_{1702} . The tubes are cut off on "key up" by application of $-35V$ for V_{1601} and $-110V$ for V_{1701} and V_{1702} . These cutoff voltage are reduced to $-0.1V$ and $-60V$, respectively, during "key down" conditions.

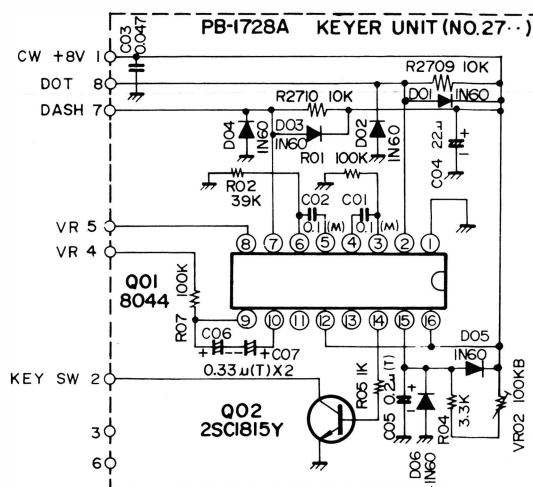
The key is connected to pin 13 of the REC C unit (PB1717). Under "key down" conditions, the base of Q_{1803} (2SA733) is grounded, causing Q_{1805} (2SC1815GR) and Q_{1804} (2SA639) to conduct. The voltage at pin 16 of PB-1717 reaches zero when Q_{1804} conducts. Since pin 16 of PB-1717 is connected to pin 2 of the RECT A UNIT (PB-1708), the bias voltage of V_{1601} , V_{1701} , and V_{1702} places these tubes in the normal operating condition.

On other modes, 12 volts is applied to pin 15, causing Q_{1804} to conduct, thus placing the operating bias on the tubes.

KEYER UNIT (PB-1728)

The built-in electronic keyer utilizes Q_{2701} (Curtis 8044 IC). The output of Q_{2701} is high during "key down" conditions; this output is connected to the base of Q_{2702} (2SC1815Y), the collector current of which is connected to the base of Q_{1803} , causing Q_{1803} to conduct during "key down" conditions.

Keyer speed is controlled by VR_2 b on the front panel. VR_{2701} provides adjustment of the dot-space symmetry, while VR_{2702} adjusts the keying weight. VR_{2702} normally is set to minimum, providing a 1:1 dot: space weight.



AM

The microphone signal is amplified by Q_{705} (TA7063P) and Q_{710} (2SC1000GR) and fed to Q_{704} (3SK59Y), where it modulates the 8988.2 kHz carrier signal. The output from T_{702} is fed to the NB UNIT in the same manner as described in the CW section previously.

FSK

The carrier oscillator Q_{702} (2SK19GR) generates a crystal controlled carrier frequency of 8988.2 kHz. When keying is applied to the FSK jack J_{15} , the base voltage of Q_{701} (2SC1815Y) becomes zero, causing Q_{701} to cut off. In the "space" condition, Q_{701} conducts, placing TC_{704} in the circuit and lowering the carrier frequency to 8988.03 kHz.

AMGC circuit

The AMGC circuit is located in the CARRIER UNIT and is used to reduce the gain of the microphone amplifier when only low-level background noise is present (no speech input from the opera-

tor). The microphone signal is fed to pin 17 of the CARRIER UNIT, amplified by Q₇₀₆ (TA 7063P), and fed to Q₇₀₇ (2SC373). When a sufficient level of speech input is applied to the microphone, Q₇₀₇ conducts, causing the output of NAND gate Q₇₀₈ (MC14011B) to be "low." This condition cuts off AMGC controller Q₇₀₉ (2SC1815Y). The collector circuit of Q₇₀₉ is connected with the output circuit of the microphone amplifier Q₇₀₅.

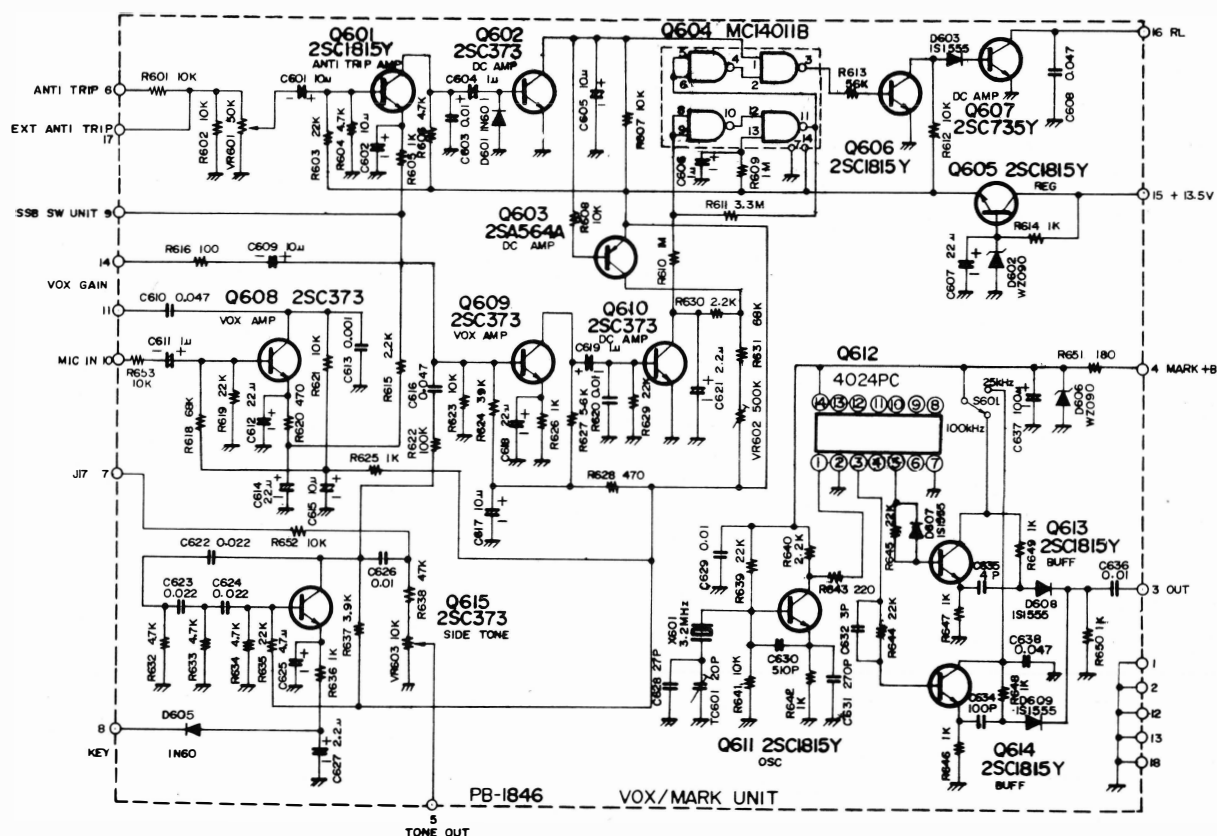
When the microphone input signal becomes significantly lower than the normal speech level (background noise only), Q₇₀₇ turns OFF, causing the output of Q₇₀₈ to be "high." This condition causes Q₇₀₉ to conduct, grounding the output circuit of Q₇₀₅.

The gate holding time can be adjusted by means of VR₇₀₂, to allow for differences in operator preferences.

VOX UNIT PB-1846 (PB-1685-3330)

A portion of the microphone input is delivered to pin 10 of the VOX UNIT. The signal is amplified by Q₆₀₈ and Q₆₀₉ (2SC373) and fed to the base of Q₆₁₀ (2SC373). When the signal is applied, Q₆₁₀ conducts, causing C₆₂₁ to discharge. The DC voltage of C₆₂₁ is then fed to the gate circuit of Q₆₀₄ (MC14011B). When pins 1 and 2 of Q₆₀₄ are high, the output of the VOX gate of Q₆₀₄ becomes low, causing Q₆₀₆ (2SC1815Y) to cut off, thus turning relay driver Q₆₀₇ (2SC735) ON to actuate the VOX relay RL₁.

The antitrip circuit provides a bucking voltage to prevent the speaker output from tripping the transceiver into the transmit condition. The receiver audio output is fed through ANTITRIP control VR₆₀₁ to amplifier Q₆₀₁ (2SC1815Y) and is then rectified by D₆₀₁ (1N60). The rectified DC voltage turns Q₆₀₂ (2SC373) ON, placing its collector at a low level, thus preventing the gate circuit from activating the relay driver Q₆₀₇. The collector of Q₆₀₂ is connected through R₆₀₈ to the base of Q₆₀₃ (2SA564A) which shorts the supply voltage for C₆₂₁; thus, C₆₂₁ is fully charged when the speaker output disappears, turning the gate into the transmit mode immediately with the appearance of microphone input.



The VOX GAIN control VR_1 on the front panel provides adjustment for relay sensitivity, and VR_{601} controls antitrip sensitivity. Relay hold time is determined by delay control VR_{602} .

The tone oscillator Q_{615} (2SC373) operates when the MODE switch is in the CW position. It is a phase shift oscillator operating at approximately 800 Hz. The sidetone level is adjusted by VR_{603} . The sidetone output is also coupled to the VOX circuit for semi-break-in operation.

Located on the VOX UNIT, the crystal marker generator Q_{611} (2SC1815Y) generates a basic 3200 kHz crystal controlled signal which is divided into 100 kHz multiples by frequency divider Q_{612} (4024PC). The voltage regulator Q_{605} (2SC1815Y) regulates the supply voltage to the VOX circuit.

FM UNIT (PB-1707)

The speech signal from pin 20 of PB-1707 is fed to amplifier limiter Q_{909} (TA7061AP), which clips both positive and negative peaks when they exceed the level set for maximum deviation of the transmitter frequency. Q_{910} (2SC1815Y) acts as

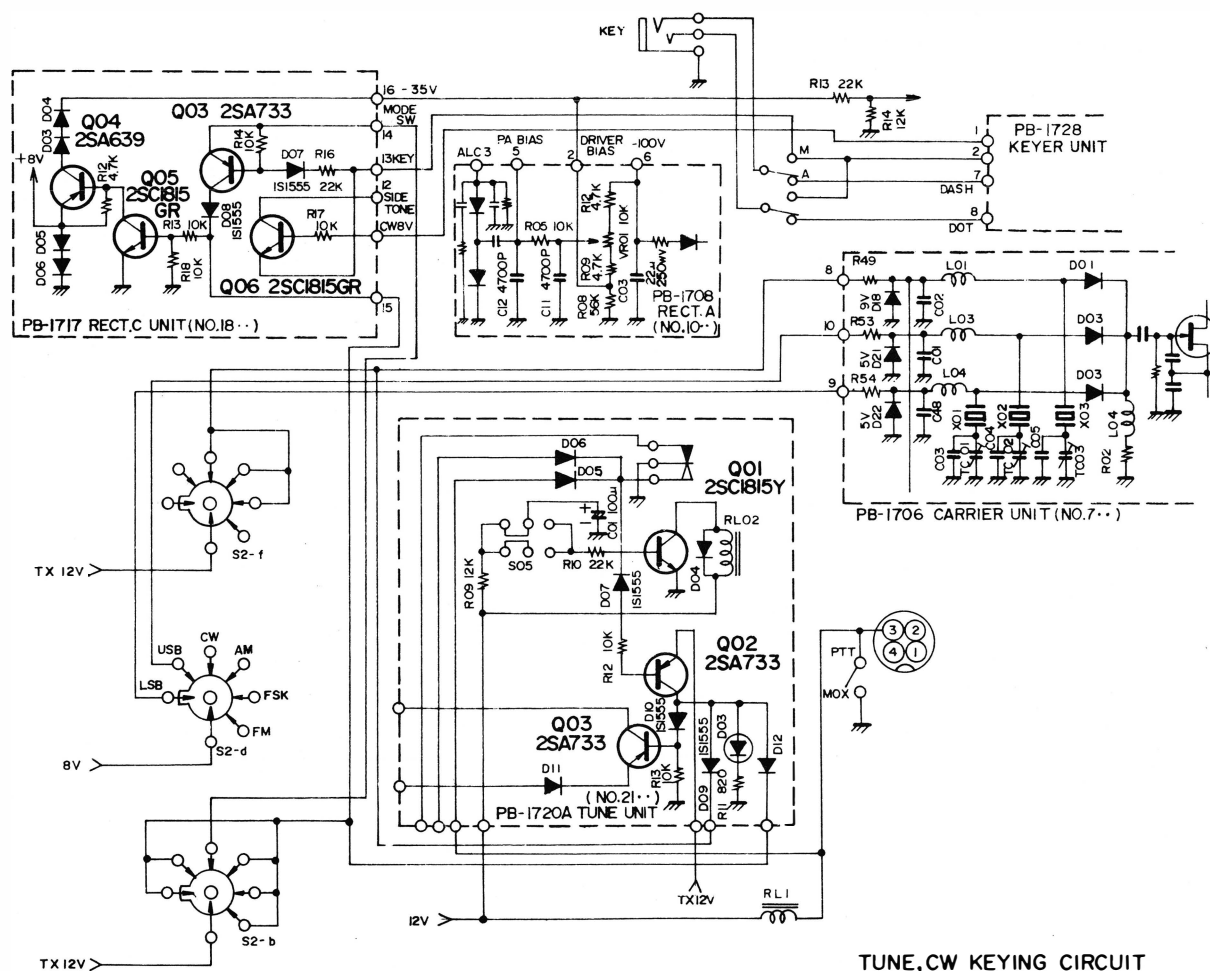
an active low pass filter to eliminate harmonics caused by the clipping. VR_{902} determines the maximum deviation.

The output from Q_{901} is amplified by Q_{911} (2SK34E) and then fed to the modulator D_{909} (FC63). Q_{912} (2SC1815Y) oscillates at a crystal frequency of 8987.5 kHz and is frequency modulated by varactor diode D_{909} . The output from Q_{912} is amplified by Q_{913} (2SC1815Y) and then fed to the NB UNIT.

TUNE UNIT (PB-1720)

When TUNE switch S_{2101} is pushed, the voltage across C_{2101} is applied to the base of Q_{2101} (2SC1815Y), causing Q_{2101} to turn ON; this activates RL_{2102} which grounds the cathodes of D_{2105} and D_{2106} (both 1S1555). As D_{2105} is connected in parallel with the PTT switch, the transceiver is placed in the transmit mode.

Diode D_{2106} grounds the common terminal of the MODE switch S_{2g} and S_{2h} , and the bias voltage of the PA stage is lowered from the cut-off condition to the normal operating level.



TUNE, CW KEYING CIRCUIT

TECHNICAL NOTES

When D_{2107} is grounded, D_{2102} (2SA733) turns ON, and the voltage appearing at the collector of Q_{2102} is fed through D_{2109} (1S1555) to D_{701} on PB-1706 to activate the CW carrier oscillator. In the SSB mode, the SSB carrier oscillator is disabled by reverse voltage.

COMMON CIRCUITS

VFO UNIT (PB-1440A-3330)

A modified Colpitts-type oscillator is used to generate a 5.0 - 5.5 MHz signal, producing a 500 kHz tuning range. The frequency is varied by VC_{801} , which is geared to a precision-built dial tuning mechanism. VC_{801} consists of two sections. The sub-blades compensate for the capacitance variation of the main blades which may result from extreme temperature change.

Varactor diode D_{801} (1S2236) is in series with C_{807} , and the combination of the two is in parallel with TC_{801} . By closing the CLARIFIER switch, the VFO frequency may be varied ± 2.5 kHz with the CLARIFIER control on the front panel.

The oscillator output signal is fed through the amplifier/buffer stage Q_{802} (2SK19GR) and Q_{803} (2SC372Y), and then passes through the low-pass filter to the output terminal.

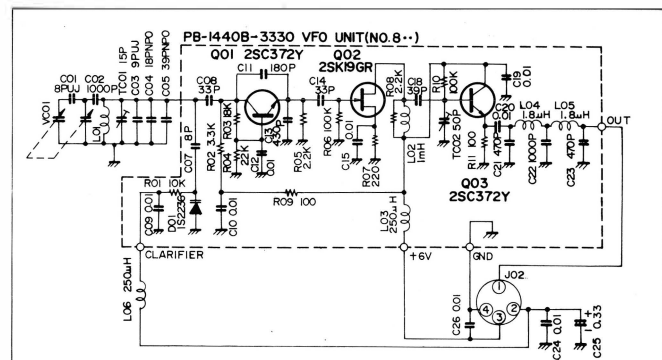
XTAL UNIT (PB-1711)

Crystal oscillator $Q_{1301} - Q_{1310}$ (all 2SC1815Y) produces a heterodyne signal for the PLL (Phase Locked Loop) mixer. The oscillator frequency is selected by the BAND switch, and the output signal is fed through diode switch $D_{1301} - D_{1310}$ (all 1S1555) to the PLL UNIT. The frequency of each crystal is shown in Table 1.

VCO UNIT (PB-1710)

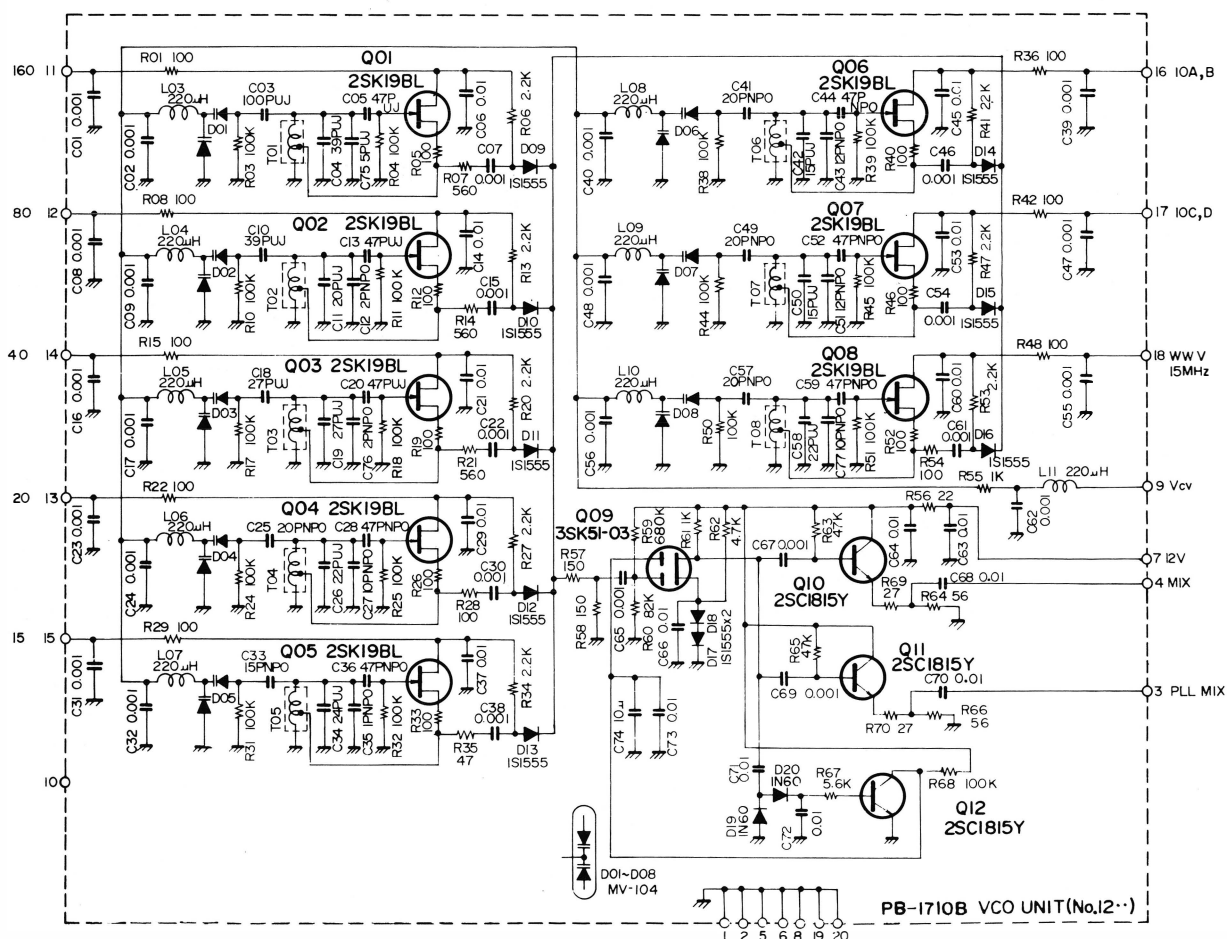
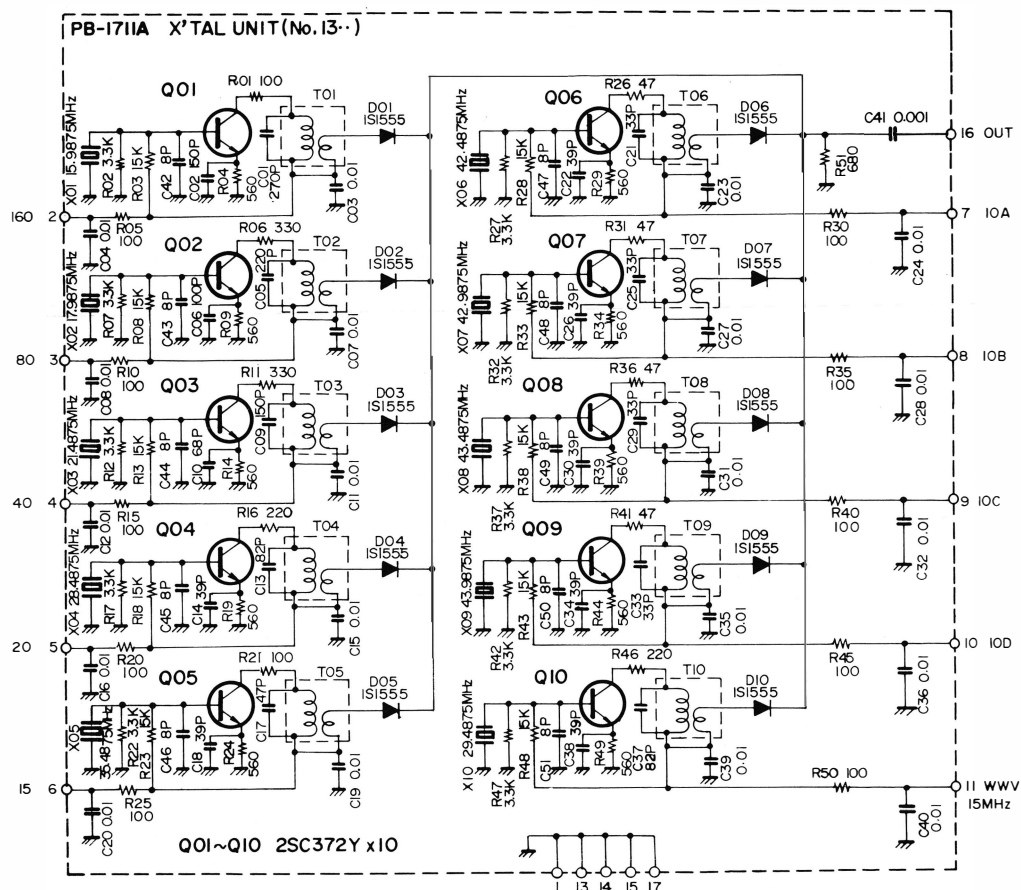
The VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) generates a heterodyne signal which is 8.9875 kHz higher than the operating frequency. The frequency is locked by the voltage detected by the PLL UNIT.

$Q_{1201} - Q_{1208}$ (all 2SK19BL) oscillate at the frequency given in Table 1. The frequency is locked by varactor diodes $D_{1201} - D_{1208}$ (all MV104), which are controlled by the VCV voltage supplied from the PLL UNIT. The oscillator output signal is amplified by Q_{1209} (3SK40M) and fed to the buffer/amplifier consisting of Q_{1210} and Q_{1211} (both 2SC1815Y). The output from Q_{1210} is fed to the transceiver mixer in the RF UNIT; the output from Q_{1211} is fed to the PLL UNIT as a sample signal.



| | Crystal Oscillator | V C O |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 160m | 15.9875(MHz) | 10.4875 ~ 10.9875(MHz) |
| 80m | 17.9875 | 12.4875 ~ 12.9875 |
| 40m | 21.4875 | 15.9875 ~ 16.4875 |
| 20m | 28.4875 | 22.9875 ~ 23.4875 |
| 15m | 35.4875 | 29.9875 ~ 30.4875 |
| 10mA | 42.4875 | 36.9875 ~ 37.9875 |
| 10mB | 42.9875 | |
| 10mC | 43.4875 | 37.9875 ~ 38.9875 |
| 10mD | 43.9875 | |
| JJY/WWV | 29.4875 | 23.9875 ~ 24.4875 |

Table 1



TECHNICAL NOTES

A portion of the Q_{1209} output is rectified by D_{1219} and D_{1220} (both 1N60); this rectified DC voltage is amplified by DC amplifier Q_{1212} (2SC1815Y) to generate AGC voltage which controls the gain of Q_{1209} , thus obtaining unity signal output when the band is changed.

PLL UNIT (PB-1709)

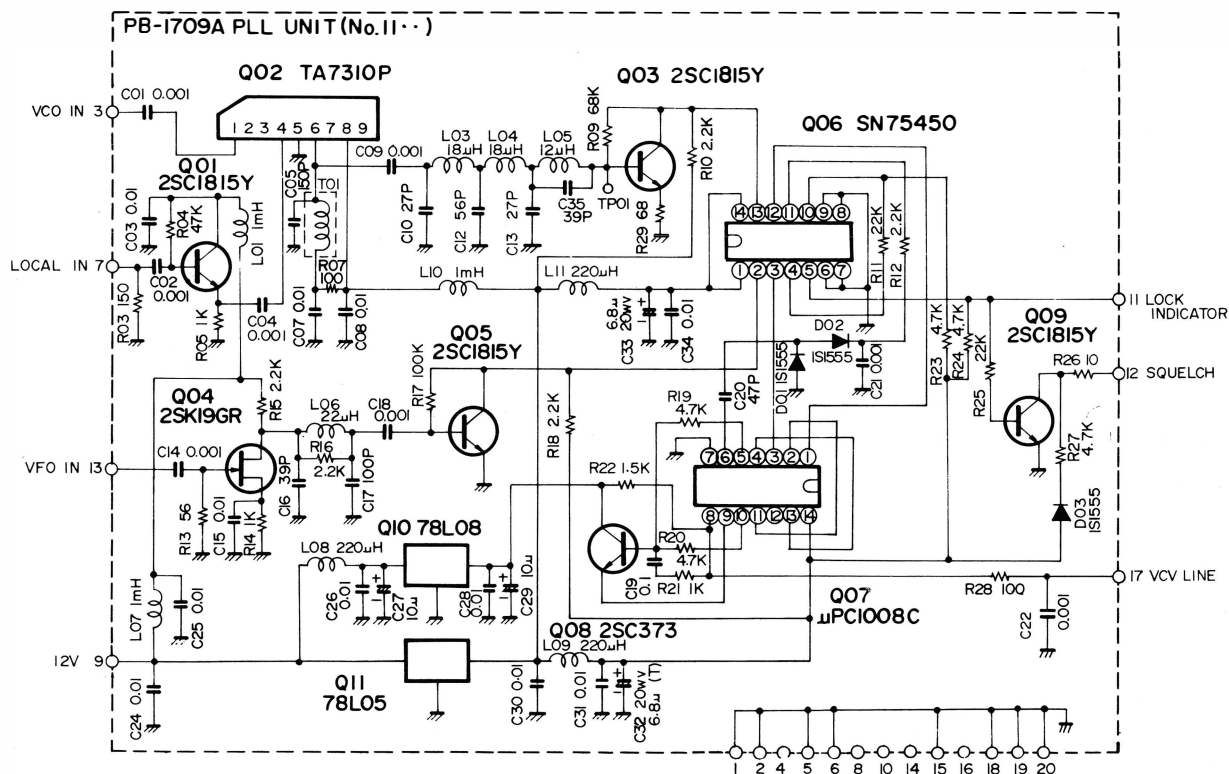
The sample signal from the VCO UNIT is fed to the PLL mixer Q_{1102} (TA7310P), where the sample signal is mixed with the heterodyne signal (at 5.0 - 5.5 MHz) delivered from the XTAL UNIT through buffer amplifier Q_{1101} (2SC1815Y). The 5.0 - 5.5 MHz signal is fed through amplifier Q_{1103} (2SC1815Y) to Q_{1106} (SN75450B), where the signal waveform is shaped

prior to being supplied to a phase detector Q_{1107} (MC4044P); here the phase of the signal is compared with the phase of the signal delivered through wave shaper Q_{1106} , buffer Q_{1105} (2SC1815Y), and amplifier Q_{1104} (2SK19GR) from the VFO UNIT.

Q_{1107} compares the phase of the two signals and converts the phase difference into the VCV voltage which controls the VCO frequency. Q_{1108} (2SC373) acts as an active low pass filter to remove ripples from the VCV voltage.

When the VCO is unlocked, Q_{1109} (2SC1815Y) delivers the signal to prevent receive or transmit action of the transceiver.

Q_{1110} (78L08) and Q_{1111} (78L05) are voltage regulators.



COUNTER UNIT (PB-1729)

DISPLAY UNIT (PB-1730)

The 5.0 - 5.5 MHz VFO signal is amplified by Q₂₉₀₁ (3SK40M) and fed through source follower Q₂₉₀₂ (2SK19GR) to a balanced mixer Q₂₉₀₃ (SN76514N), where the signal is heterodyned with either an 18.0 MHz or 18.5 MHz signal, producing either a 12.5 - 13.0 MHz or 13.0 - 13.5 MHz signal. The oscillator Q₂₉₀₇ (2SC945) generates an 18.0 MHz signal for the 160, 80, 10B, and 10D bands, and Q₂₉₀₆ (2SC945) generates an 18.5 MHz signal for the 40, 20, 15, 10A, 10C, and WWV/JJY (15 MHz) bands.

The oscillators are controlled by Q₂₉₀₈ (2SC945) and Q₂₉₀₉ (2SA733) in accordance with the band in use. The output from the balanced mixer is fed through amplifiers Q₂₉₀₄ and Q₂₉₀₅ (both 2SC785) to the counter gate Q₂₉₁₃ (SN74LS00N).

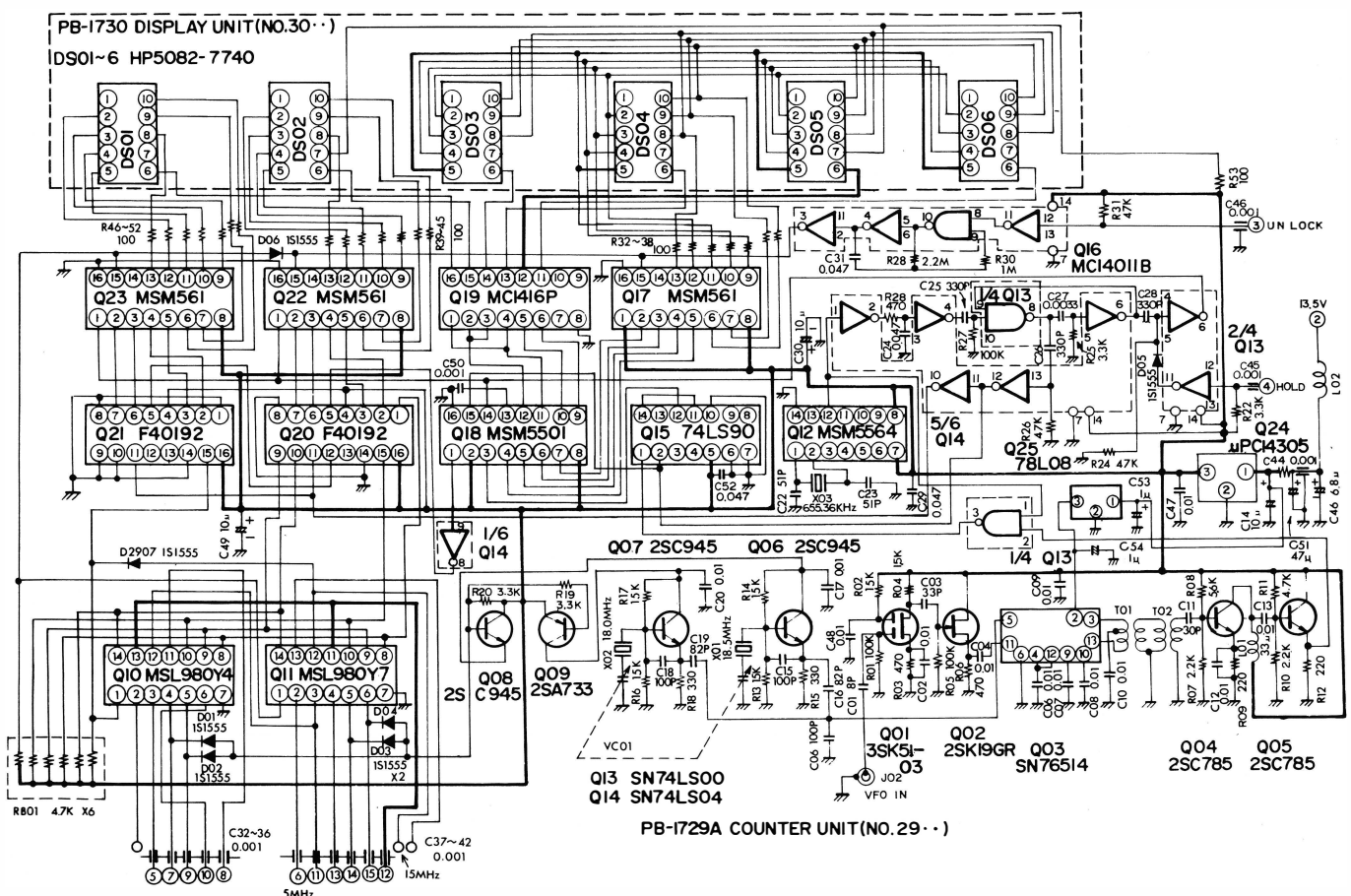
The MHz display is programmed by the diode matrix Q₂₉₁₀ (MSL980Y7) and Q₂₉₁₁ (MSL980Y4). The output from Q₂₉₁₀ and Q₂₉₁₁ is

fed to the up/down counter Q₂₉₂₁ and Q₂₉₂₀ (both F40192); the output from the up/down counter is fed to drivers Q₂₉₂₃ and Q₂₉₂₂ (both MSM561) and then to the display LED's DS₃₀₀₁ and DS₃₀₀₂ (HP5082 - 7740).

The crystal oscillator/divider Q₂₉₁₂ (MM5564) generates a 655.36 kHz clock signal and produces 5 Hz gate pulses which are fed to the counter gate Q₂₉₁₃.

The pulses which pass through the gate are fed to the decade counter Q₂₉₁₅ (SN74LS90N), which counts 10 Hz digits. The 10th pulse at pin 12 of Q₂₉₁₅ is fed to Q₂₉₁₈ (MM5501), which counts 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, and 100 kHz digits. The BCD output signal from Q₂₉₁₈ is fed through driver Q₂₉₁₇ (MSM561) to the display LED's DS₃₀₀₃ - DS₃₀₀₆ (HP-5082 - 7740).

Q₂₉₁₉ (MC1416P) works as a series of switches operated by a timing signal delivered by Q₂₉₁₈ to select the output of Q₂₉₁₇ which drives the display LED's in a sequence of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, and 100 kHz.



TECHNICAL NOTES

When the unlock signal is received from the PLL UNIT, Q₂₉₁₆ (**MC14011B**) generates a blanking signal which is fed to the LED drivers Q₂₉₁₇, Q₂₉₂₂, and Q₂₉₂₃.

To calibrate the display, the heterodyne crystal frequency can be shifted by VC₂₉₀₁ from the front panel.

Voltage regulator Q₂₉₂₄ (uPC14305) stabilizes the supply voltage.

MEMORY UNIT (PB-1787)

The VFO signal delivered to pin 4 of PB-1787 is amplified by Q₂₈₀₉ (**3SK40M**) and Q₂₈₁₀ (**2SC785**), and fed to counter gate Q₂₈₁₃ (**SN74LS00N**). A clock signal generator Q₂₈₁₁ (**MSM5562**) produces 50 Hz clock pulses from a crystal frequency of 3276.8 kHz. The pulses which passed through the gate are fed to a six digit decade counter Q₂₈₁₅ (**TC5032P**), which counts the VFO frequency. The BCD output from Q₂₈₁₅ is fed through Q₂₈₂₂ - Q₂₈₂₆ (all **MC14042B**) to up/down counter Q₂₈₂₇ - Q₂₈₃₁ (**SN74LS192N**), which presets the VFO frequency.

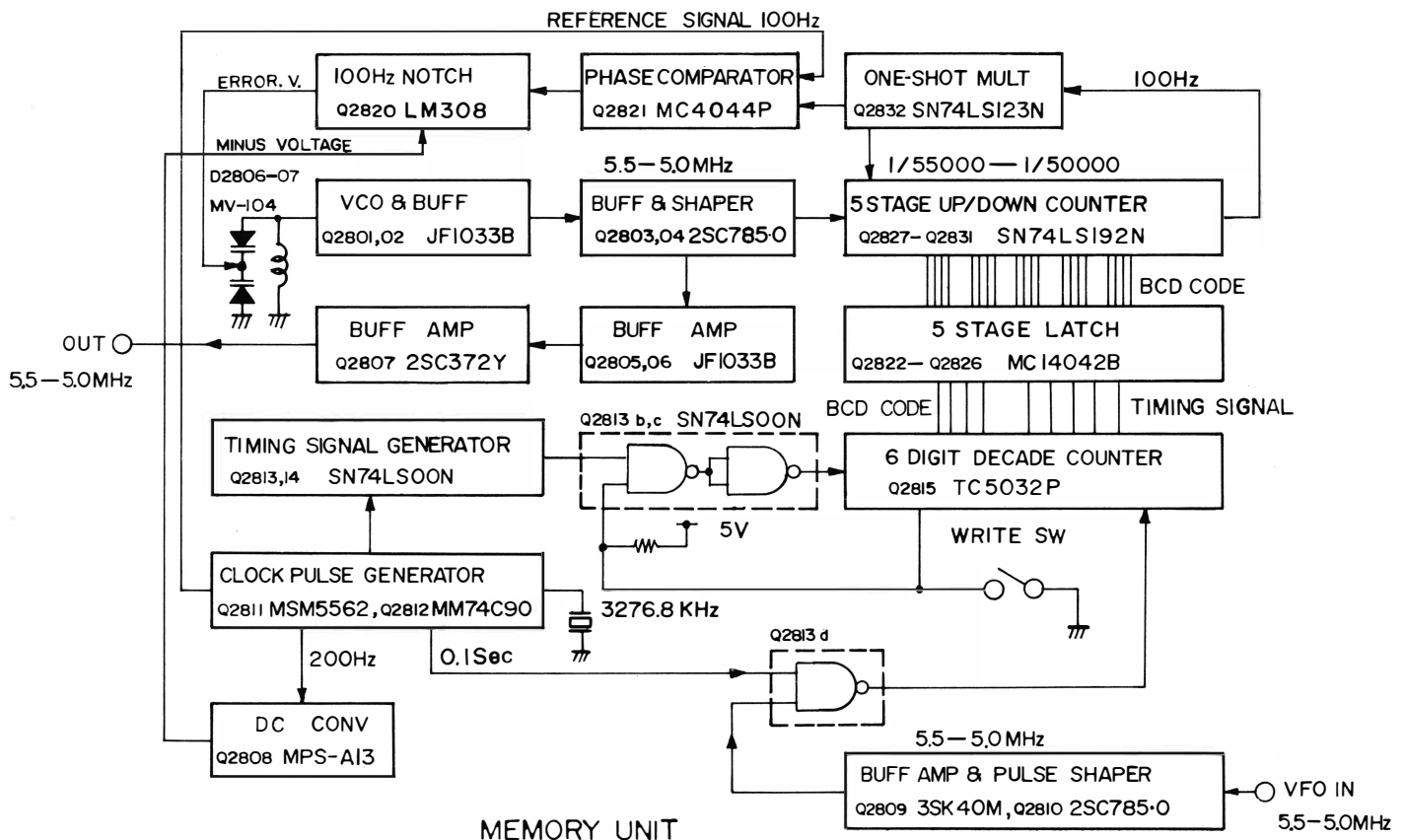
The 5.0 - 5.5 MHz signal generated by Q₂₈₀₁ (JF1033B) is fed through buffer/amplifier Q₂₈₀₂ (JF1033) and Q₂₈₀₃ (2SC785) to pulse shaper Q₂₈₀₄ (2SC785).

The switching pulse generated by Q₂₈₀₄ is also fed to Q₂₈₂₇, where the signal is divided to 1/5000 to 1/55000 in accordance with the program preset by Q₂₈₂₇ - Q₂₈₃₁. The output from Q₂₈₃₁ (approximately 100 Hz) is fed through a one-shot multivibrator Q₂₈₃₂ (**SN74LS123N**) to the phase comparator Q₂₈₂₁ (**MC4044P**) where the phase of the 100 Hz signal is compared with the phase of the 100 Hz signal which is delivered from Q₂₈₁₁.

The DC output from Q₂₈₂₁ passes through a low pass filter, operational amplifier Q₂₈₂₀ (**LM308**), to remove the 100 Hz ripple. This DC voltage is applied to varactor diodes D₂₈₀₆ - D₂₈₀₇ (**MV-104**), thus locking the VCO frequency.

When the M (memory) switch is pushed, the counter output from Q₂₈₁₅ is latched and the VCO frequency is locked.

When the MR (memory recall) switch is pushed, the output from VCO buffer Q₂₈₀₂ (JF-1033B)



is amplified by Q₂₈₀₅ and Q₂₈₀₆ (both **JF-1033B**) and Q₂₈₀₇ (**2SC372Y**), and fed through a diode switch to the PLL UNIT (replacing the VFO signal).

Q₂₈₁₃ (**SN74LS00N**) and Q₂₈₁₄ (**SN74LS04N**) generate timing pulses to set or reset the counter.

The 200 Hz signal delivered from Q₂₈₁₁ is amplified by Q₂₈₀₈ (**MPSA13**) and rectified by D₂₈₀₄ and D₂₈₀₅ (both **1S188FM**) to produce a minus voltage to be used for operational amplifier Q₂₈₂₀.

POWER SUPPLY

The power supply is designed to operate from either 100/110/117/200/220/234 Volts AC 50/60 Hz (all models) or 13.5 Volts DC with the DC-DC converter unit (built-in on the FT-901DM, optional on other models). Insertion of the appropriate power plug into the rear panel receptacle makes the necessary connections for operation from either AC or DC power sources.

When the transceiver is operated from a 13.5 Volt DC power source, transistors Q₃₂₀₁ and Q₃₂₀₂ (both **T20A6**) function as a low frequency oscillator to provide AC voltage at approximately 80 Hz to the power transformer. All of the tube heaters receive their power through the HEATER switch on the front panel. With the HEATER switch in the OFF position, voltage is still supplied to the receiver section, thus allowing continuous reception with reduced power consumption. The heaters of the two 6146B are connected in series to operate at 12 Volts DC.

(1) Low voltage supply

AC 11.5 Volt power delivered from the secondary winding of the transformer is rectified by D₁₀₀₁ and D₁₀₀₂ (**V06B**) in the RECTIFIER A UNIT (**PB-1708**) to provide the transistor supply voltage. The rectified DC voltage is supplied through pin 8 and pin 1 of the AC plug to pin 1 of the power receptacle which is connected to the DC power supply line. In the DC mode, the DC voltage from the power cord is directly supplied to pin 1 of the power receptacle. The DC voltage is filtered through CH₁₀₀₁, C₁₀₀₁, and C₁₀₀₂, and fed to the voltage stabilizer Q₂ (**uPC14308**) (8V) and Q₃ (**uPC14312**) (+12V); 13.5 Volt power is also

supplied to the counter unit and accessory socket on the rear panel.

The stabilized 8 Volt supply from Q₂ is used for the VCO, XTAL and IF UNITS, and the stabilized 12 Volt supply is used for the FM, VOX, and AF UNITS, and other circuits as well. The 12 Volt supply is further stabilized by Q₁ (**uPC14308**) to be supplied to the AF and IF UNITS. A further portion of the 8 Volt supply from Q₂ is stabilized at 6 Volts by Q₁₈₀₁ (**TA7089M**) to be supplied to the VFO UNIT.

Independent voltage stabilizers are located in the MEMORY, COUNTER, AF, FM, and PLL UNITS.

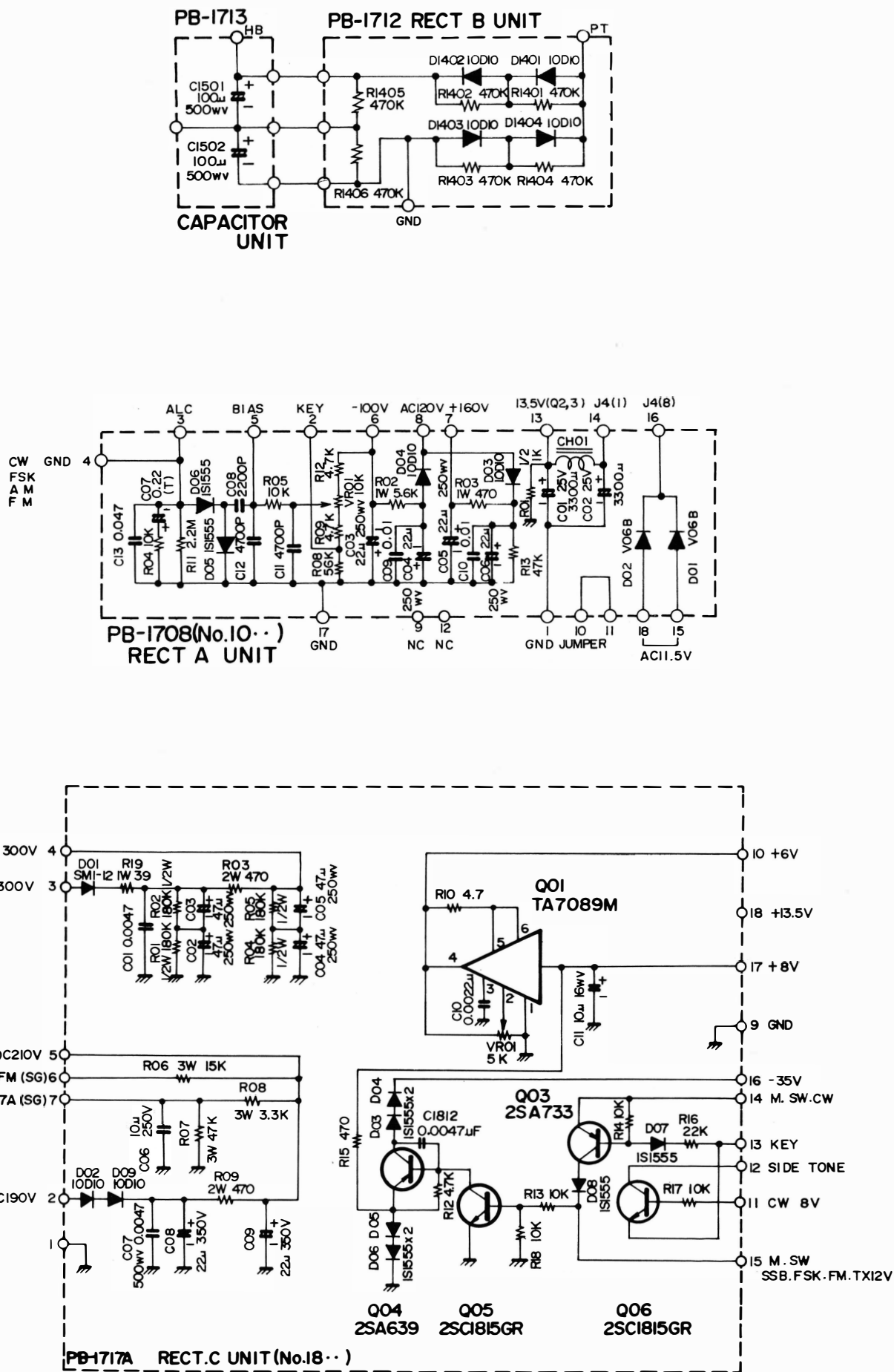
(2) High voltage supply

The power amplifier plate voltage of +800 Volts DC is supplied from the bridge-controlled doubler RECTIFIER UNIT B consisting of D₁₄₀₁ - D₁₄₁₄ (**10D10**) and C₁₅₀₁ and C₁₅₀₂ in PB-1712.

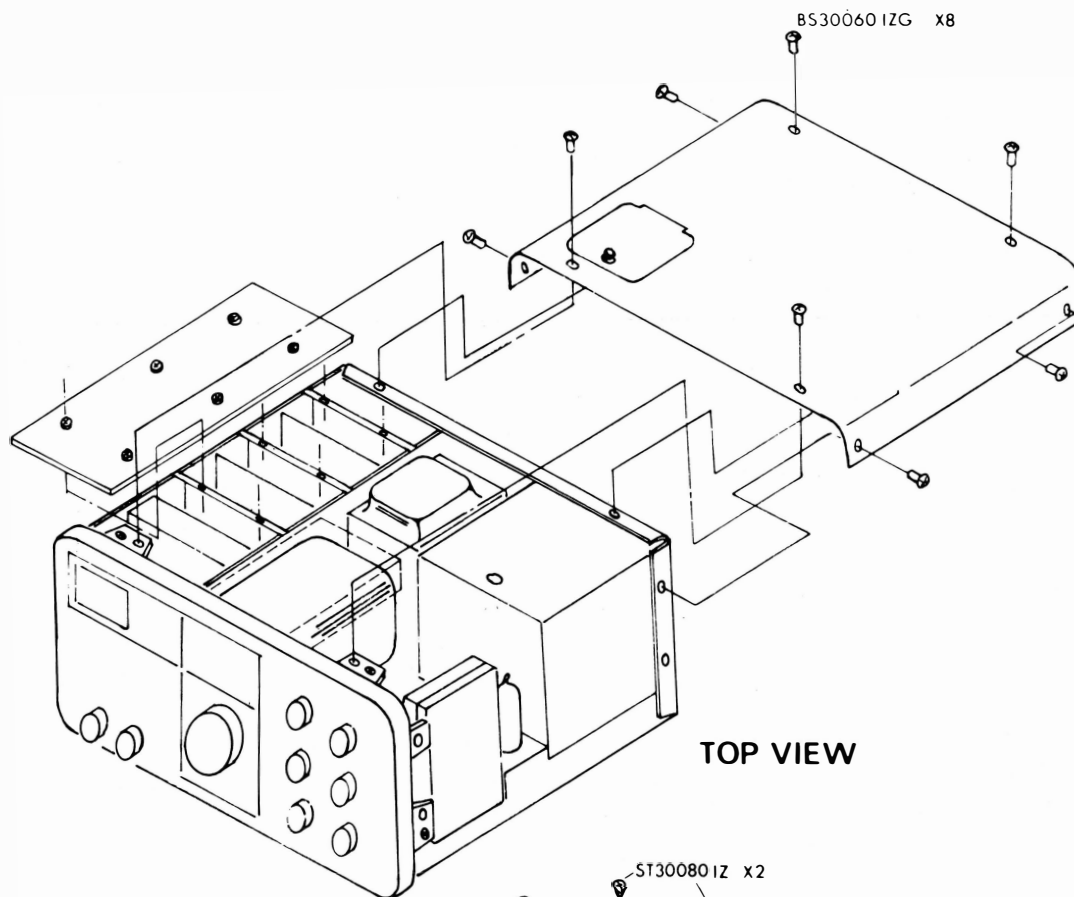
AC 190 Volts is rectified by D₁₈₀₂ (**10D10**) in RECTIFIER UNIT C to obtain 210 Volts for the screen grid supply of the power amplifier tubes. The screen grid voltage is reduced to 180 Volts for the FM, AM, and FSK modes.

The plate supply for the driver tube is obtained by rectifying 250 Volt AC by D₁₈₀₁ (**10D10**). The DC voltage obtained from the RECTIFIER C UNIT is dropped to 160 Volts by a resistor for the driver screen grid.

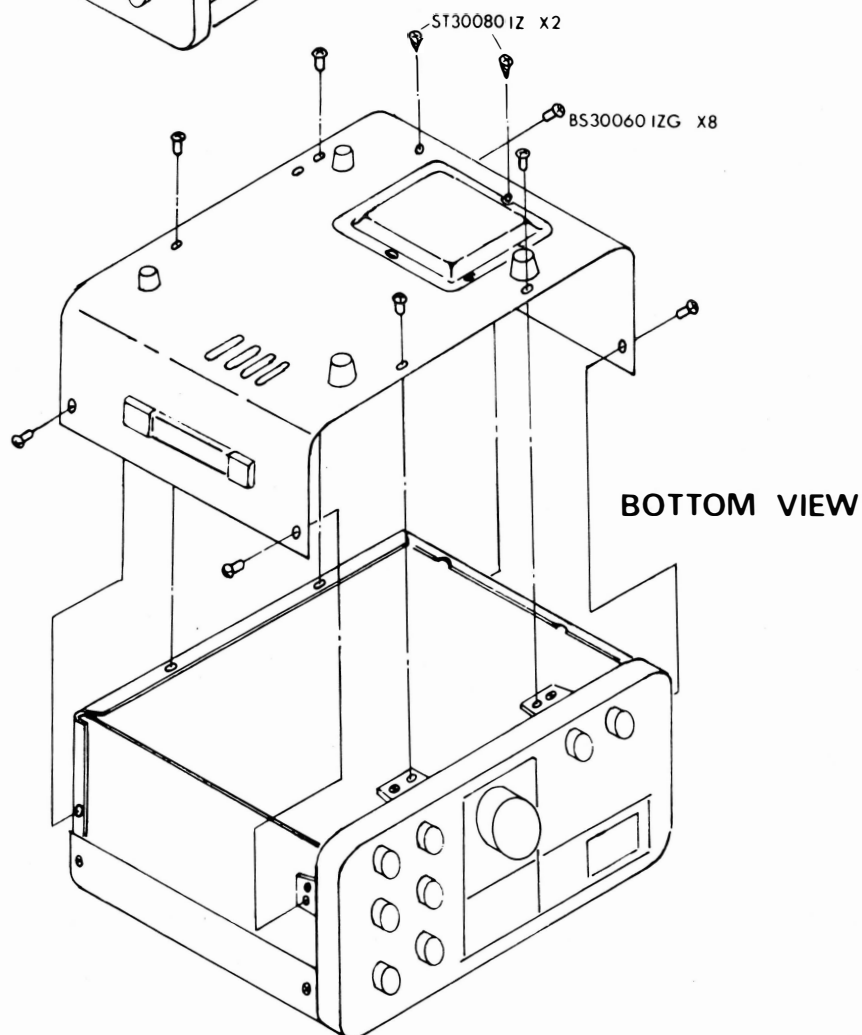
120 Volt AC from the transformer secondary winding is rectified by D₁₀₀₄ (**10D10**) in the RECTIFIER A UNIT (**PB-1708**) to obtain -140 Volts for the grid bias voltage for the driver and final amplifier tubes.



OUTER COVER REMOVAL



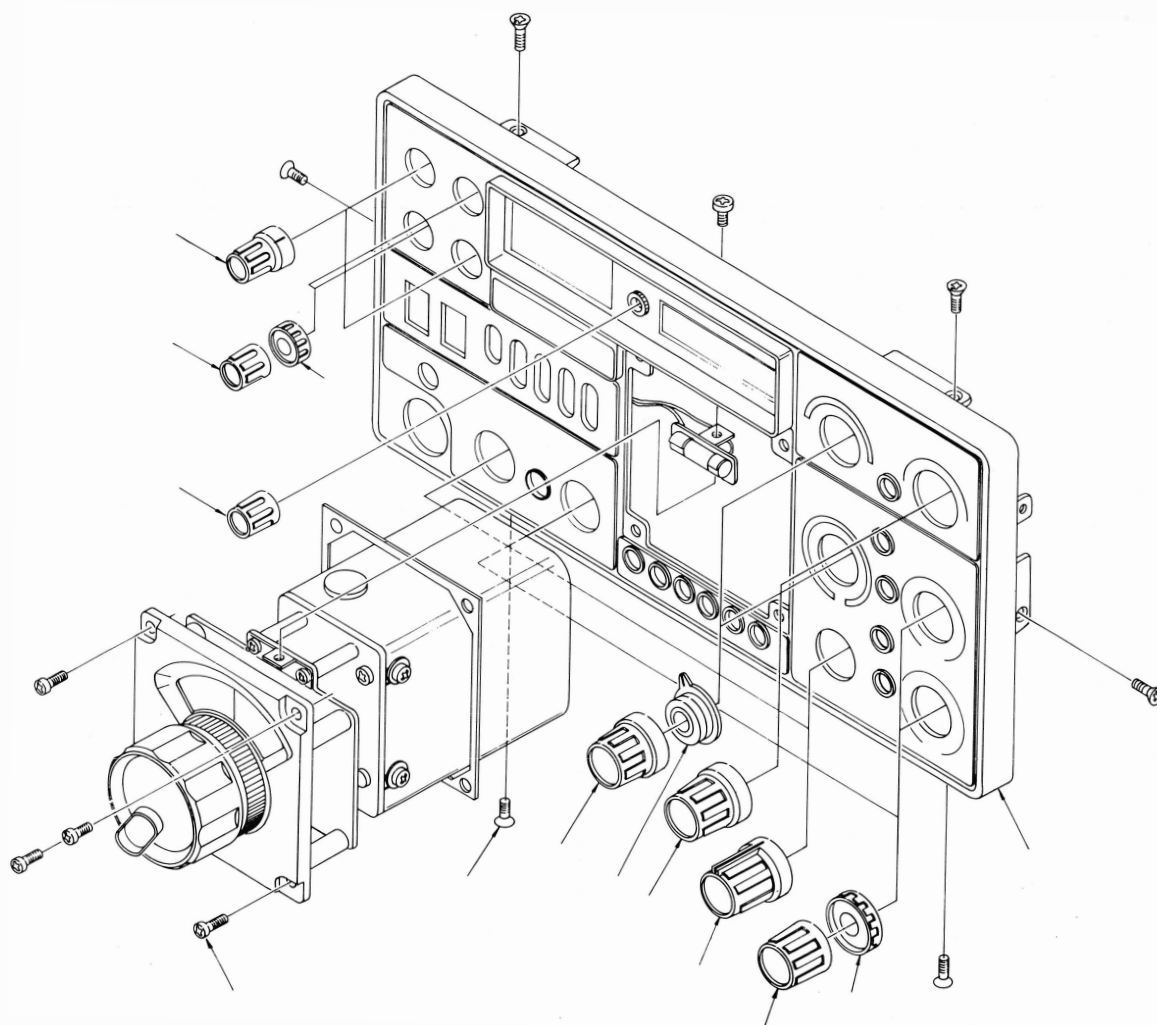
TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

FRONT PANEL REMOVAL

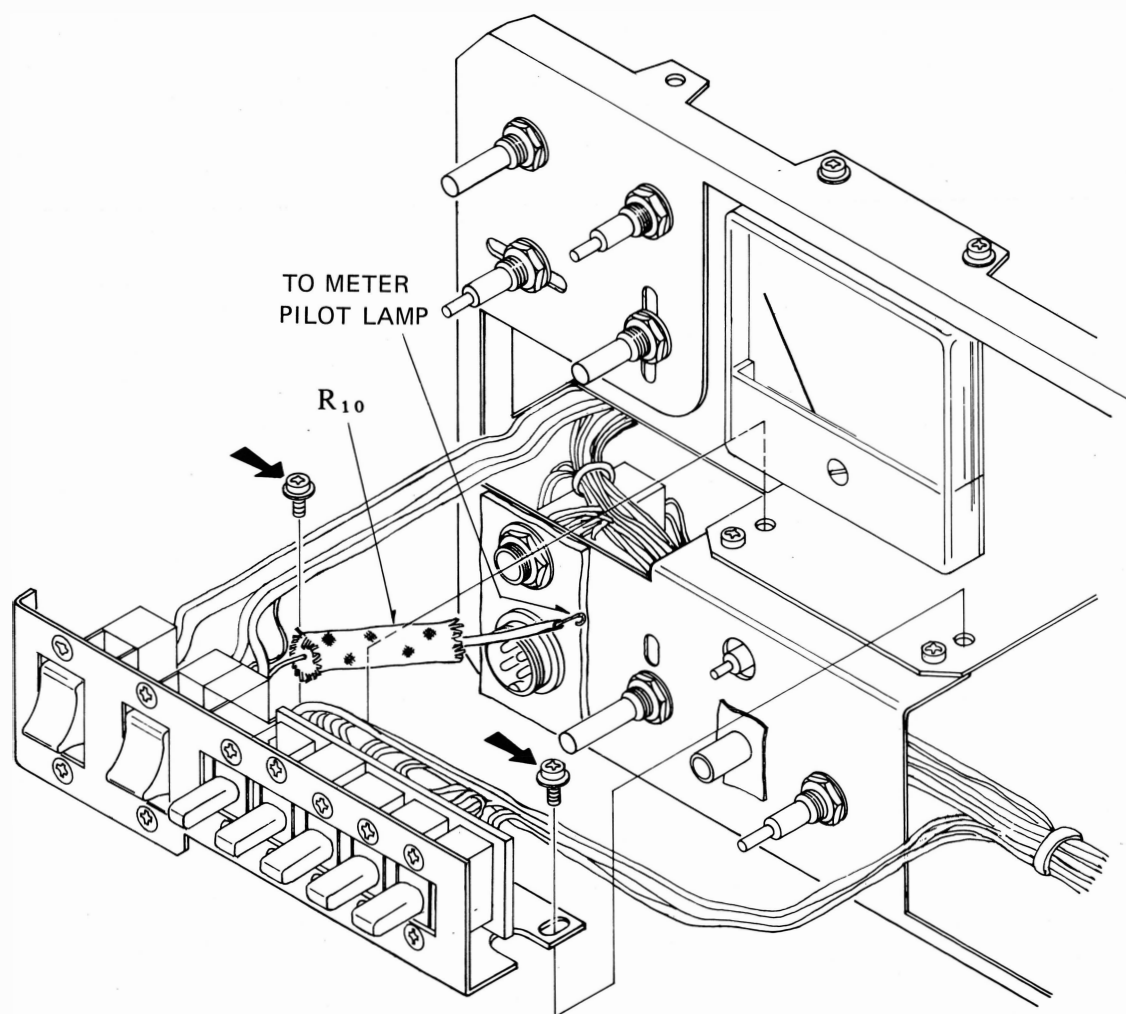
(MAIN DIAL ASSEMBLY See Page 3-61.)



DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

- (1) Remove the knobs from all front panel controls, except the main tuning dial. If you must service the VFO unit, remove the main tuning dial, as well.
- (2) With the top cover of the transceiver removed, lift out the COUNTER UNIT, by removing its mounting screws. The purpose of this is to provide access to the connection cable for the VFO.
- (3) Disconnect the cable connected to the VFO compartment.
- (4) Now remove the four mounting screws from the front of the VFO compartment, and gently ease the compartment a short distance out of the front panel.
- (5) Remove the ground cable connected to the VFO compartment. The VFO can now be removed completely.
- (6) Remove the screws holding the front panel assembly to the chassis. The front panel may now be removed completely.

FRONT PANEL SWITCH ASSEMBLY



REMOVAL OF FUNCTION SWITCH STRIP

After you have removed the front panel, locate the yellow wire connected to the meter. This is the line that contains R_{10} . Disconnect this line from the meter, and be sure to note its position for re-assembly purposes.

Now remove the two mounting screws which hold the switch strip to the chassis. These are the screws with the washers attached.

With the two screws removed, carefully ease the switch strip away from the chassis. It will still be restrained by the cable harnesses, but service work can now be performed more easily.

SERVICING

KEYER/MEMORY UNIT INSTALLATION

Remove the small cover from the bottom of the transceiver as shown in Fig. 1.

Install the MEMORY UNIT using the mounting screws supplied. Connect the 6-pin connector to the socket on the main chassis as shown.

Mount the KEYER UNIT as shown in Fig. 2, and connect the cable to the KEYER UNIT as shown in the drawing.

The completed installation may be viewed in Fig. 3.

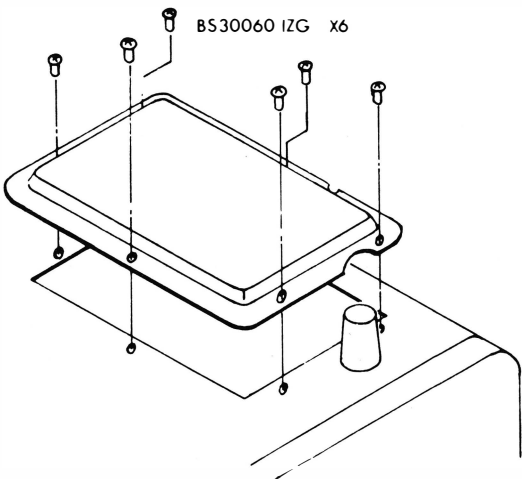
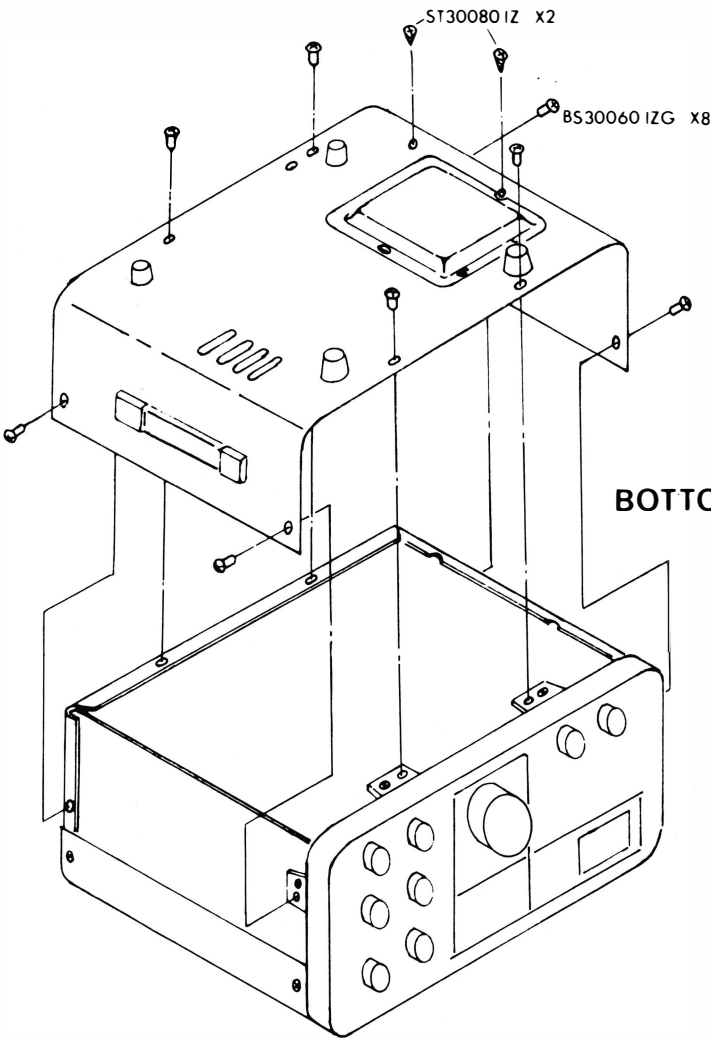


Figure 1



BOTTOM VIEW

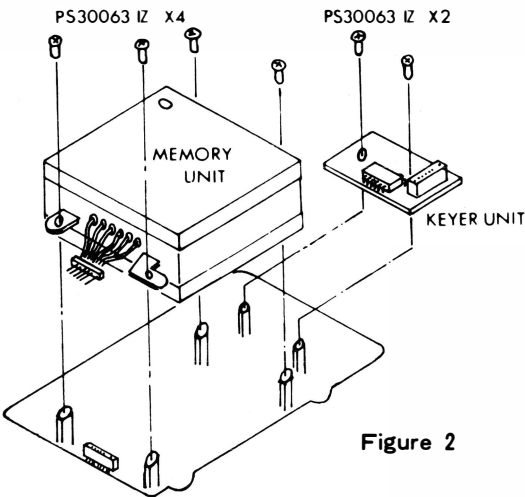


Figure 2

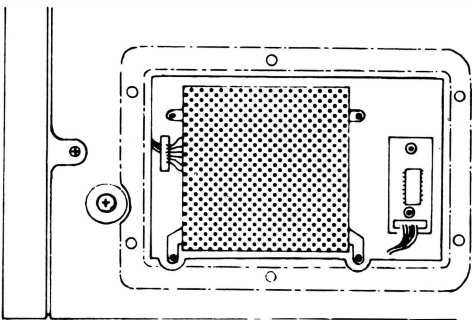


Figure 3

AM/CW FILTER INSTALLATION

Remove the top cover. Locate and remove PB-1716 (FILTER UNIT). Referring to Fig. 1, locate jumpers A and B on the printed board. If the AM filter is to be installed, the jumper marked A must be removed, and for CW filter installation the jumper marked B must be removed.

Referring to Figs. 1 and 2, install the desired filter in the appropriate holes. Make the fastening nuts snug (CW filter only), and solder the pins of the filter to the printed board.

Re-install PB-1716 in the chassis socket, and replace the cover of the transceiver.

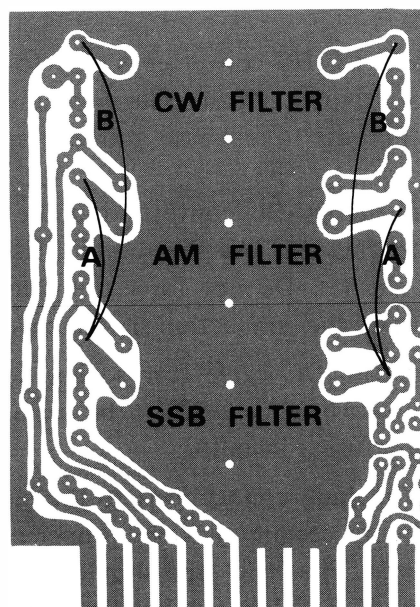


Figure 1

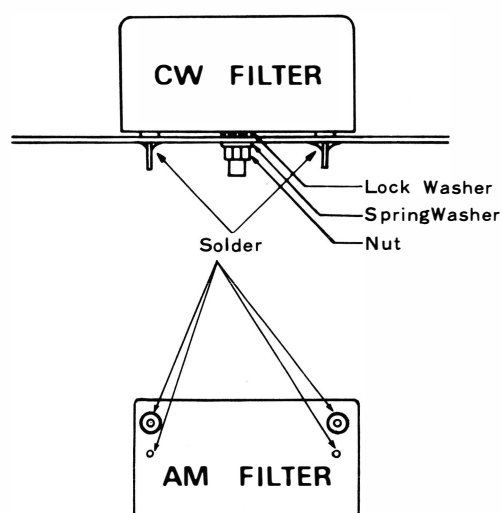
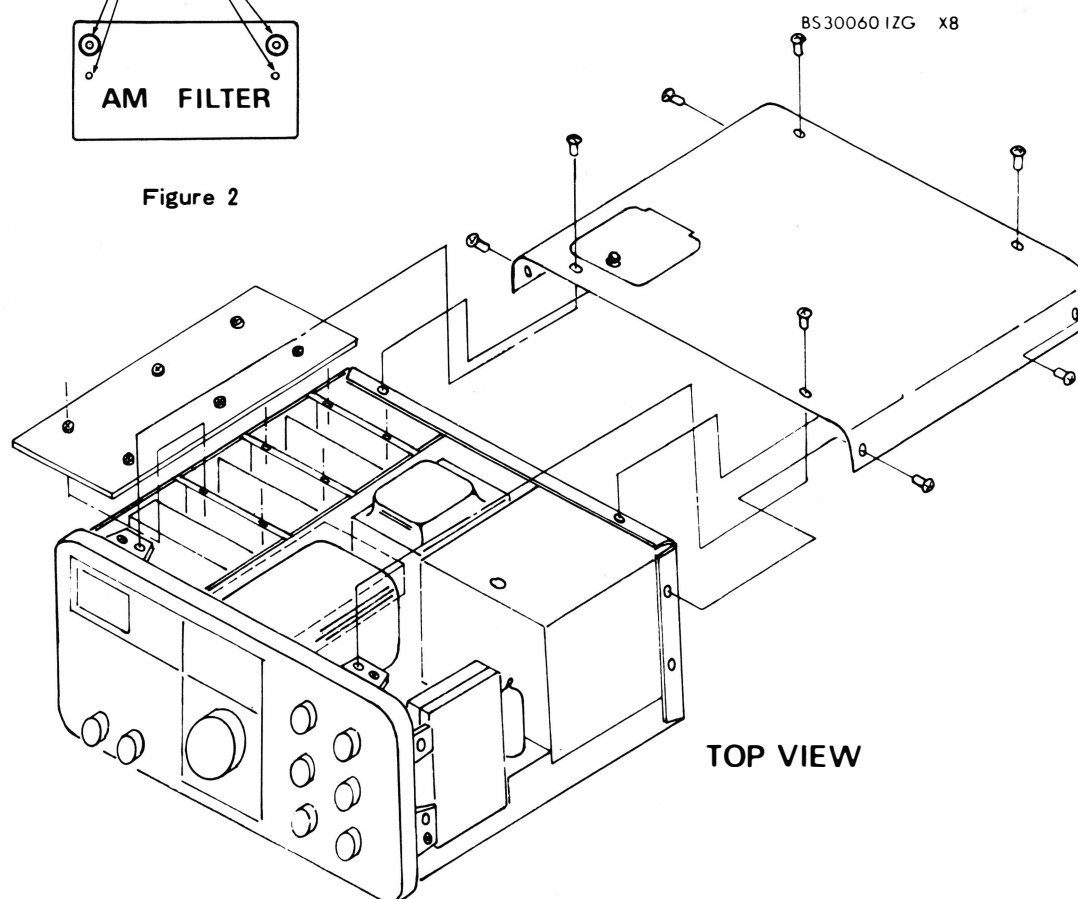


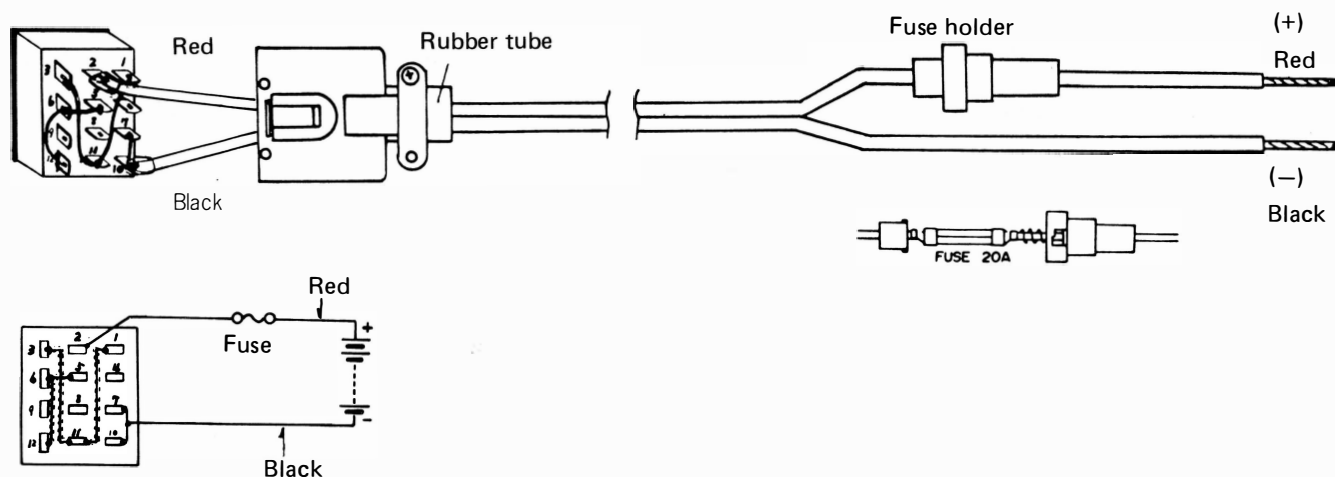
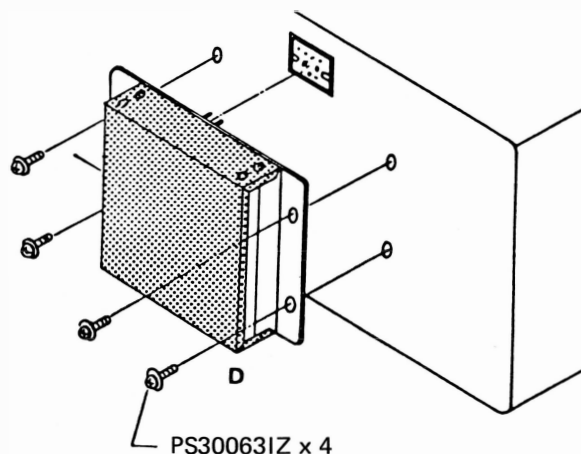
Figure 2



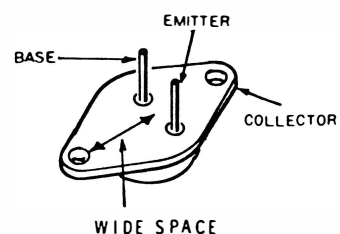
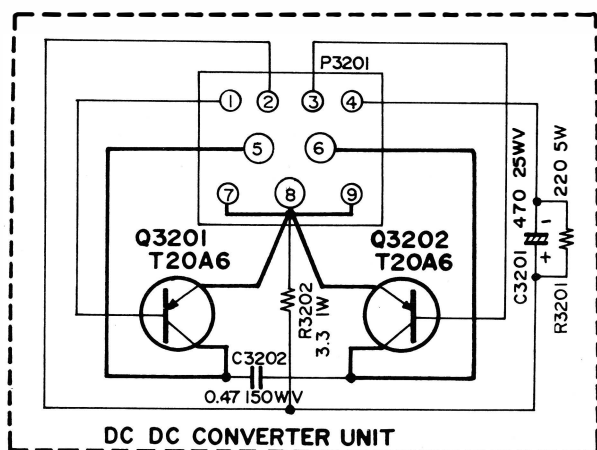
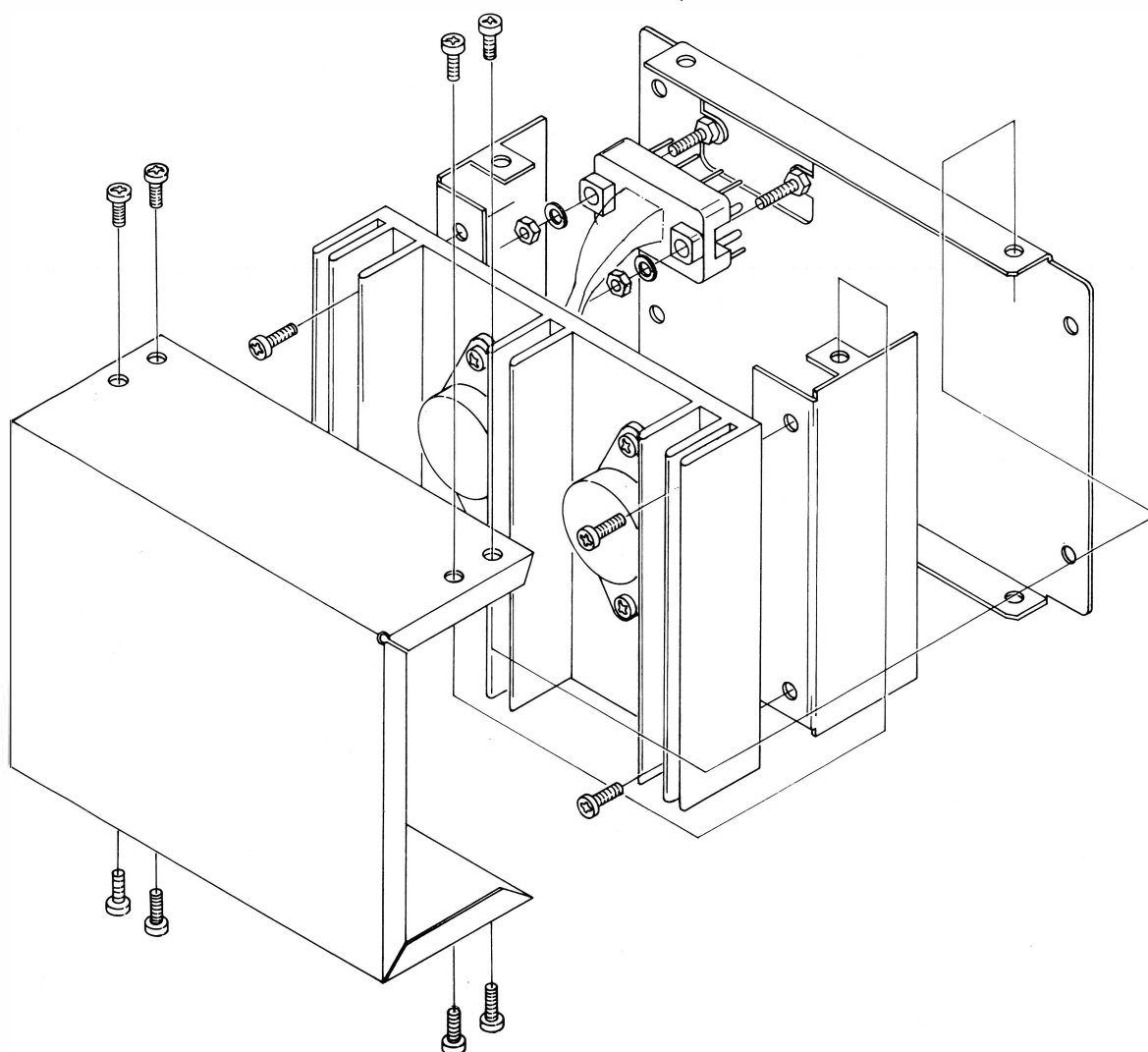
DC-DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION FOR FT-901D/DE/SD

The optional DC-DC converter is easy to install in a matter of minutes. Please follow the instructions carefully, in order to make the proper connections.

- (1) Install the DC-DC converter module as shown in the drawing. Use the four screws supplied with the kit. Do not force the plug into the socket, as the connection should be smooth.
- (2) Check the DC cable fuse socket, located in the positive (red) lead, to be certain that a 20 amp fuse is installed.
- (3) When making connections to the battery, be absolutely certain that the proper polarity is observed. The RED lead should be connected to the POSITIVE (+) battery terminal, and the BLACK lead should be connected to the NEGATIVE (-) terminal. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY REVERSED POLARITY CONNECTIONS.
- (4) Before connecting the DC power cable to the transceiver, check the automobile voltage regulator level with the engine running (battery charging). The maximum charging rate should be 15 volts or less. If the voltage is higher than this level, please adjust the voltage regulator for a maximum of 15 volts. This precaution applies, as well, to bench power supplies, which should be adjusted in the same fashion. Also, the transceiver should not be operated from a supply voltage of less than 12 volts.
- (5) Connect the DC cable to the transceiver. Power connections are made automatically when the DC cable is connected to the POWER jack.



DC-DC CONVERTER (EXPLODED VIEW)



SERVICING

FM UNIT INSTALLATION FOR FT-901DE/SD

The FM Unit operation for the FT-901DE and SD models can be installed in a matter of minutes.

Remove the top cover of the transceiver, and remove the black cover of the circuit board rack (left-hand side of the transceiver).

Install the FM Unit in the 22-pin connector. The component side of the circuit board should be on the side facing the VFO enclosure. Use the two circuit board restraining clips to secure the board in place, securing the clips to the main circuit board rack with the two screws included with the kit.

The positions of the alignment potentiometers of interest can be found by referring to Fig. 2.

Replace the circuit board cover, and replace the top cover of the transceiver. Installation is now complete.

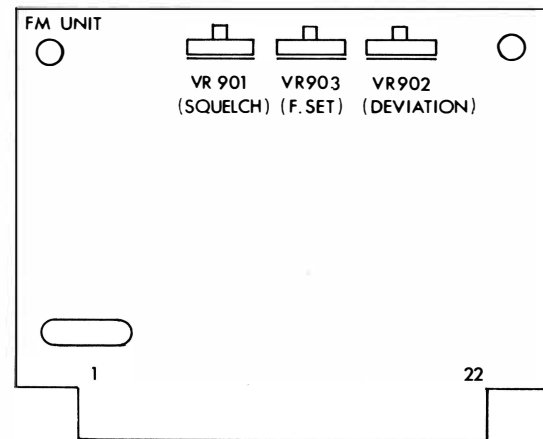
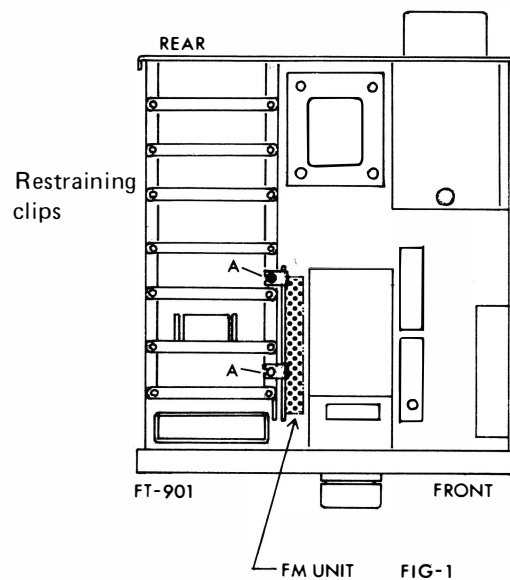
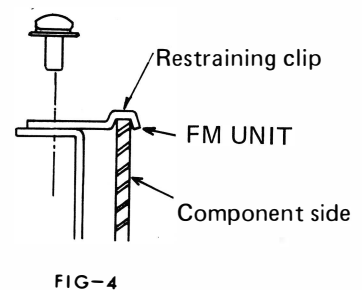
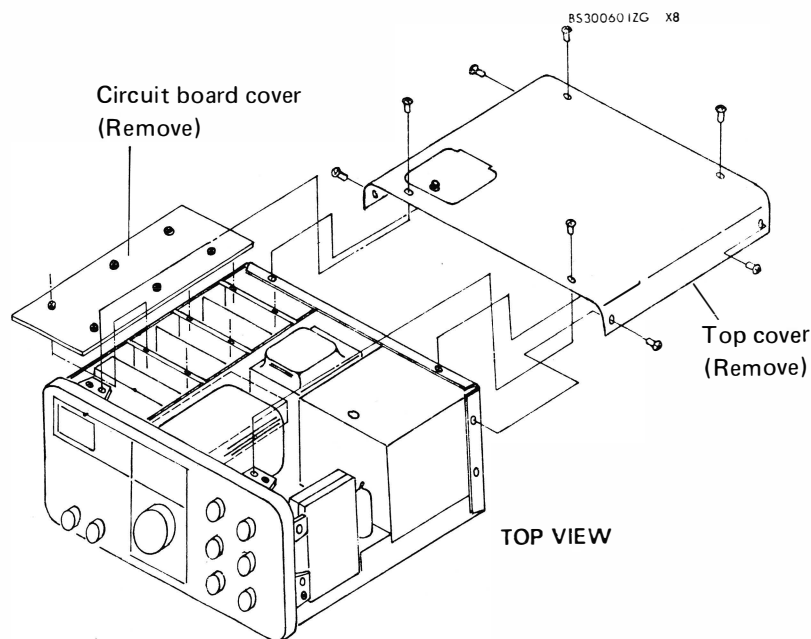


FIG-2
Alignment potentiometers

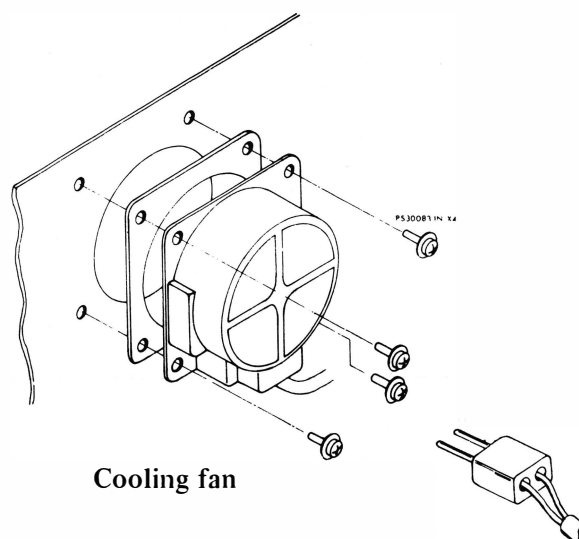


COOLING FAN INSTALLATION (OPTION for FT-901SD)

The FT-901SD cooling fan may be used with other models of Yaesu equipment. Installation is easily accomplished in minutes.

Hold the fan up to the rear panel in its proper location. Determine the proper length of the two-wire power lead to the motor. Solder the leads to the 2-pin plug supplied with the fan. The 4-pin plug is not needed for FT-901SD installation.

Install the fan onto the rear panel of the transceiver, as shown in the drawing. Insert the power lead from the fan into the fan socket on the rear panel.



SERVICING

SOLDERING AND DESOLDERING TECHNIQUE
ON PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

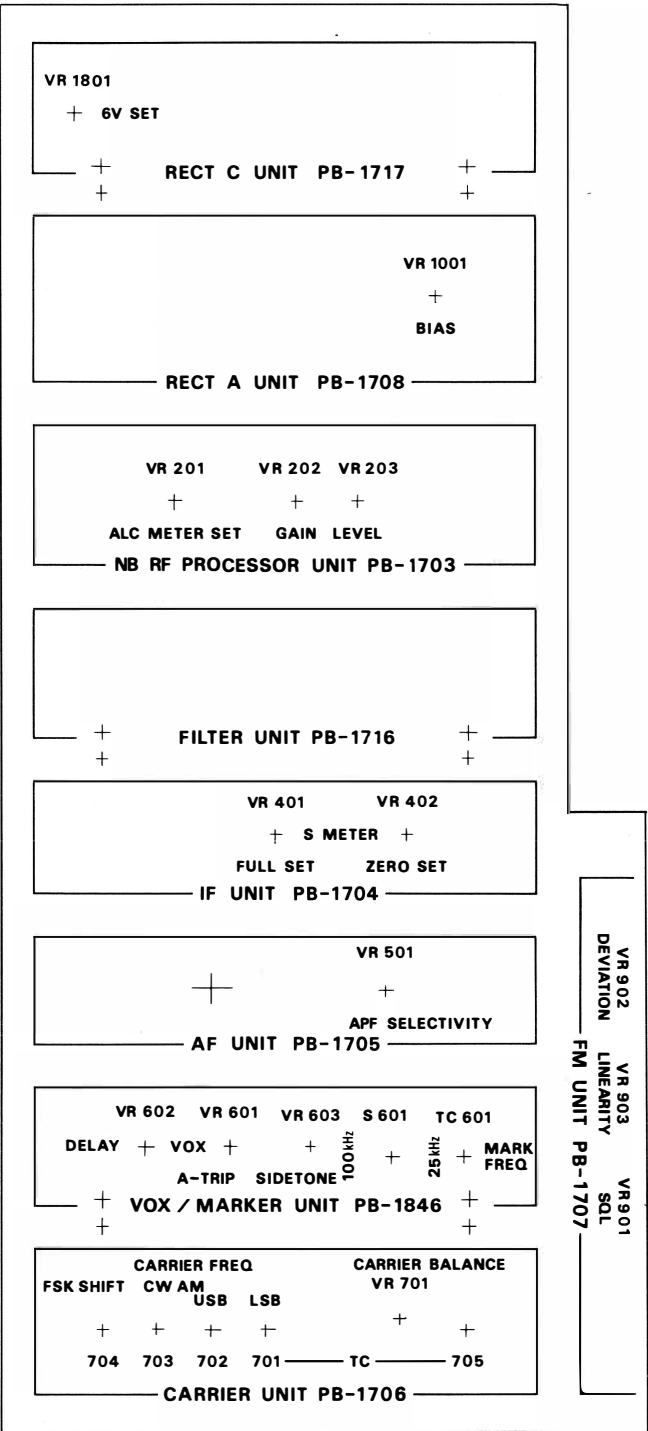
The FT-901 circuit boards are tough, but mishandling during soldering can cause circuit traces to “lift.” While this does no permanent damage to the board, much servicing trouble can result, because of the tendency for this lifted trace to break. A few simple precautions will keep your circuit boards in A-1 condition.

- 1. Use only a 12 to 30 watt chisel-tip soldering iron. Yes, some “repairmen” have been known to use small blowtorches on cards.
- 2. Use only a soldering iron equipped with a three-wire cord, with the tip grounded. Also acceptable is a soldering iron isolated through a transformer. An old soldering iron or gun may have 117 volts on the tip, and will certainly cause more damage than it repairs!
- 3. USE ONLY 60/40 ROSIN CORE SOLDER. Acid core solder should be thrown away if you find it in your radio shop!
- 4. Use a solder sucker and solder tape to ensure a professional repair job.
- 5. If you **do** lift a trace, don’t worry! Read on to find out how to repair traces like a pro.

IMPORTANT

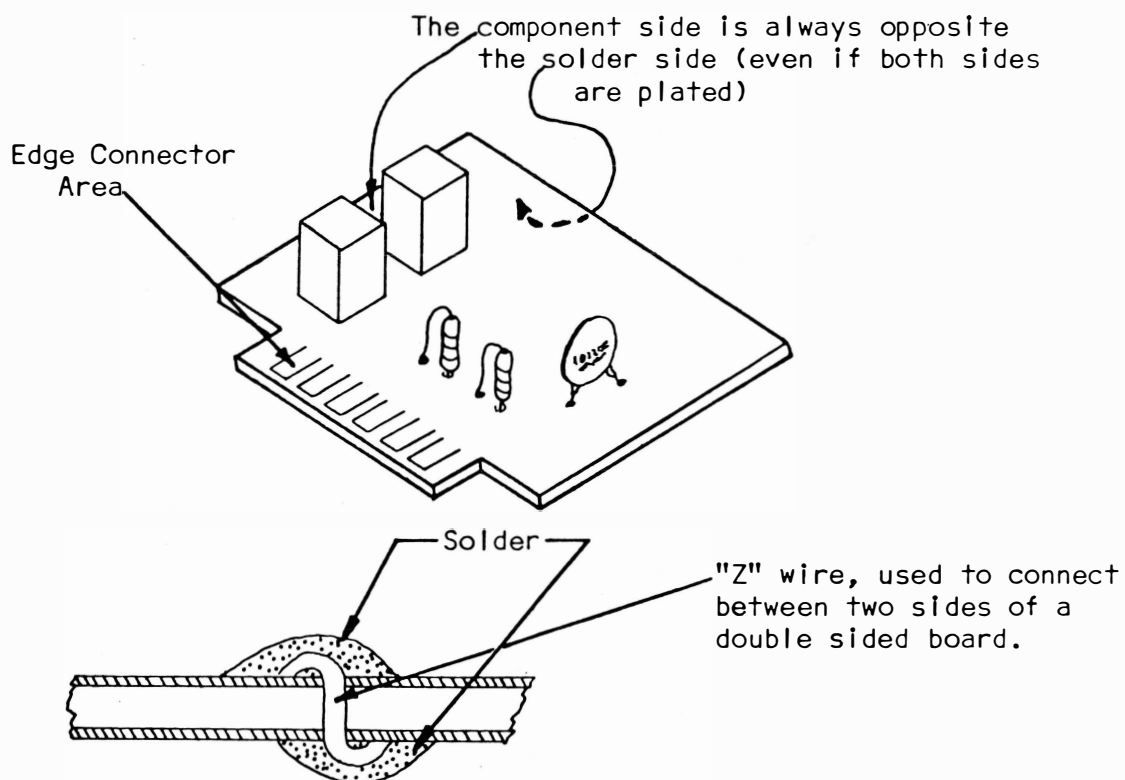
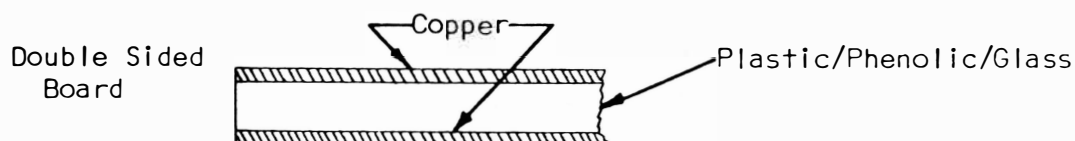
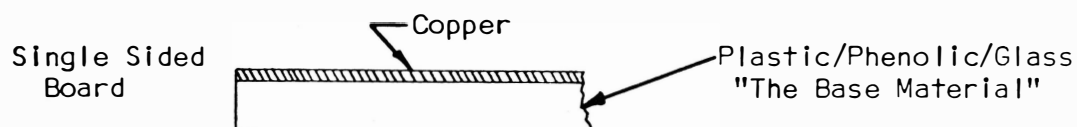
The circuit boards used in the FT-901 are not keyed, and it is possible to install a board backwards, or to install it in the wrong socket.

If you have several boards out of the chassis at any one time, be certain to install the boards correctly into their sockets. Use the reference plate which is installed above the circuit board rack.



CIRCUIT TRACE REPAIR

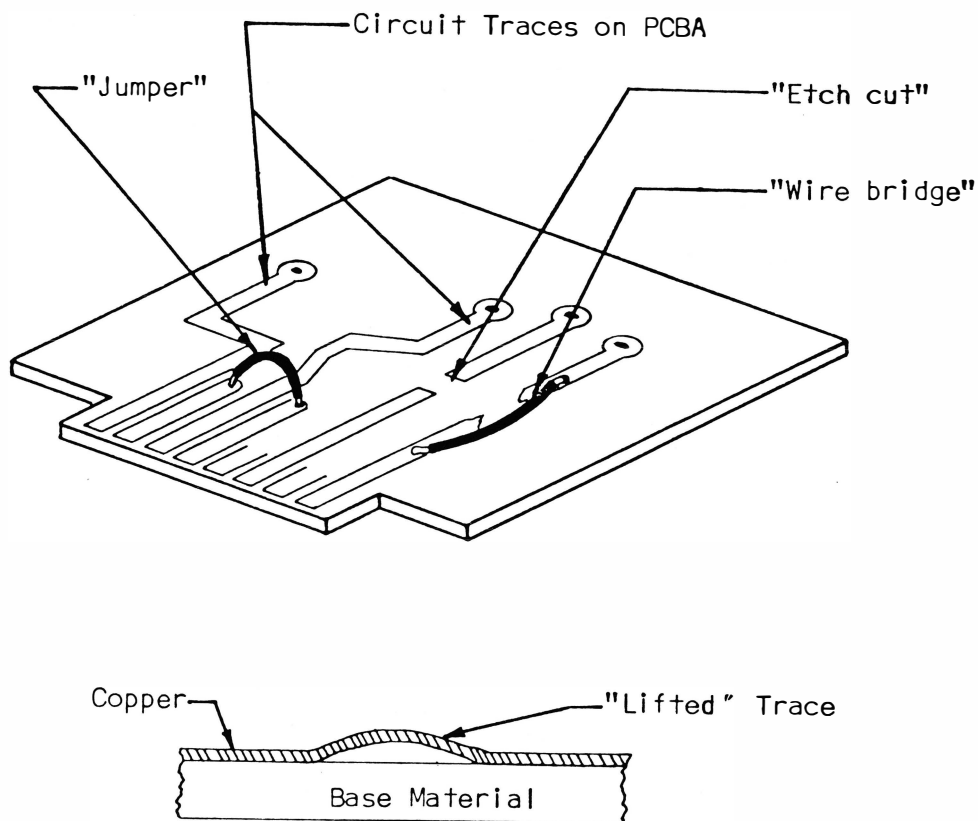
Most of the printed circuit boards used in the FT-901 are single sided boards. However, occasionally a double-sided board is used, in situations where high shielding is required. A comparison of the two types is shown below.



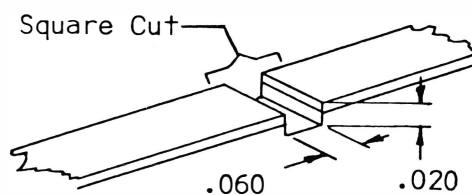
SERVICING

Sometimes, after the design and drafting of a board are completed, a board is produced with an error in it. Though non-technical managers sometimes suffer a stroke at hearing of this situation, it is not unheard of in engineering circles. Thus, should you encounter etch cuts and jumpers on a board, be assured that the modifications were made in the interest of securing optimum performance. Unless you consider your expertise to be superior to that of the design engineer, please leave these mods in place.

However, in service work the occasion does arise when a trace must be cut. Proceed as follows.



If you have previously lifted a trace, make an etch cut on each side of the lifted trace, and install a wire bridge as shown in the drawing.



Coat Cut Area With Eastman 910

MODIFICATIONS

VFO DRIFT IN PRESENCE OF VHF TRANSMITTER

Some transceivers from the first and second production lots display a VFO drift problem in the presence of a nearby 2 meter transmitter. The problem is caused by a ground loop, and the modification below will eliminate the difficulty.

Modification Procedure:

- (1) Refer to Fig. 1 , and cut the foil on the VFO UNIT, PB-1440A, at the two points shown. Install the jumper wire shown in the drawing.

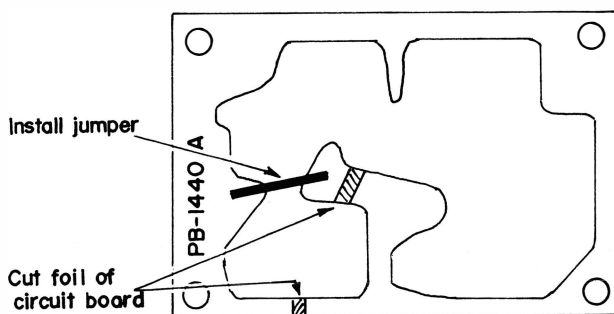


Figure 1

- (2) Refer to Fig. 2 , and remove the ground lead from pin 4 of J₈₀₂. Re-route the lead so that the connection is from pin 4 of J₈₀₂ to the center hole under C₈₂₂.
- (3) Change the screw adjacent to C₈₂₂ to a NYLON screw.
- (4) Add a new 0.01 disc ceramic capacitor between pins 3 and 4 of J₈₀₂.
- (5) Install a new ground lead, made from a heavy braided wire of 100-120 mm length. This lead should run from the VFO compartment to the ground lug for the XTAL UNIT, as shown in Fig. 3 .

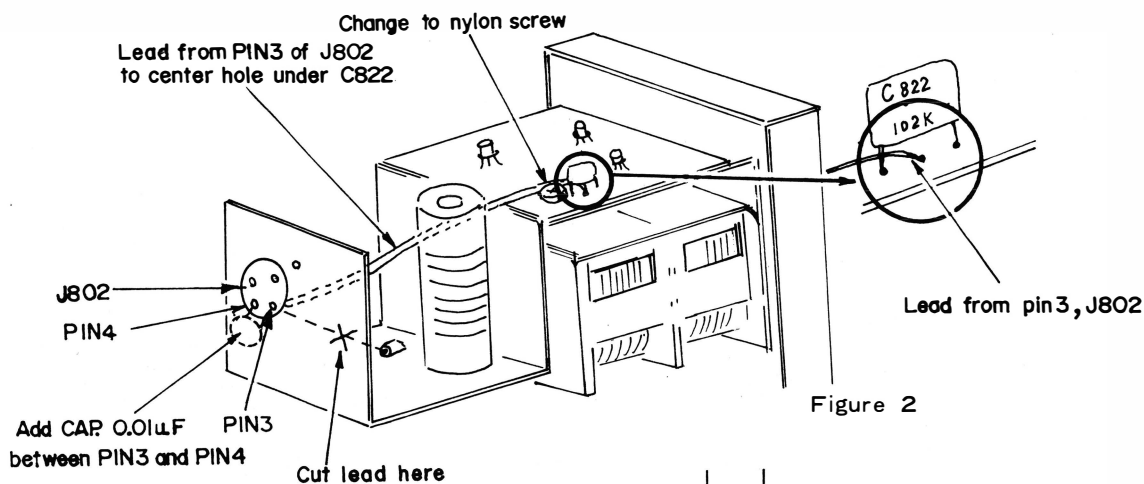


Figure 2

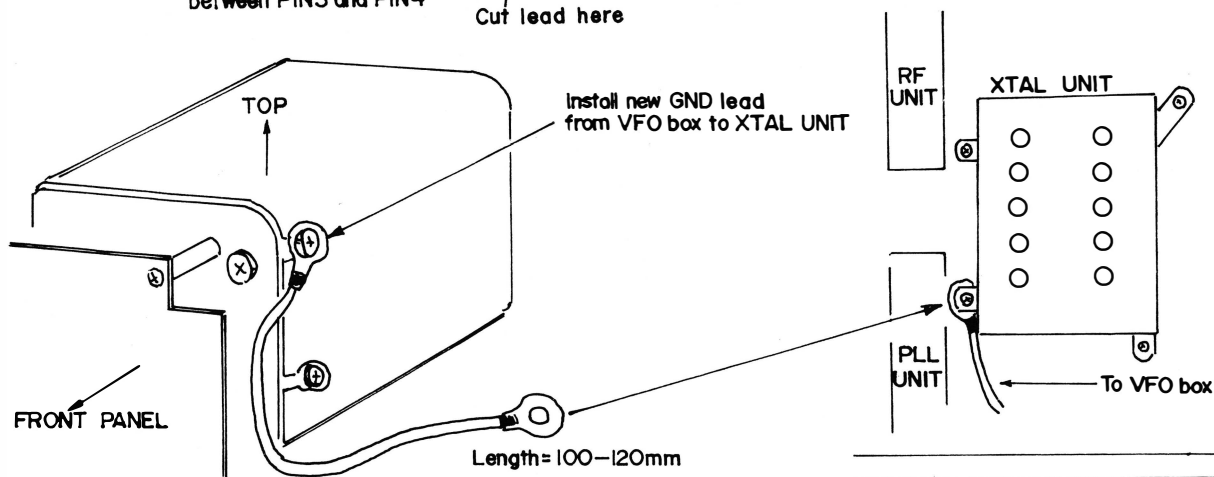


Figure 3

BOTTOM VIEW

MEMORY UNIT HUM, MR MODE

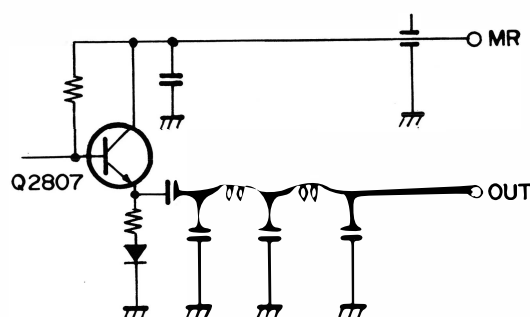
In some FT-901DM sets, leakage from the memory circuitry could cause a low-level hum to be apparent when going to the MR mode. The following modification should eliminate this problem.

Modification Procedure:

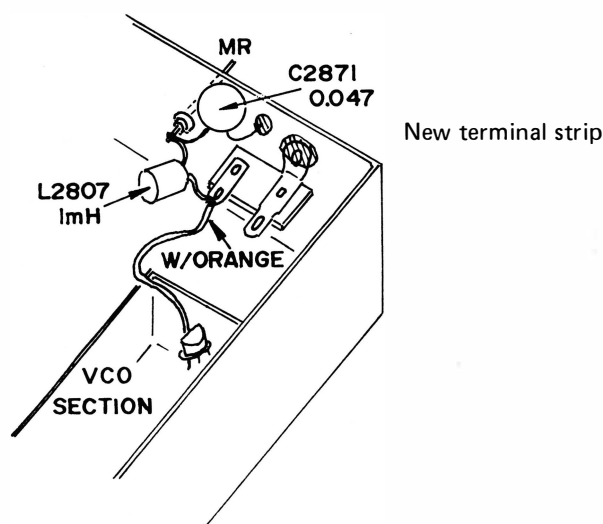
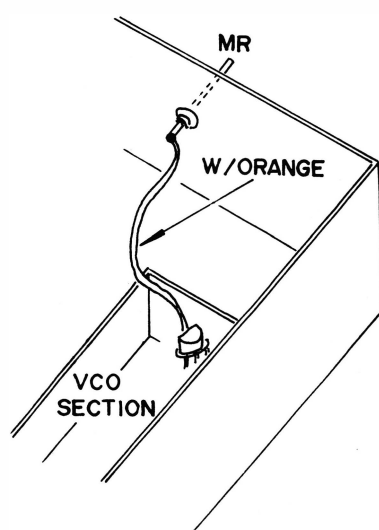
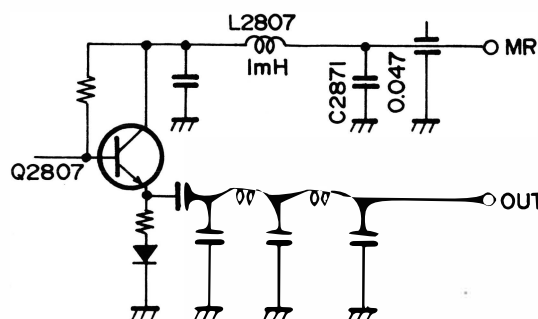
- (1) Refer to the drawings below, and install a two-lug terminal strip near the MR terminal on the MEMORY UNIT.

- (2) Remove the white/orange wire connected to the MR terminal, and connect it to the ungrounded lug of the new terminal. Connect a 1 mH mini-inductor in the collector lead of Q₂₈₀₇. This new inductor is labeled L₂₈₀₇ in future productions.
- (3) Install a new 0.047 μ F disc ceramic capacitor between the MR terminal and ground, as shown in the drawing. Modification is now complete.

BEFORE



AFTER MODIFICATION

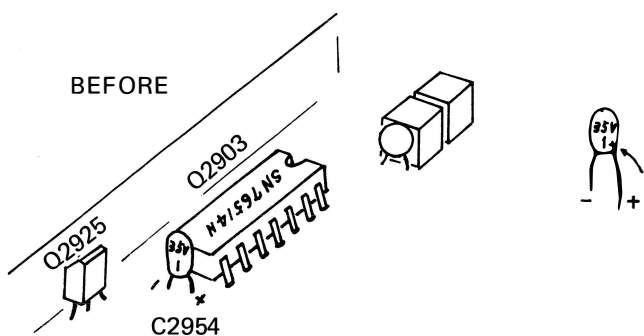


COUNTER UNIT CAPACITOR REVERSAL

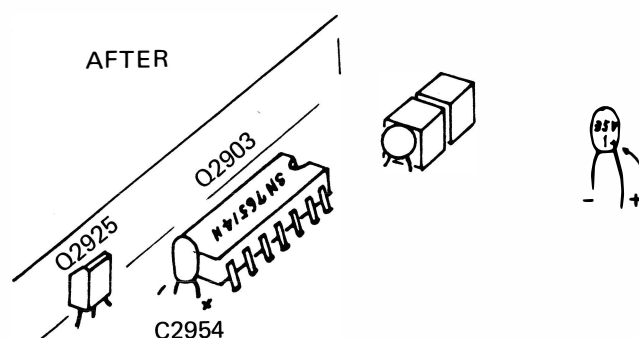
In FT-901DM units bearing serial numbers 8F030001 through 8H059999, the markings on PB-1729 showed the polarity of C₂₉₅₄ incorrectly. As a result, the capacitor was installed correctly according to the marking, but **incorrectly** according to the intended purpose.

Modification Procedure:

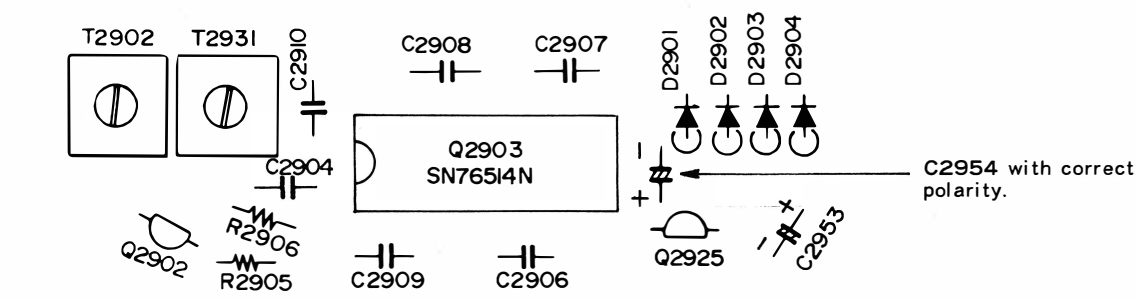
- (1) Remove the COUNTER UNIT, PB-1729, from the transceiver. Locate C₂₉₅₄, and observe the polarity. On sets bearing the above serial numbers, if the capacitor is installed with **reversed polarity** according to the circuit board making, your unit is already modified. If it is the **same** as the circuit board marking, remove and discard the capacitor. A correctly installed capacitor has its markings facing in the direction of Q₂₉₀₃.
- (2) Install a new C₂₉₅₄ (1 μ F, 35 WV, tantalum) as shown in the drawing below. Its markings should face Q₂₉₀₃.
- (3) Replace the COUNTER UNIT. Modification is now complete.



Capacitor installed per PB marking (incorrect).
Remove and reverse C₂₉₅₄.



Markings should face Q₂₉₀₃.
Capacitor reversed according to PB marking.



POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION MODIFICATION

Beginning with production lot No. 6, the following modification was adopted, in order to provide protection for the filter capacitors, screen grid supply, and mode switch. These might be subject to damage in the event of flashover between the electrodes inside the final amplifier tubes.

Modification Procedure:

- (1) Fix a three-terminal soldering post to the chassis, using a self-tapping screw, as illustrated in Fig. 1 .
- (2) Solder a 10D10 diode to the post as shown, being careful to observe proper diode polarity.
- (3) Remove the yellow wire previously connected to the circuit board, as shown in Fig. 1 . Solder it to the anode of the diode, as shown in the drawing.
- (4) Connect a lead from the cathode end of the diode to the circuit board, in the position previously occupied by the yellow wire.
- (5) The modified schematic is shown below.

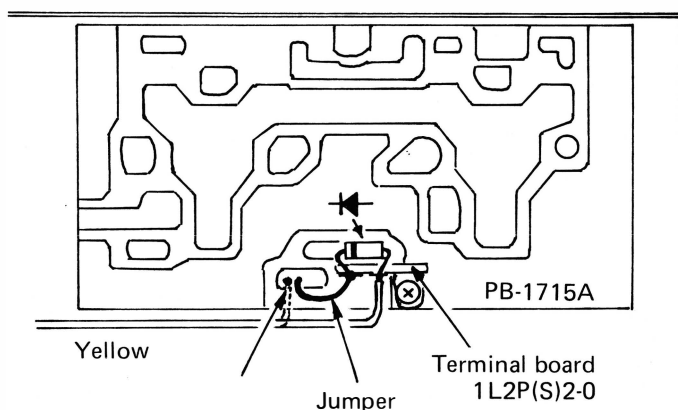


Figure 1

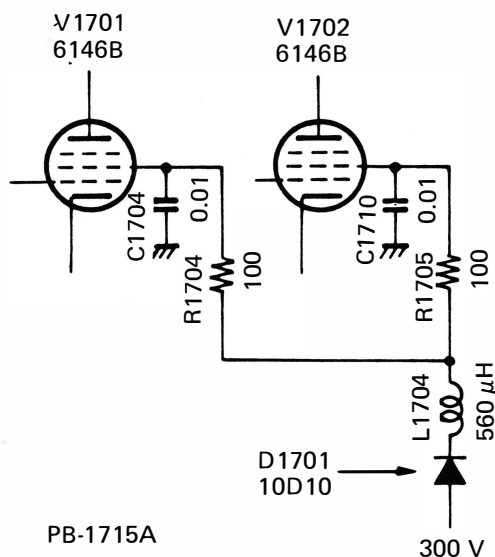


Figure 2

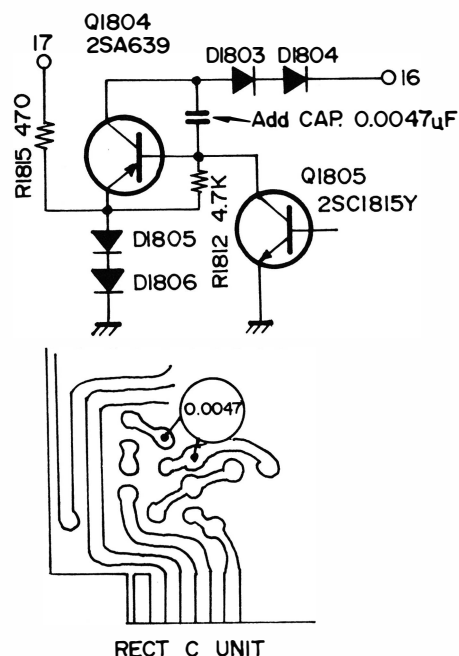
KEY CLICK MODIFICATION

In some FT-901 transceivers, when operating in the CW mode, the keying waveshape could become too "hard" if the drive control (CARR) were advanced too far. The following modification should eliminate this difficulty.

Modification Procedure:

- (1) Connect a 500 WV 0.0047 μ F disc ceramic capacitor between the collector and base of Q₁₈₀₄, as shown in the drawing.

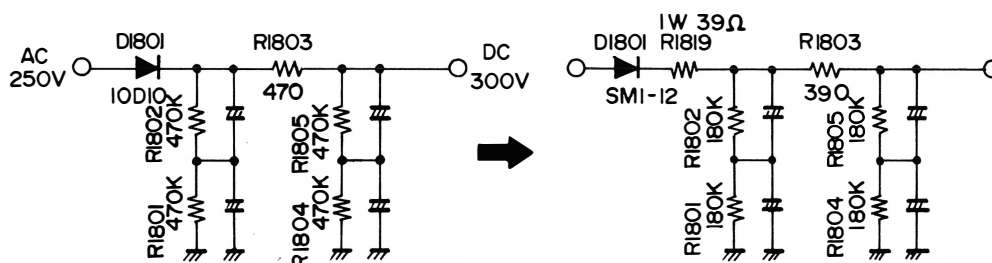
This modification was adopted in production runs beginning with serial numbers 080001.



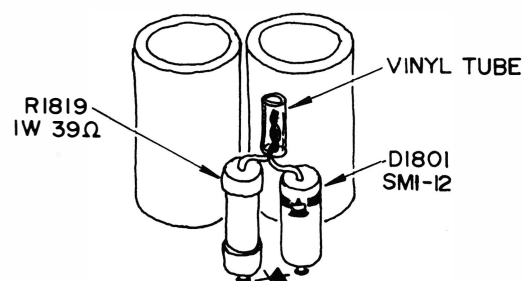
RECTIFIER C UNIT MODIFICATION

The FT-901 series has been modified, starting with the No. 8 production lot, as described below. The change was made in order to provide protection against the loss of R₁₈₀₃ caused by unbalance in C₁₈₀₂ and C₁₈₀₃. While the problem was highly isolated, the failure of R₁₈₀₃ could cause the destruction of the filter capacitors. In order to catch this problem before it causes damage in the field, we recommend the following modification:

- 1) Change R₁₈₀₁, R₁₈₀₂, R₁₈₀₄, and R₁₈₀₅ to 180 K ohms, 1/2 watt.
- 2) Change R₁₈₀₃ to 390 ohms, 2 watts.
- 3) Add a new R₁₈₁₉ (39 ohms, 1 watt) in series with D₁₈₀₁, as shown.
- 4) D₁₈₀₁ is being changed in production to type SM1-12, but this change should not be necessary in the field. Modification is now complete.



Note: An easy alternative to the above is to add another 10D10 diode in series with D₁₈₀₁. No further modification is necessary. This was done in the 190 volt line from pin 2, shown on page 2-28, and this should be satisfactory. Modification of the 190 volt line is also recommended.

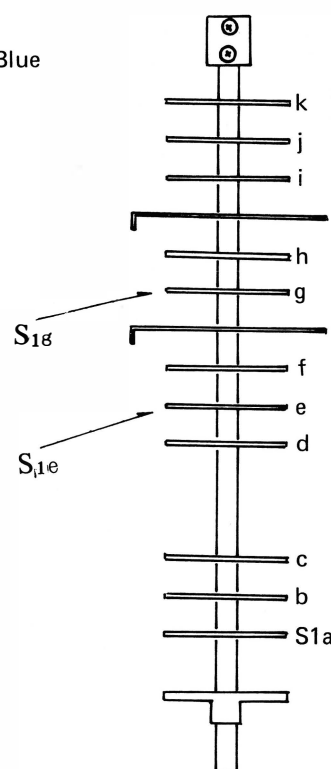
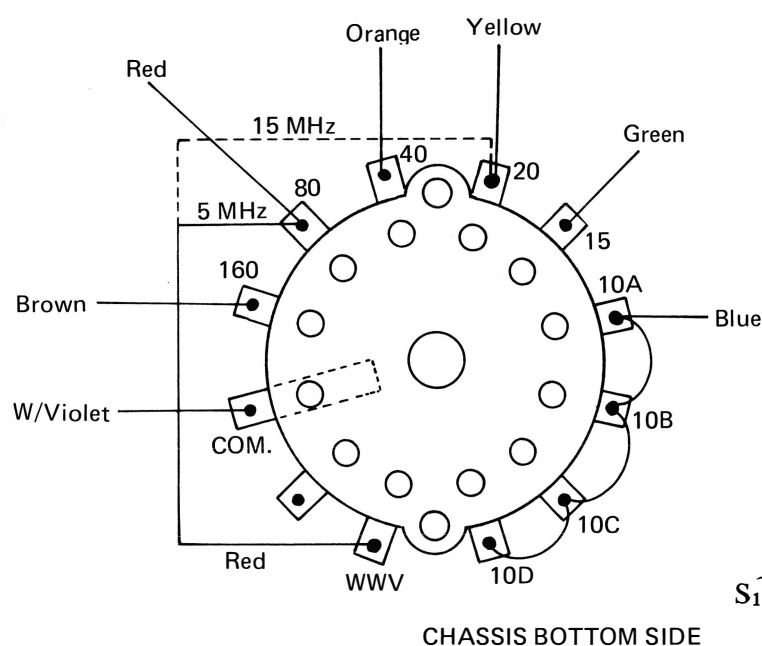


WWV/JJY MODIFICATIONS

FT-901 transceivers for the first production lot were equipped with 5 MHz WWV coverage. From the second production lot, this was changed to 15 MHz. Units destined from the Japanese domestic market all are equipped for 5 MHz.

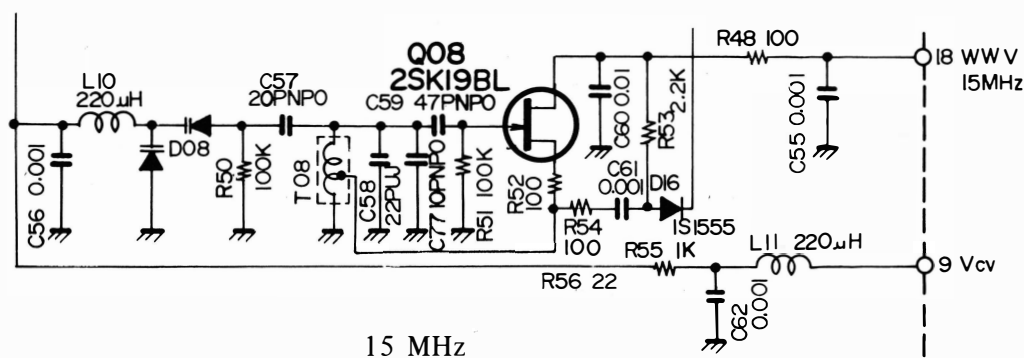
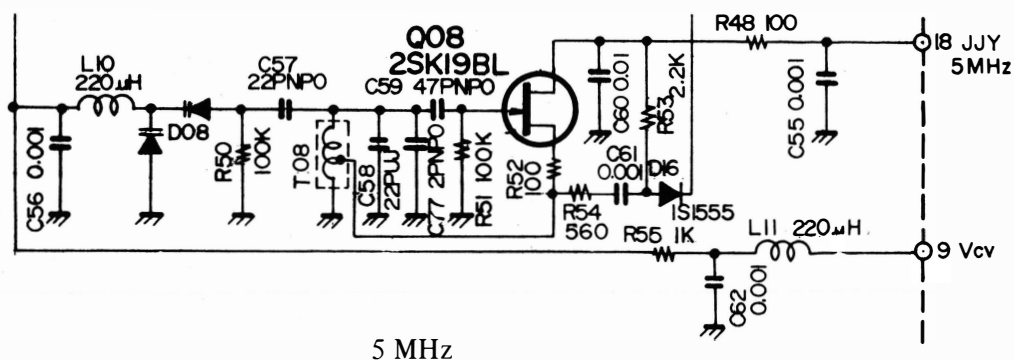
Modification Procedure:

- (1) Locate bandswitch segments (e) and (g). Refer to the drawing for reference.
- (2) For WWV 5 MHz reception, the red jumper wires on these wafers must be connected between the WWV terminal and the 80 meter terminal.
- (3) For WWV 15 MHz reception, the red jumper wires must be connected between the WWV terminal and the 20 meter terminal.
- (4) Make the component changes as shown in Table 1. Peak T_{1310} for a reading of 80–150 mV at the OUT terminal (pin 16) of the XTAL UNIT.

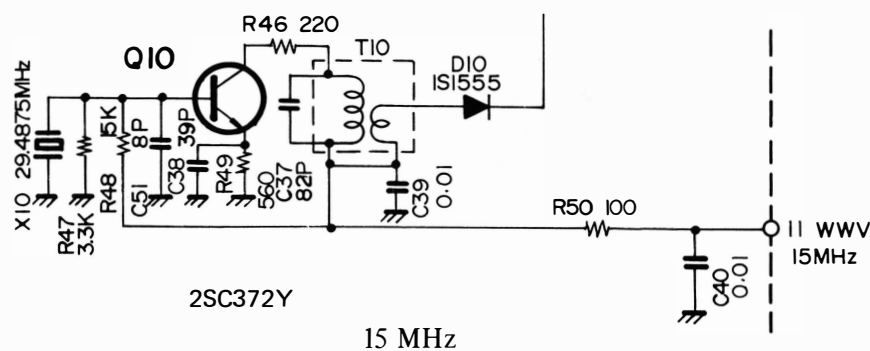
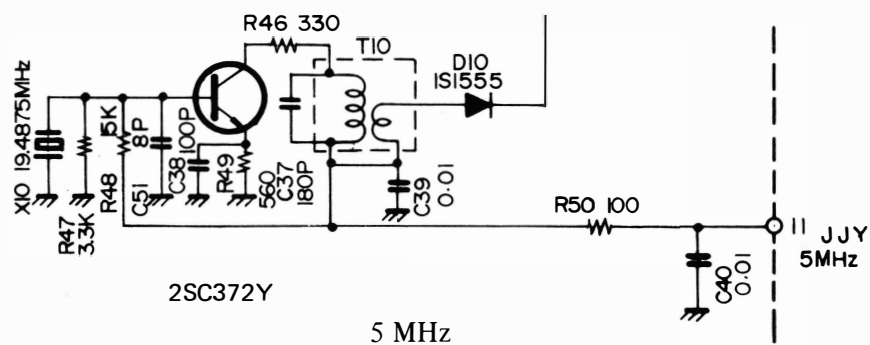


Band switch segment S_{1e} and S_{1g} 's red jumper wires: move to 80 m contact (5 MHz) or 20 m contact (15 MHz).

VCO UNIT



X'TAL UNIT



| | 5 MHz | 15 MHz |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R ₁₂₅₄ | 560 Ω | 100 Ω |
| C ₁₂₅₇ | 22 pF (NPO) | 20 pF (NPO) |
| C ₁₂₇₇ | 2 pF (NPO) | 10 pF (NPO) |
| T ₁₂₀₈ | # 220293 | # 220295 |
| X ₁₃₁₀ | HC-18/U 19.4875 MHz | HC-18/U 29.4875 MHz |
| R ₁₃₄₆ | 330 Ω | 220 Ω |
| C ₁₃₃₇ | 180 pF | 82 pF |
| C ₁₃₃₇ | 100 pF | 39 pF |

Table 1

See parts location pages 3-67/3-69.

SERVICING

MOSFET CHANGES

Because of a potential parts availability problem, many of the 3SK40M MOSFET components were changed to 3SK51-03 types. There is no reason to make this change in the field, unless the 3SK40M types are not available in your parts inventory.

For replacement MOSFET servicing, please refer to the chart below.

CODE

- Replacement with this type OK without further change.
- △ When changing to this type, make resistor change at right.
- × Do not replace with this type.

Example:

| PART | 3SK40M | 3SK40L (R/B) | 3SK51-03 | Change for |
|------------------|--------|--------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Q ₁₀₆ | ○ | △ | × | R ₁₂₆ : 390→270 |

This means: when replacing Q₁₀₆, it may be replaced with type 3SK40M with no further changes; a 3SK40L(R/B) may be used by changing R₁₂₆ from 390 ohms to 270 ohms; type 3SK51-03 should not be used.

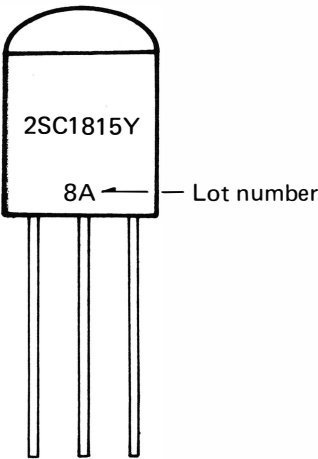
| PART | 3SK40M | 3SK40L (R/B) | 3SK51-03 | |
|-------------------|--------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Q ₁₀₁ | ○ | | △ | R ₁₀₃ 39K → 47K |
| Q ₁₀₆ | ○ | △ | × | R ₁₂₆ 390 → 270 |
| Q ₁₀₇ | ○ | △ | × | R ₁₂₅ 390 → 270 |
| Q ₂₀₉ | ○ | ○ | | |
| Q ₂₁₀ | ○ | ○ | | |
| Q ₂₁₂ | ○ | | ○ | (3SK41M OK) |
| Q ₄₀₁ | ○ | | △ | R ₄₀₅ 560 → 1K |
| Q ₄₀₂ | ○ | | △ | R ₄₁₈ 560 → 1K |
| Q ₄₀₃ | ○ | | △ | R ₄₂₅ 560 → 1.8K |
| Q ₄₀₄ | ○ | | △ | R ₄₃₂ 560 → 1.8K |
| Q ₉₀₁ | ○ | | △ | R ₉₀₅ 56 → 1.8K |
| Q ₁₂₀₉ | ○ | | △ | R ₁₂₅₉ 470K → 680K |
| Q ₂₈₀₉ | ○ | | ○ | |
| Q ₂₉₀₁ | ○ | | ○ | |

RF PROCESSOR/XTAL UNIT TRANSISTOR MODIFICATION

On the NB UNIT, transistor Q₂₀₂ should bear a lot number . . . 7J, 7K, 7L, or earlier. If the transistor bears a lot number 8A, 8B, 8C, or later, the transistor should be changed from type 2SC1815Y to type 2SC372Y.

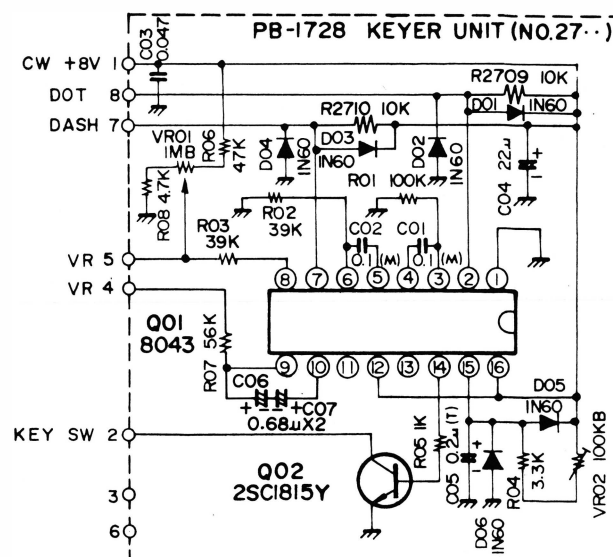
The same consideration applies to transistors Q₁₃₀₁—Q₁₃₁₀ on the XTAL UNIT.

The new 2SC1815Y transistors exhibit higher noise than Yaesu specifications will allow, hence the change to the 2SC372Y.



KEYER UNIT MODIFICATIONS

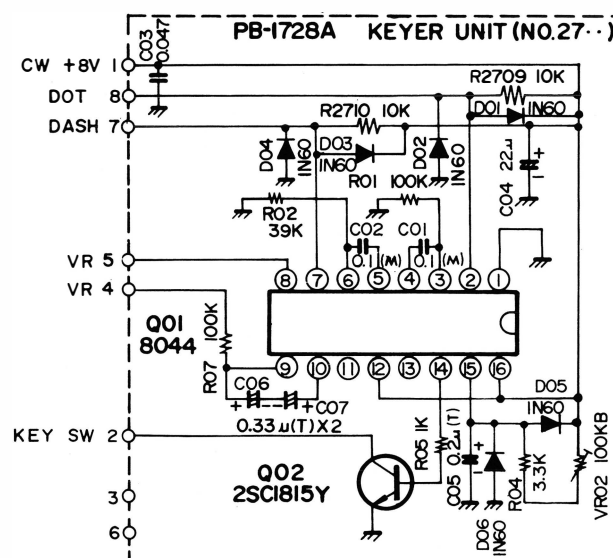
Several minor changes were made during the production of FT-901DM units using the Curtis 8043 IC. The diagram below represents the final version of the KEYER UNIT, and if you should have to perform service on this board, we recommend that the circuit be modified as shown here.



CURTIS 8044 IC CIRCUIT MODIFICATION

Beginning with the No. 8 production lot, the Curtis 8044 IC was used in the KEYER UNIT. The 8044 includes both dot and dash memories, and several changes were made in the circuit board to reflect the use of the new IC. Notable among these was the removal of the symmetry control.

The corrected schematic for the 8044 IC KEYER UNIT is shown below.



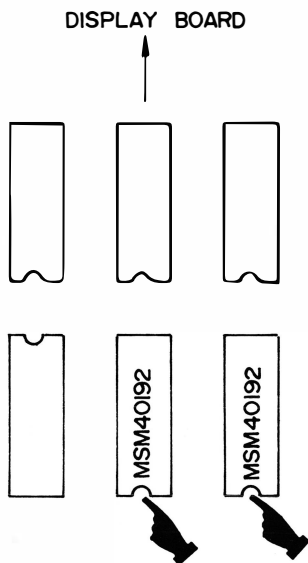
SERVICING

COUNTER UNIT IC INSTALLATION NOTE

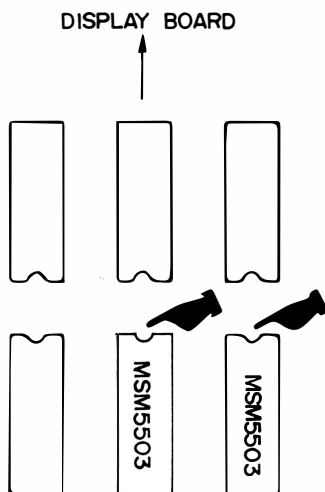
In some FT-901 transceivers, Q₂₉₂₀ and Q₂₉₂₁ were changed from type MSM40192 to type MSM5503. The units are identical in operation, but the MSM5503 pin layout is the reverse of that of the MSM40192.

For this reason, if you have to replace Q₂₉₂₀ or Q₂₉₂₁, be sure to observe the proper alignment of the key marking, as shown in the drawing below.

Note also that the circuit board is marked correctly **only** for installation of the MSM40192 IC. Install MSM5503's with the key mark at the opposite end, as shown below.



For models using MSM40192. Circuit board print is marked correctly.

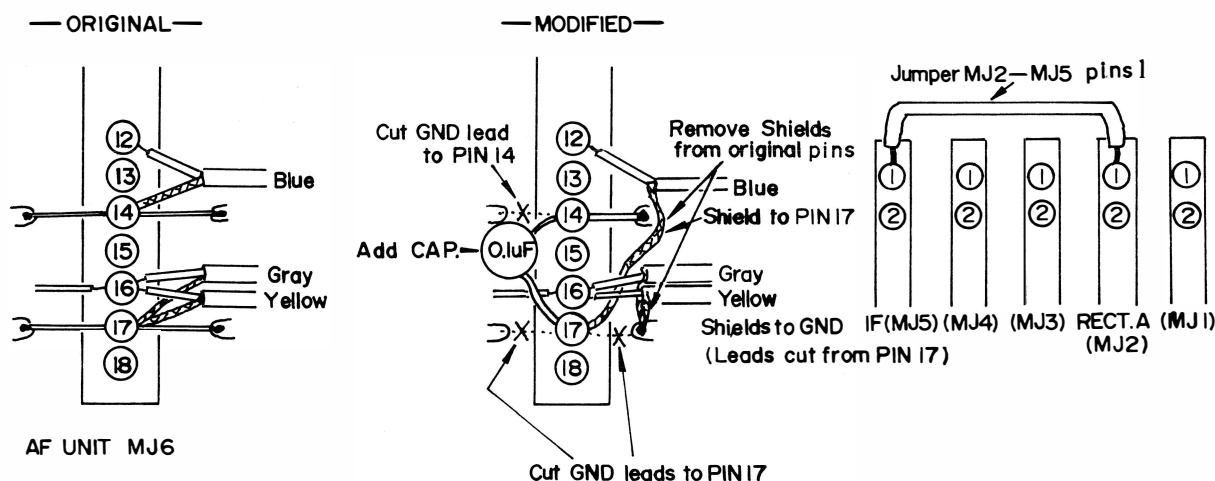


For models using MSM5503. Install reversed from PCB marking.

AUDIO HUM MODIFICATION

In some early models of the FT-901, a slight hum could be heard on receive; this is most easily observed by rotating the AF and RF gain controls to zero. The problem was a ground loop, and this bulletin will detail the simple modification to cure the problem.

1. Refer to the drawing. Locate MJ₆ on the bottom of the chassis.
2. Cut the ground leads from pin 17. Cut the ground lead from the left side of pin 14.
3. Locate the cable whose center conductor is connected to pin 12. Remove the **shield** of this cable from pin 14, and reconnect it to pin 17.
4. Locate the two cables whose center conductors are connected to pin 16. Their **shields** should be removed from pin 17, and connected to the ground point previously connected to pin 17 from the **right** side.
5. And the 0.1 μ F 25 WV capacitor between pins 14 and 17, as shown. A ceramic capacitor is OK in this application.
6. Connect a jumper between MJ₂, pin 1, and MJ₅, pin 1. This completes the modification.



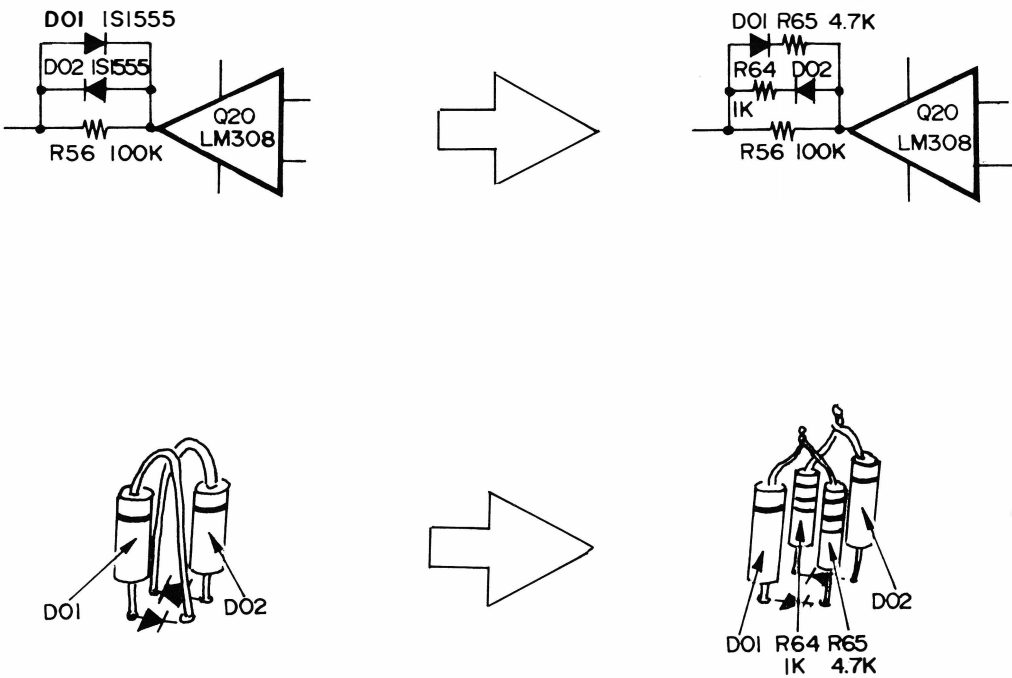
MEMORY LOCK MODIFICATION

In some FT-901 transceivers, it was not possible to obtain a memory lock through the entire range of the VFO, especially toward the high end. The following modification will allow a lock to be obtained, in these isolated situations.

Refer to the drawing below, and install a 4.7 K ohm resistor in series with D₂₈₀₁. Install a 1 K ohm resistor in series with D₂₈₀₂. These resistors should be ¼ watt rating, and should be installed on the cathode side of the diodes.

Use care in reinstalling the components in the circuit board, as the memory unit is extremely densely packed.

This completes the modification.



MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT

WARNING

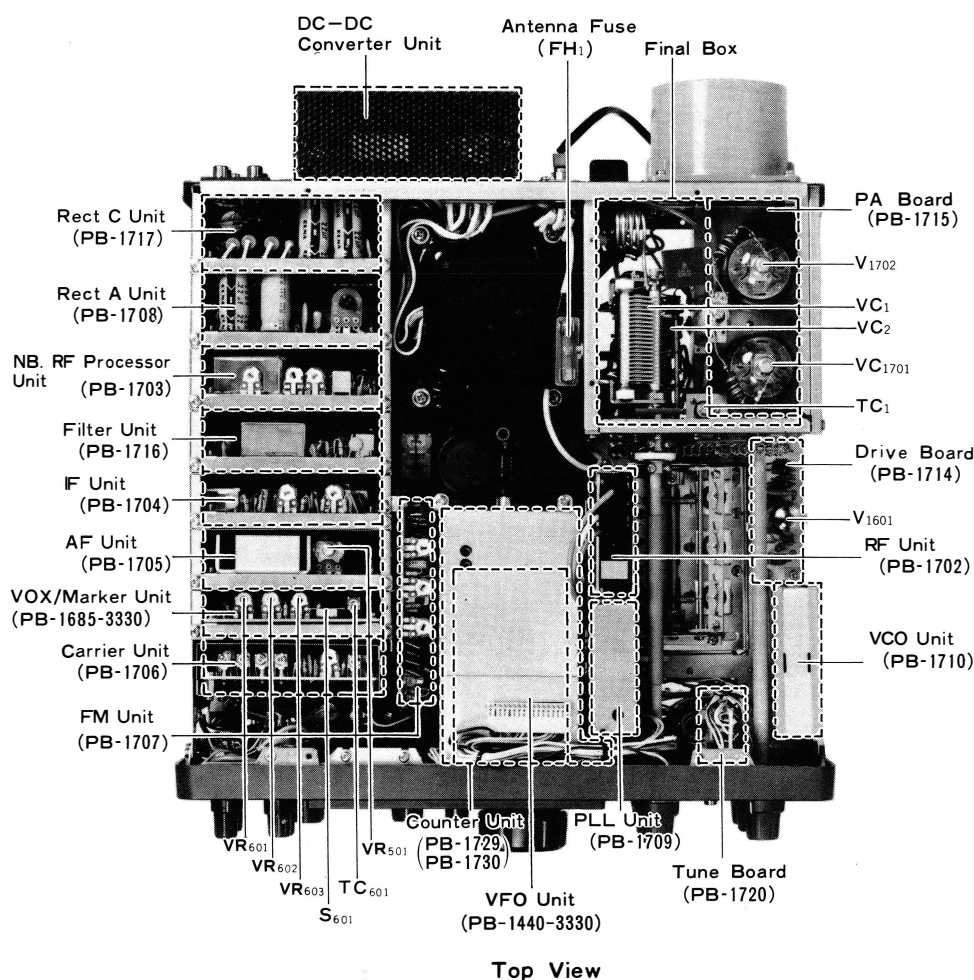
DANGEROUS VOLTAGES ARE PRESENT WITHIN THIS TRANSCEIVER. USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING ON THE TRANSCEIVER WITH THE COVERS REMOVED. DISCHARGE ALL CAPACITORS BY SHORTING THEM TO GROUND WITH AN INSULATED SCREWDRIVER AFTER POWER HAS BEEN REMOVED, AND OBSERVE OTHER NORMAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

CAUTION

Never operate this transceiver in the transmit mode without a matched antenna or dummy load connected to the antenna receptacle on the rear panel. It is possible to damage the final amplifier tubes and the pi network components if the transceiver is operated without the proper load termination.

GENERAL

This transceiver has been carefully aligned and tested at the factory and, with normal usage, should not require other than the usual attention given to electronic equipment. Service or realignment of a major component may require subsequent realignment; under no circumstances, though, should realignment be attempted unless the operation of the transceiver is fully understood, the malfunction has been carefully analyzed, and the fault has definitely been traced to misalignment. Service work should only be performed by experienced personnel using the proper test equipment.

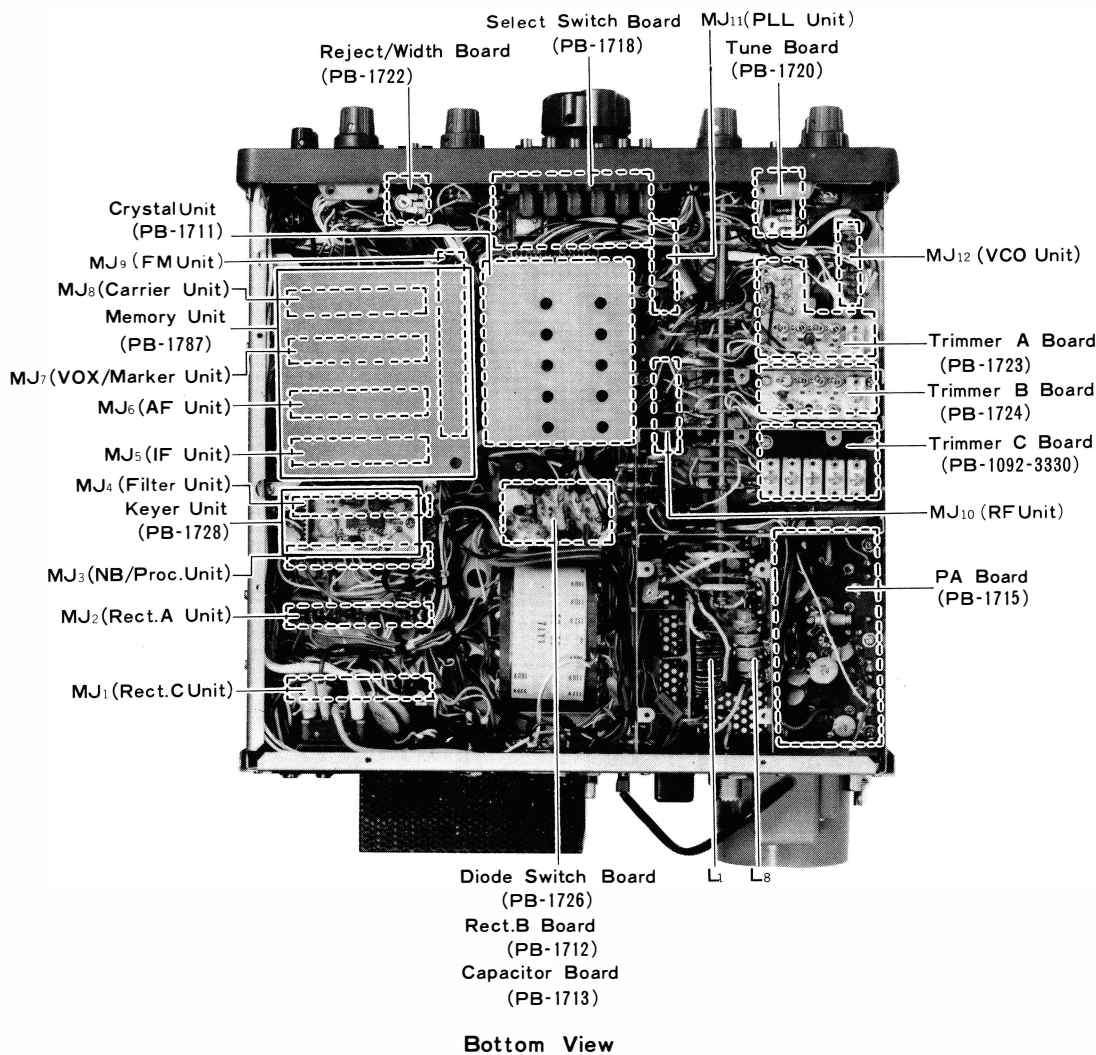


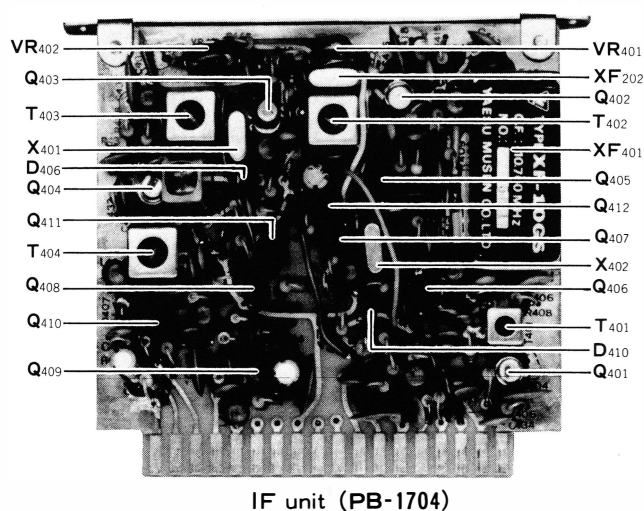
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- (1) RF Signal Generator: Hewlett-Packard Model 606A or equivalent, with one volt output at 50 Ohms, and frequency coverage to 30 MHz.
- (2) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (VTVM): Hewlett-Packard Model 410B or equivalent, with an RF probe good to 40 MHz.
- (3) Dummy Load: Yaesu model YP-150 or equivalent, with 50 Ohm non-reactive load impedance rated to 150 watts average power.
- (4) AF Signal Generator: Hewlett-Packard Model 200AB or equivalent.
- (5) A general coverage receiver covering the frequency range from 3 to 30 MHz with a 100 kHz calibrator.
- (6) A frequency counter, Yaesu Model YC-500 or equivalent, with resolution to .01 kHz and frequency coverage to 30 MHz.

1. S-METER SENSITIVITY ADJUSTMENT

Place the transceiver in the receive mode and connect a signal generator to the antenna terminal of the transceiver. Set the signal generator to 14200 kHz with an output of 6 dB. Tune the transceiver to 14200 kHz for a maximum reading on the S-meter. The S-meter should just start to rise with a 6 dB input. If no deflection is observed, adjust VR₄₀₂ to obtain a slight meter deflection. Apply 100 dB input to the antenna terminal; the S-meter should read S9 + 60 dB. If not, adjust VR₄₀₁. VR₄₀₁ and VR₄₀₂ are located on PB-1704.





IF unit (PB-1704)

2. VOX ADJUSTMENT

Tune in a signal and adjust the AF GAIN control for a normal listening level. With the microphone positioned near the speaker, increase the VOX GAIN control on the front panel until the speaker output causes the VOX relay to switch to the transmit mode. Set the ANTITRIP control VR₆₀₁ on PB-1685 to the point that will just prevent the speaker output from tripping the VOX relay. Speak into the microphone in a normal voice to see if one's voice will activate the VOX relay. If not, VR₆₀₁ may be advanced too far.

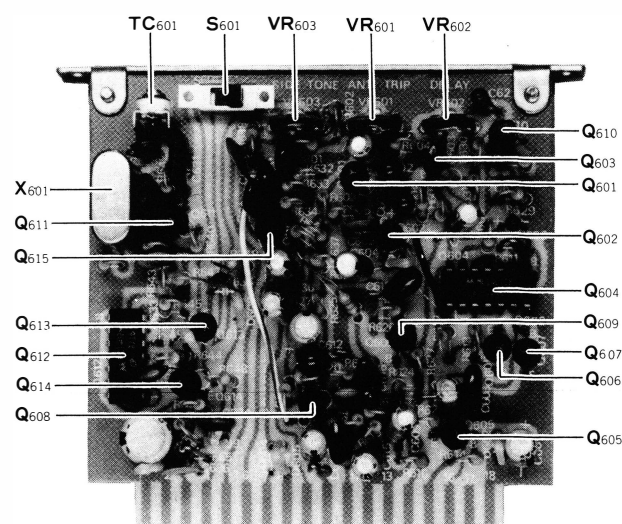
Adjust the DELAY control VR₆₀₂ for the desired release delay. Clockwise rotation of VR₆₀₂ will increase the delay time. For CW semi-break-in operation, VR₆₀₂ should likewise be adjusted to suit the operator's preferences. For CW operation with a footswitch for relay actuation, the VOX GAIN control may be rotated fully counterclockwise (but not to the click-stop, which is the MOX position) to disable the VOX system.

3. CW SIDETONE LEVEL

Adjustment of the CW sidetone level is made by adjustment of potentiometer VR₆₀₃, located on PB-1685, while the transceiver is being keyed.

4. CARRIER BALANCE

The transceiver should be allowed to reach normal operating temperature before making carrier balance adjustments.

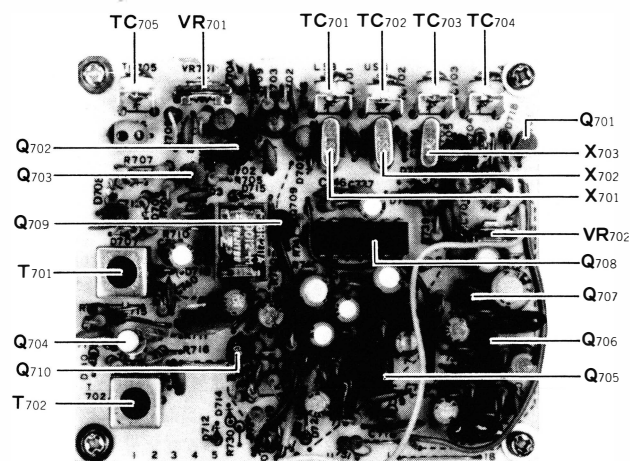


VOX/Marker unit PB-1846 (PB-1685-3330)

Tune up the transceiver for SSB operation using a matched antenna or dummy load. Turn the MIC GAIN control fully counterclockwise to remove all audio input from the modulator stage.

With the MODE switch set to either LSB or USB, turn the VOX GAIN control to MOX and adjust the carrier balance controls VR₇₀₁ and TC₇₀₅ on PB-1706 for a minimum meter reading with the METER switch in the PO position.

A more precise balance may be obtained by tuning a receiver which has an S meter to the transmitted frequency. Adjust VR₇₀₁ and TC₇₀₅ for a minimum S meter reading on the remote receiver while switching the MODE switch back and forth between the two SSB positions; this will help ensure good carrier suppression on both LSB and USB.



Carrier unit (PB-1706)

5. AMGC (Automatic Mic Gain Control)

The hold time of the AMGC system is adjusted by VR₇₀₂ on PB-1706; clockwise rotation of VR₇₀₂ will provide a longer hold time.

6. CARRIER FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT

Tune up the transmitter on 20 meters in the USB mode, using a dummy load. Apply a 1 kHz audio signal to the microphone input and adjust the audio generator output for 30 watts output from the transmitter as measured by the dummy load wattmeter. Shift the audio generator output frequency to 300 Hz without changing its output level. Adjust TC₇₀₁ until the power output becomes 8 watts. Repeat this procedure for the LSB mode.

NOTE: Recheck the carrier balance after adjusting the carrier frequency.

Connect a frequency counter to pin 17 of the NB UNIT PB-1703. Transmit in the AM mode. Set TC₇₀₃ for a reading of 8988.295 kHz on the frequency counter.

Transmit on the FSK mode. Set TC₇₀₄ a reading of 8988.125 kHz on the frequency counter. Repeat this procedure for AM and then FSK until both frequencies are indicated correctly on the counter. Ground the inner conductor of the FSK jack on the rear panel and confirm that the frequency shifts to 8988.295 kHz.

7. ALC LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

Set the METER switch to ALC, the MODE switch to USB or LSB, the MIC GAIN control counter-clockwise, and the VOX GAIN control to MOX. If the meter reading is not fully deflected to the right, adjustment of the ALC level control VR₂₀₁ on PB-1703 will be required. Adjust VR₂₀₁ for a reading of 350 (full scale) and return the VOX GAIN control to PTT.

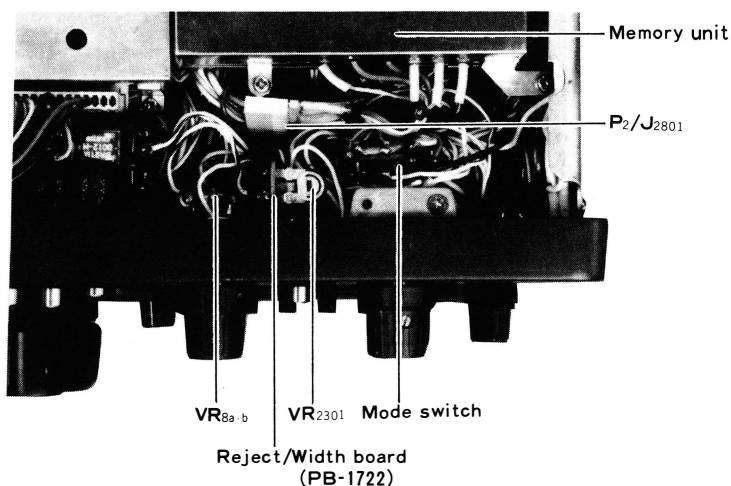
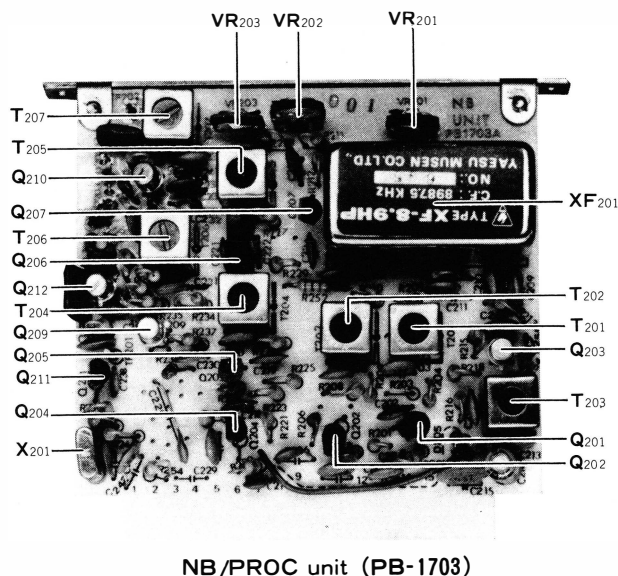
8. RF SPEECH PROCESSOR ADJUSTMENT

Tune up the transceiver on USB at 14.2 MHz. Set VR₂₀₂ and the PROC LEVEL controls to the center of their range. Apply a 1 kHz audio signal to the microphone input and adjust its level to the point where power output levels off after reaching its maximum value; do not advance the input level past the saturation point. Adjust VR₂₀₃ so as to obtain the same power output when the RF Processor switch is in the ON and OFF positions.

9. IF PASSBAND TUNING ADJUSTMENT

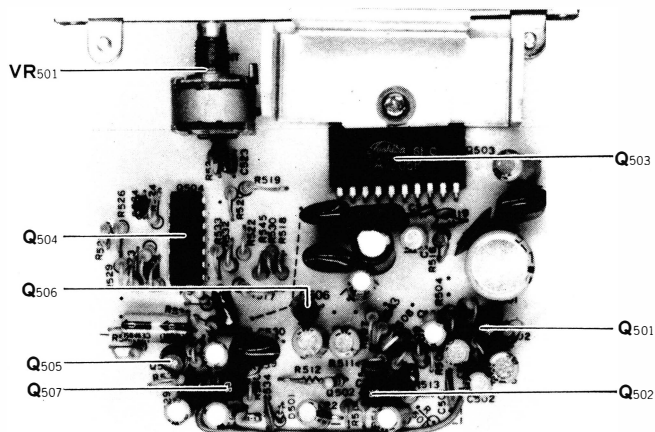
Tune the receiver to 14.2 MHz in the USB mode and set the WIDTH control to the 12 o'clock position. Set the RF GAIN control fully clockwise.

Change the MODE switch from USB to LSB. The receiver background noise at the speaker should not change in pitch. If there is any difference, adjust VR₂₃₀₁ located adjacent to the MODE switch below the chassis until the noise is of the same pitch when switching between USB and LSB.



10. APF SELECTIVITY

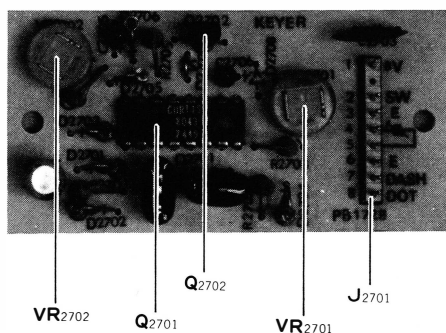
The selectivity of the APF (Audio Peak Filter) can be adjusted by varying VR₅₀₁, located on PB-1705. Clockwise rotation of VR₅₀₁ will yield sharper selectivity of the filter.



AF unit (PB-1705)

11. KEYER ADJUSTMENT

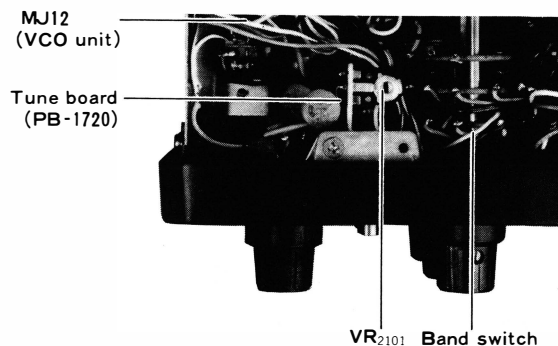
VR₂₇₀₂ controls the dot-to-space ratio for the built-in electronic keyer; this is normally set to 1:1 at the factory. VR₂₇₀₁ adjusts the symmetry between dots and dashes. Once VR₂₇₀₁ is set, this setting is correct for all keying speeds. Adjustment of VR₂₇₀₂ will make both dots and dashes change uniformly with respect to the space. Both of these controls are located on PB-1728.



Keyer unit (PB-1728)

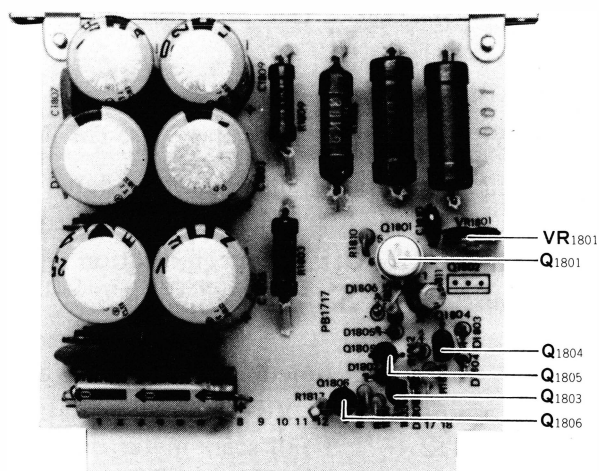
12. CLARIFIER ADJUSTMENT

With the transceiver in the receive mode, push the RX CLARIFIER button and set the CLARIFIER control to 0. Tune in the marker signal on any band and then switch the RX CLARIFIER button OFF. If the frequency changes at all, adjust potentiometer VR₂₁₀₁, which is located inside the cabinet near the CLARIFIER control potentiometer.



13. VOLTAGE REGULATOR ADJUSTMENT

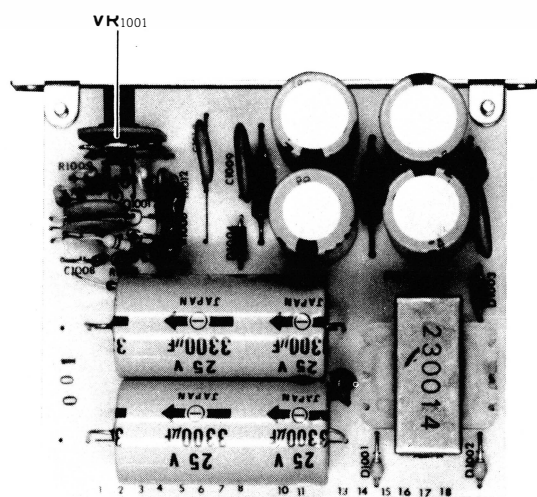
Connect a VTVM DC probe between pin 10 of MJ₁ (PB-1717) and ground. Adjust 6V SET potentiometer VR₁₈₀₁ for exactly 6 Volts as indicated on the VTVM.



Rectifier C unit (PB-1717)

14. BIAS ADJUSTMENT

The final amplifier bias must be checked to ensure linearity and normal operating plate dissipation for the final amplifier tubes. Adjust the BIAS control VR₁₀₀₁ on PB-1708 as follows: set the transceiver in the receive mode and allow the tubes to reach normal operating temperature. Set the MODE switch to USB, the METER switch to IC, and the VOX GAIN control to MOX, so as to activate the transmitter. The meter will then indicate cathode current for the PA tubes. The idling cathode current is 50 mA if the bias is correct (25 mA for the SD model). If the idling cathode current is other than 50 mA, adjust the BIAS control VR₁₀₀₁ for the correct value.



Rectifier A unit (PB-1708)

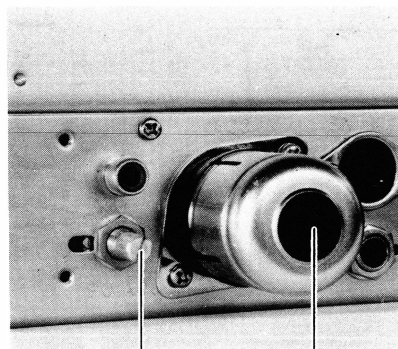
15. POWER OUTPUT METER ADJUSTMENT

VR₇, located on the transceiver rear panel adjacent to the RCV ANT jack, provides adjustment for the relative power output indication on the front panel meter.

With the transceiver tuned at full power into a 50 Ohm dummy load, VR₇ should be adjusted to indicate 1/2 to 2/3 full scale meter deflection, with the METER switch in the PO position.

It should be noted that the PO meter indicates relative power output, and it is not the basis for determining actual power output.

VR₇ has been preset at the factory to read 1/2 to 2/3 full scale into a 50 Ohm dummy load. The operator should not indiscriminately adjust VR₇ while using an unknown load or antenna of possibly high VSWR.



PO Meter Adjust (VR₇) Accessory Plug

16. FINAL AMPLIFIER NEUTRALIZATION

When replacing the final amplifier tubes, it may be necessary to reset the bias to give the correct idling current, and to check neutralization. Using the procedure outlined below will guarantee maximum output and long tube life.

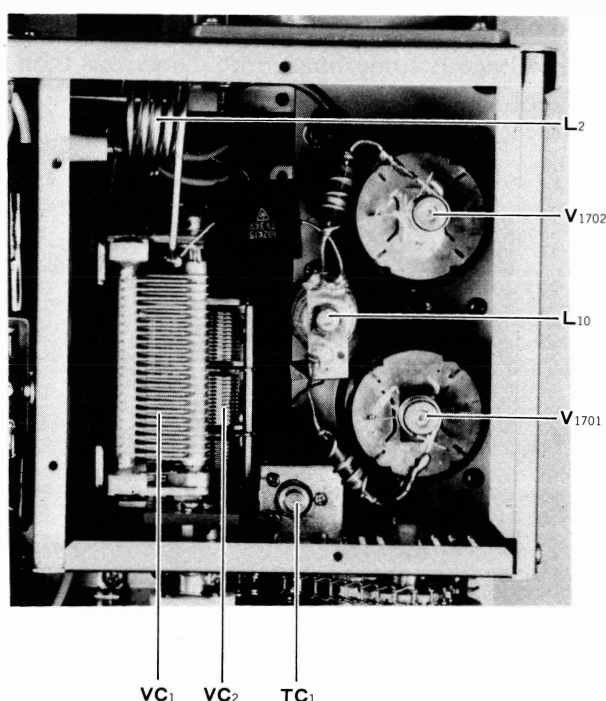
CAUTION

HIGH VOLTAGES ARE PRESENT ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CHASSIS AND INSIDE THE FINAL AMPLIFIER COMPARTMENT. USE GREAT CARE WHILE MAKING ADJUSTMENTS IN AREAS OF EXPOSED WIRING.

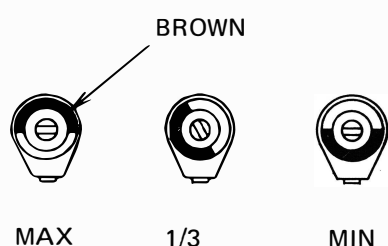
- (1) Connect a dummy load to the antenna receptacle, and set the METER switch to IC.
- (2) Locate TC₀₁, the neutralization variable capacitor shaft, on the inside wall of the final amplifier compartment.
- (3) Check the final amplifier idling current as described in part 14 of this section of the manual (BIAS ADJUSTMENT).
- (4) Tune up the transceiver at 29 MHz, using either the 10B or 10C band, and adjust the carrier level so that it is 150 mA. in the TUNE condition.

- (5) Rotate the PLATE tuning control and observe the point of minimum current ("dip"). If the dip is not prominent, reduce the LOADING control slightly to get a better dip. As the PLATE control is rotated the meter should rise equally and smoothly on either side of the dip.
- (6) Determine which side of the dip rises abruptly. Set the PLATE control slightly to this side of the dip, keep the meter reading below 100 mA.
- (7) Using a nonmetallic tuning wand, rotate the neutralization capacitor shaft very slightly in the direction which reduces the current on the meter. Repeat steps 6 and 7 until the meter indicates a smooth and equal rise on either side of the dip.

NOTE: The final amplifier compartment cover must be in place to supply the RF shielding required during the neutralization procedure.



Final Amplifier Compartment



ALIGNMENT OF TRANSMITTER MIXER/DRIVER AND RECEIVER FRONT END STAGE

- (1) Connect a dummy load/wattmeter to the rear panel ANT jack.
- (2) Set the RF/AF gain controls fully clockwise, set the MODE switch to FSK, and set TC₂₅₀₆ to the 1/3 capacitance setting, as shown in Fig. 1.
- (3) Set the BAND switch to 10D, set the main tuning dial for a reading of 30.000 MHz, and set the PRESELECT control to the upper end of the 10 meter band (fully clockwise). Set the LOAD control to 3, and dip the PLATE CONTROL while tuning.
- (4) Set the CARR control to the 12 o'clock position. Set the VOX GAIN control to MOX (for not more than 10 seconds), and carefully adjust T₂ and T₃ for maximum IC reading on the meter. Be sure that the bonding agent has been removed before you adjust the cores.
- (5) While receiving, set the MARKER switch ON, and tune to the calibrator signal. Adjust T₁ for maximum S-meter deflection.
- (6) Now set the BAND switch to 10A, set the VFO for a display frequency of 28.000 MHz, and peak the PRESELECT control for maximum PO while tuning. Dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication. Now set the VOX GAIN switch to MOX, and adjust TC₂₅₀₆ maximum IC indication on the meter (FSK mode, still).
- (7) Set the MARKER switch ON, and tune to the calibrator signal. Peak TC₂₄₀₆ for maximum S-meter deflection.
- (8) As there may be some interaction of adjustments, please repeat steps (3) through (7).
- (9) Adjust the final amplifier neutralization, as described on page 3-30.
- (10) Again repeat steps (3) through (8).
- (11) Now you are ready to align the other bands. Set the BAND switch to 15, set the main tuning dial for a reading of 21.000 MHz, and set the PRESELECT control at 8.6 on its scale. Dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication while tuning. Set the VOX GAIN control to MOX, and adjust TC₂₆₀₅

and TC₂₅₀₅ for maximum PO indication on the meter. On receive, tune in the MARKER signal, and adjust TC₂₄₀₅ for maximum S-meter deflection.

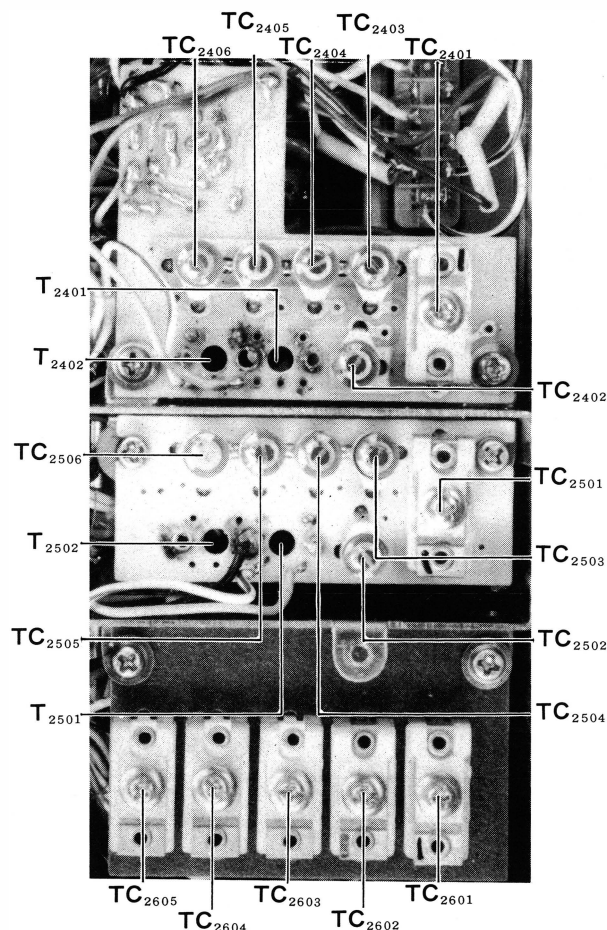
- (12) Set the BAND switch to 20, set the VFO for a frequency of 14.000 MHz, and set the PRESELECT control to 7.2 on its scale. Dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication while tuning. Set the VOX GAIN control to MOX, and adjust TC₂₆₀₄ for maximum PO indication on the meter. On receive, tune in the MARKER signal, and adjust TC₂₄₀₄ for maximum S-meter deflection.
- (13) Set the BAND switch to 80, tune the main dial for a reading of 4.000 MHz, and set the PRESELECT control to 6 on its scale. Dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication while tuning. Set the VOX GAIN control to MOX, and adjust L₉ and T₂₅₀₁ for maximum PO indication on the meter. On receive, tune in the MARKER signal, and adjust T₂₄₀₁ for maximum S-meter deflection.
- (14) Set the main tuning dial for a reading of 3.500 MHz, and set the PRESELECT control to 2 on its scale. Dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication while tuning. Set the VOX GAIN control to MOX, and adjust TC₂₆₀₂ and TC₂₅₀₂ for maximum PO indication on the meter. On receive, tune in the MARKER signal, and adjust TC₂₄₀₂ for maximum S-meter deflection.
- (15) Because of possible interaction of adjustments, please repeat steps (13) and (14).
- (16) Set the BAND switch to 40, tune the main dial for a reading of 7.200 MHz, and set the PRESELECT control to 6.5 on its scale. Dip the PLATE control for a minimum IC reading while tuning. Set the VOX GAIN control to MOX, and adjust TC₂₆₀₃ and TC₂₅₀₃ for maximum PO indication on the meter. On receive, tune in the MARKER signal, and adjust TC₂₄₀₃ for maximum S-meter deflection.

ADVICE ON TROUBLESHOOTING THE DRIVER/FINAL STAGES

Three tubes are used in the FT-901DM: a 12BY7A and two 6146B's, run in parallel in the final.

Because not all service personnel are as familiar with tubes as they are with semiconductors, we would begin by cautioning you that tubes are voltage devices. To produce power in useful amounts, they require voltages well in excess of that needed for solid state devices. Take care, lest you quickly develop "serviceman's elbow," a malady well known to old timers. It occurs when your arm jerks back from the +800 volts right into some immovable object. Accompanied by a few colorful phrases, it is not an experience one knowingly encourages, though it is seldom fatal.

If you **should** come into contact with the high voltage, it is best to take a break from servicing. Alert your colleagues to what happened, and seek medical attention should **any** signs of shock (trauma) develop. Trauma following contact with high voltage is sometimes more dangerous than the high voltage itself. **IT CAN BE FATAL!**



FAULT IDENTIFICATION AND LOCALIZATION

The process of troubleshooting any electronic equipment is highly individualistic. Fundamentally, though, the process is one of logical elimination.

Begin with a visual inspection of the transceiver, looking for broken, discolored, or charred components. Smell the unit, as transformers smell differently than resistors, etc. If you **do** find a component that is cooked, remember that another fault may have caused the destruction of the part you have located.

Initially, turn on the receiver, and check out **only** the RX side. Any malfunctions you detect on the receiver side should be repaired before you check out the transmitter. In doing this, you may well cure the entire problem, as much circuitry is shared on TX and RX.

The logical process of fault identification is to determine the missing function (no RX on LSB), then the board at fault (CARRIER UNIT), then the bad circuit (LSB oscillator), then the malfunctioning part (X701).

If, after the receiver inspection is completed, all appears OK, switch to the transmit side, following the same logical procedure (function — board — circuit — component). Concentrate on those sections unique to the transmit side, as you have already performed a thorough checkout of all receiver and shared circuits (hopefully). Use only a dummy load. **NEVER** troubleshoot using an antenna.

In this manual, we will provide troubleshooting advice which leads you directly to suspect components. As there are some 2,800 parts in the FT-901DM, though, it obviously is impossible for us to trace the path of every possible malfunction in the radio. Therefore, if your tips do not lead to identification of the trouble, the logical elimination process is the way to go.

In all troubleshooting, an “extender board” is essential for quick and easy voltage testing. A major advantage of Yaesu equipment from a service standpoint is that you don’t have to snake a probe into the innards of a rat’s nest of wires to get to a critical test point. With the plug-in circuit boards, you can quickly examine a board and move on to another potential trouble area. But don’t be without extender boards if you do any servicing. They’re cheap, and they cut service time dramatically.

SERVICING

NOTES ON USE OF CMOS IC's:

As CMOS devices are extremely sensitive to damage from static electricity, special precautions must be observed.

In storage, use only a non-inductive sponge.

When installing a CMOS IC in a socket, or on a circuit board, be certain that the power is off. In addition, the technician should rest his hand on the chassis as the component is inserted, so as to place his hand at the same level as the chassis (better to discharge small amounts of static electricity through your fingers than through a \$5 IC!).

When soldering a CMOS IC onto a circuit board, use a low wattage iron, and be sure to ground the tip with a clip lead, if the tip is not grounded through a three-wire power cord.

TROUBLESHOOTING

A FUNDAMENTAL ANALYSIS OF THE TROUBLE

The failure may be caused by one of the following:

- 1) Mechanical defect
- 2) Electrical defect
- 3) Others (Murphy's Law, etc.)

1. MECHANICAL DEFECTS

Typical examples of mechanical defects encountered by the technician are:

- a) Damage from shock during transportation (remember the unit was probably subjected both to sea and truck shipment).
- b) Damage caused by vibration in service.
- c) Damage caused by forcing stubborn knobs or switches. This difficulty is usually preceded by one of the two above defects.

2. ELECTRICAL DEFECTS

Typical electrical defects encountered are:

- a) Part(s) failure caused by aging;
- b) Failures caused by improper application of supply voltage or by voltage spikes;
- c) Improper operation (e.g. transistors without load — this usually points to a failure elsewhere, in addition to the damaged transistor or IC).
- d) Loose connections, at the power receptacle, caused by cold solder joints, etc.

3. OTHERS

Among the miscellaneous types of failures or difficulties encountered are:

- a) Antenna troubles — be on the alert for antenna problems when the owner of the just-aligned transceiver complains of difficulty "when I switch to the antenna."
- b) Poor power source — extremely high or low voltage, insufficient capacity, poor regulation, etc.
- c) Murphy's Law — use of a non-Yaesu microphone with different connections, for example. (See page 1-22.)

TYPICAL PART FAILURES, CAUSES, AND SYMPTOMS

| PARTS | CAUSE OF TROUBLE | SYMPTOMS |
|---|--|---|
| Semiconductors (IC, FET, TR) | High supply voltage Open circuit Excessive drive High temperature | Short or open circuit Output decreases to 1/2 at 80°C Internal noise Instability |
| MOS FET MOS IC | Static electricity | Total failure |
| Crystal Crystal filter | Shock High temperature | Crystal destroyed Frequency drift Filter bandpass change |
| Resistor | Excessive power Aging High temperature | Component burned Value changed Open circuit |
| Potentiometer | Excessive power Shock | Component burned Open circuit Noise Unsmooth rotation |
| Capacitor | Excess voltage High temperature Excess power | Shorted Leakage Open/decreased capacitance |
| Variable capacitor Trimmer capacitor | Ratings exceeded Dust between plates Shock, forced rotation | Shorted Leakage Unsmooth rotation |
| Coils | Ratings exceeded Variation | Open or short circuit Leakage or shorted turns Detuned |
| Switch | Ratings exceeded Aging | Poor contact Unsmooth operation Open circuit |
| Relay | Ratings exceeded Humidity | Poor contact Noise Coil open |

SERVICING

RECEIVE MODE

| Problem | Condition | Probable Cause(s) |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| (1) No AC power applied | (a) Fuse OK | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective power switch * Defective AC line cord * Cold solder joint to AC cord * Loose contact at power jack |
| | (b) Fuse blows | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective DC-DC Converter (check w/o DC-DC Converter) * Defective $D_{1401} - D_{1404}$ * High voltage line shorted * Short in 6146B electrodes * Defective $D_{1001} - D_{1002}$ in 13.6 VDC line * Defective $D_{1003}, D_{1004}, D_{1801}, D_{1802}$ in DC 300 and 210 V line * Short in pilot lamp supply * Improper transformer connections |
| | (c) Fuse blows after tubes warm up | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective 6146B * Defective $R_{1005}, R_{1703}, L_{1701}$ * Cold solder joint to pin 5 of 6146B socket * Defective bypass capacitor in control grid circuit * Check for -130 volts bias on 6146B * Leakage or short at C_{1701} * Leakage or short at C_{04} |
| | (d) Tube heaters do not light up | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective heater switch * Cold soldering in heater supply line * Defective tube * ACC plug not installed * Loose connection at tube socket or ACC jack |
| | (e) No DC operation, OK on AC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective DC cord |
| | (f) OK on AC, fuse blows on DC with heater switch on | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective T20A6 transistor in DC-DC Converter * Defective $D_{1001} - D_{1004}, D_{1801}, D_{1802}$ |
| | (g) OK on AC, fuse OK, but no DC operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective T20A6 transistor * Cold solder joint in DC-DC converter |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| (2) No reception | (a) S-meter OK, but no audio output from speaker | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective speaker * Defective TA7205AP or 2SC1000GR on PB-1705 * Defective audio circuit around above transistor/IC * Defective EXT SP jack |
| | (b) No audio output on some mode: | |
| | LSB/FSK | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective X_{701} |
| | USB/CW | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective X_{702} |
| | AM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective D_{407} (PB-1704) * Defective Q_{507} (PB-1705) |
| | FM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective $Q_{901} - Q_{904}$ |
| | Some mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective mode switch or cold solder joint on switch |
| | (c) No audio output, S-meter off scale | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective RF GAIN control * Defective Q_{407}, Q_{408} |
| | (d) Speaker appears OK, no S-meter deflection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective RL_1, Q_{407}, VR_2 * Defective 19.7475 MHz xtal * Defective Q_{405}, Q_{406} (PB-1704) * Defective Q_{303} (PB-1716) * Defective Q_{212} (PB-1703) * Defective $Q_{101} - Q_{105}$ (PB-1702) * Defective Q_{301}, Q_{302}, Q_{305} (PB-1716) * Defective $Q_{401} - Q_{404}$, Q_{409}, Q_{419} (PB-1704) |
| | (e) MARKER ON, only slight S-meter deflection on the marker signal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Low VCO output (see section on COMMON CIRCUITS) * Defective T_1, T_{2402}, or C_{2406} * Check tuning or T_{102}, $T_{301} - T_{303}$, $T_{401} - T_{404}$ * Tracking error in RF coils * Defective $XF_{302} - XF_{304}$ or XF_{401} |
| | (f) Normal S-meter deflection against marker signal (S9 +10 dB nominal) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective FH-1 (lamp fuse) * Defective RL_2 * Defective S_{2103} |

SERVICING

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| (3) Partial reception | (a) Poor reception on one or more bands (some bands OK) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Low VCO output or VCO unlocked (see section on COMMON CIRCUITS) * Defective band switch * Defective TC₂₄₀₁ (160m)–TC₂₄₀₆ (10m), C₂₄₀₁ (160m)–C₂₄₀₆ (10m) |
| (4) Self-oscillation on receive | <p>(a) Oscillation with HEATER switch on</p> <p>(b) Oscillation with HEATER switch either on or off</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective 6146B, R₁₀₀₅, R₁₇₀₃, L₁₇₀₁ * Defective L₁₇₀₁, C₀₄ * Defective R₁₃, R₁₄, R₁₆₀₁, R₁₆₀₂, C₈₄, C₁₁₀₁ * Defective Q₁₈₀₄, Q₁₈₀₅ (PB-1717) * TX 12V line shorted to RX 12V line. Check at each board, TX/RX switching diodes and switches |
| (5) Marker inoperative | <p>(a) RX OK, no marker signal heard</p> <p>(b) 25 kHz marker inoperative</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective NB/MARK switch Check voltage at pin 4 of PB-1846 and PB-1685. Should be 12 volts nominally * Defective X₆₀₁ * Defective Q₆₁₂ * Defective D₆₀₆ * Defective S₆₀₁ |
| (6) REJECT inoperative | (a) No notch action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective RL₄₀₁ * Defective X₄₀₁ * Defective D₄₀₆ * Defective Q₄₁₁ * Defective REJECT switch |
| (7) APF inoperative | (a) Low or no output, serious distortion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective Q₅₀₄, Q₅₀₅, Q₅₀₆ |

TRANSMITTER

| Problem | Condition | Probable Cause(s) |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| (1) No power output | (a) IC OK, but no power output | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective L_1, L_{02}, L_{13}. * Shorted VC_{01}, VC_2. * Defective C_{70}, C_{47} * Low bands only: Defective $C_{07}-C_{09}$, C_{39} * Defective RL_2 * Open D_6 |
| | (b) IC OK, but no output on a particular band | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Cold solder joint between band switch and tank coil * Defective band switch |
| | (c) No IC indication | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective 6146B * ACC plug not correctly wired or improperly seated * No screen voltage at 6146B because of defective L_{1704}, band switch, or mode switch |
| | (d) Idling IC OK, but no drive | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective 12BY7A * No screen voltage because of defective R_{1603}, C_{1806}, R_{1807}, or R_{1808} * Defective Q_{106}, Q_{107}, or Q_{203} |
| (2) Poor TX performance | (a) No power output on LSB only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective X_{701} |
| | (b) No power output on USB only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective X_{702} |
| | (c) No power output on both USB/LSB | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective RL_{701}, Q_{705} * No vox operation: defective or grounded MIC or PATCH jack * Defective Q_{708} or Q_{709} |
| | (d) No power output on CW/FSK/AM/TUNE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective X_{703}, Q_{704}, Q_{201} |
| | (e) Keyer OK, but no CW keying | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective mode switch, Q_{1803}, and associated circuit * Defective D_{605} if carrier hangs up. |

SERVICING

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| | <p>(f) No modulation on AM</p> <p>(g) No output on FM</p> <p>(h) No modulation on FM</p> <p>(i) No FSK shift</p> | <p>* Defective Q₇₁₀</p> <p>* Defective X₉₀₂, Q₉₁₂, Q₉₁₃</p> <p>* Defective T₉₀₂, D₉₀₈, D₉₁₄</p> <p>* Defective Q₇₀₁, defective or misaligned TC₇₀₃, TC₇₀₄</p> <p>* FSK jack grounded</p> |
| (3) Abnormal meter operation | <p>(a) Cannot set ALC meter to full scale</p> <p>(b) ALC meter does not function</p> <p>(c) Power output OK, no IC meter indication</p> <p>(d) Power output OK, PO meter does not function</p> | <p>* Defective C₁₀₀₈</p> <p>* Defective Q₂₀₃, VR₂₀₁</p> <p>* Defective meter switch or RL₁</p> <p>* Defective 12BY7A</p> <p>* ALC line shorted to ground</p> <p>* Defective D₁₀₀₅, D₁₀₀₆</p> <p>* Driver, IF stages require realignment</p> <p>* Defective R₀₆ or meter switch</p> <p>* Defective RL₁</p> <p>* Improper setting of VR₇</p> <p>* Defective C₁₁, C₁₉, C₂₄, C₄₁, L₁₁, D₁₁, VR₇, or mode switch</p> |
| (4) No changeover from RX to TX | <p>(a) TX OK in MOX position</p> <p>(b) No TX in MOX position</p> <p>(c) VOX inoperative</p> | <p>* Failure in MIC or PTT line</p> <p>* Loose MIC jack or plug connection</p> <p>* Defective VR₁</p> <p>* Defective RL₁, D₅</p> <p>* If CW semi-break-in is OK, then Q₆₀₈ defective</p> <p>* If no CW semi-break-in, check Q₆₀₁ — Q₆₀₇, Q₆₀₉, Q₆₁₀</p> |
| (5) No return to RX from TX | | <p>* PTT line grounded</p> <p>* Defective Q₆₀₇</p> <p>* Defective Q₆₀₂ — Q₆₀₄, Q₆₀₆</p> <p>* Defective keyer unit (CW)</p> |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| (6) Fuse blows on transmit | (a) OK on RX | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * TX 12V or TX 8V line grounded * Insufficient bias voltage on 6146B * Defective D₅ or D₇ |
| (7) TX self-oscillation | (a) OK on receive | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Neutralization of final tubes required * Defective C₁₆, C₃₀, C₈₇, C₁₆₀₅ * RX 12V line shorted to TX 12V or TX 8V line only on TX |
| (8) RF processor trouble | (a) Low or no output with processor on | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Processor switch defective * Defective XF₂₀₁ * Defective Q₂₀₅, Q₂₀₆, Q₂₀₇ |
| (9) Monitor trouble | (a) Inoperative | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective APF/MONI switch or loose contact * Defective R515 |
| (10) Keyer trouble | <p>(a) Keyer not functioning</p> <p>(b) Key-down all the time or string of dots, etc.</p> <p>(c) Side tone normal, but carrier hangs on for 2–3 seconds.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective Q₂₇₀₁, Q₂₇₀₂ * Key line shorted to ground * Latch-up of 8043 IC. Replace IC and replace leaky C₂₇₀₆ (use 0.33 μf mylar or 2 back-to-back tantalum of 0.68 μf each). * Defective D₆₀₅ |

SERVICING

COMMON CIRCUITS

| Problem | Condition | Probable Cause(s) |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| (1) Counter circuit | (a) Digital display does not work | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective Q₂₉₂₄ * 5V line in Counter Unit grounded * Defective display LED * Defective Q₂₉₁₇, Q₂₉₁₉, Q₂₉₂₂, Q₂₉₂₃ * Defective R₂₉₃₂—R₂₉₅₂ |
| | (b) Four digits to the right read "000.0" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * VFO input not connected or is grounded * Defective Q₂₉₀₁—Q₂₉₀₅, Q₂₉₁₃, Q₂₉₁₅, Q₂₉₁₈, Q₂₉₂₅ * Defective 18.0 or 18.5 MHz crystal in counter * Defective 655.36 kHz crystal * Defective Q₂₉₁₂ |
| | (c) Display unstable, all digits working OK | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * PLL unlock. Refer to section on PLL trouble. * Defective 655.36 MHz crystal * Low VFO input (80–120 mV OK) |
| | (d) MHz display incorrect | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Check wiring between P₁₀/J₂₉₀₂ and band switch * Defective Q₂₉₁₀, Q₂₉₁₁, D₂₉₀₁—D₂₉₀₄, D₂₉₂₀—D₂₉₂₃ |
| | (e) Display flickers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective Q₂₉₁₆ * PLL or VCO problems. Refer to appropriate sections of this guide |
| (2) PLL, VCO circuits | (a) Display flickers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * T₁₂₀₁—T₁₂₀₈ require alignment * Loose connection on band switch * VCO not oscillating |
| | (b) No VCO output, all bands | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Defective Q₁₂₀₉—Q₁₂₁₂ * VCO output cable grounded or cut |
| | (c) No input signal—local, VCO, VFO—to PLL unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If no VCO signal, refer to (b), above * If no local signal, check local crystal and band switch * If no VFO signal and VFO LED is not lighted, check SELECT switch and |

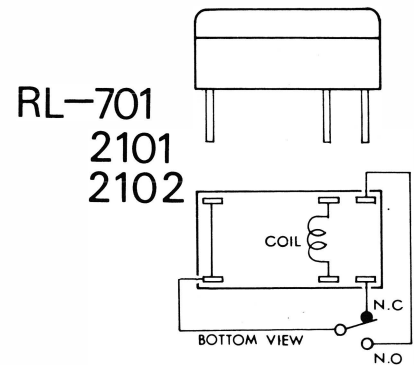
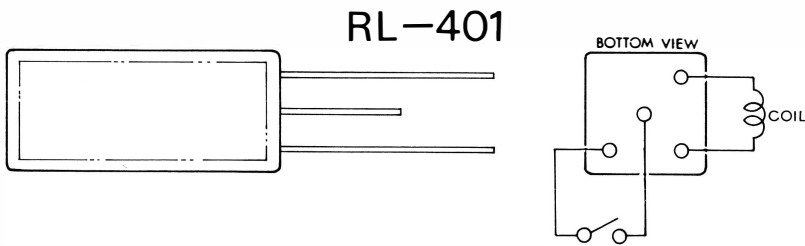
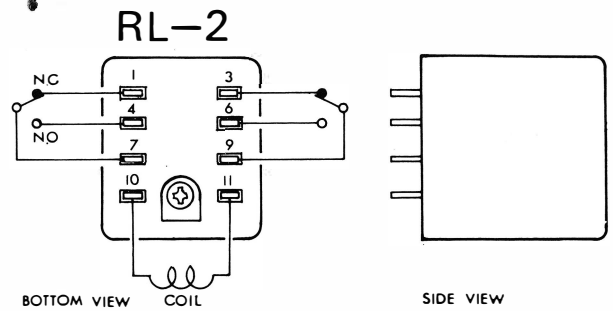
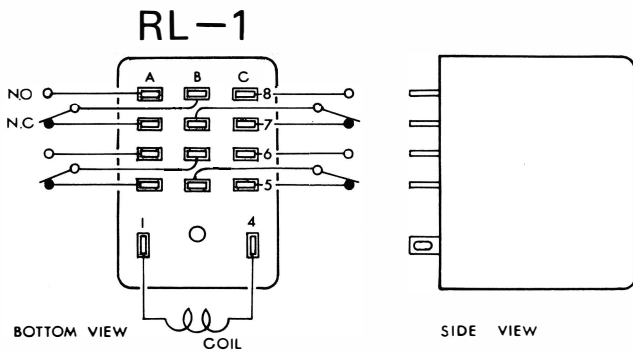
| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| | | <p>select relay; check wiring to pin 3 of P7 for short to ground; check Q₁₈₀₁</p> <p>* If no VFO signal, but VFO LED lights up, check PB-1726 and VFO unit</p> |
| (3) Indicators | <p>(a) APF LED does not work</p> <p>(b) REJECT LED does not work</p> <p>(c) CLARIFIER LED does not work</p> <p>(d) PROCESSOR LED does not work</p> <p>(e) TUNE LED does not work</p> <p>(f) MR LED does not work</p> <p>(g) TX MR LED does not work</p> <p>(h) RX MR LED does not work</p> <p>(i) VFO LED does not work</p> <p>(j) EXT LED does not work</p> <p>(k) M LED does not work</p> | <p>* Defective D₈, R₂₀₀₁, or APF switch</p> <p>* Defective LED D₂₃₀₁, or R₂₃₀₁, S₂₃₀₁</p> <p>* Defective LED D₂₁₀₁ or S₂₁₀₄, S₂₁₀₅, R₂₁₀₄</p> <p>* Defective LED D₂₁₀₁, or R₂₁₀₈, S₂₁₀₂</p> <p>* If TUNE relay does not operate, check RL₂₁₀₁, R₂₁₁₀, C₂₁₀₁, D₂₁₆₄, S₂₁₆₁</p> <p>* If TUNE relay is working, check Q₂₁₀₂, R₂₁₁₁, R₂₁₁₂, D₂₁₀₃, D₂₁₀₇</p> <p>* Defective LED or S₁₉₀₁—S₁₉₀₅</p> <p>* Defective LED or RL₁₉₀₁, S₁₉₀₂</p> <p>* Defective LED or RL₁₉₀₁, S₁₉₀₃</p> <p>* Defective LED or S₂₁₀₃—S₂₁₀₄, RL₁₉₀₁</p> <p>* Defective LED or S₁₉₀₅</p> <p>* Defective LED or R₂₂₀₃, or memory unit.</p> |

SERVICING

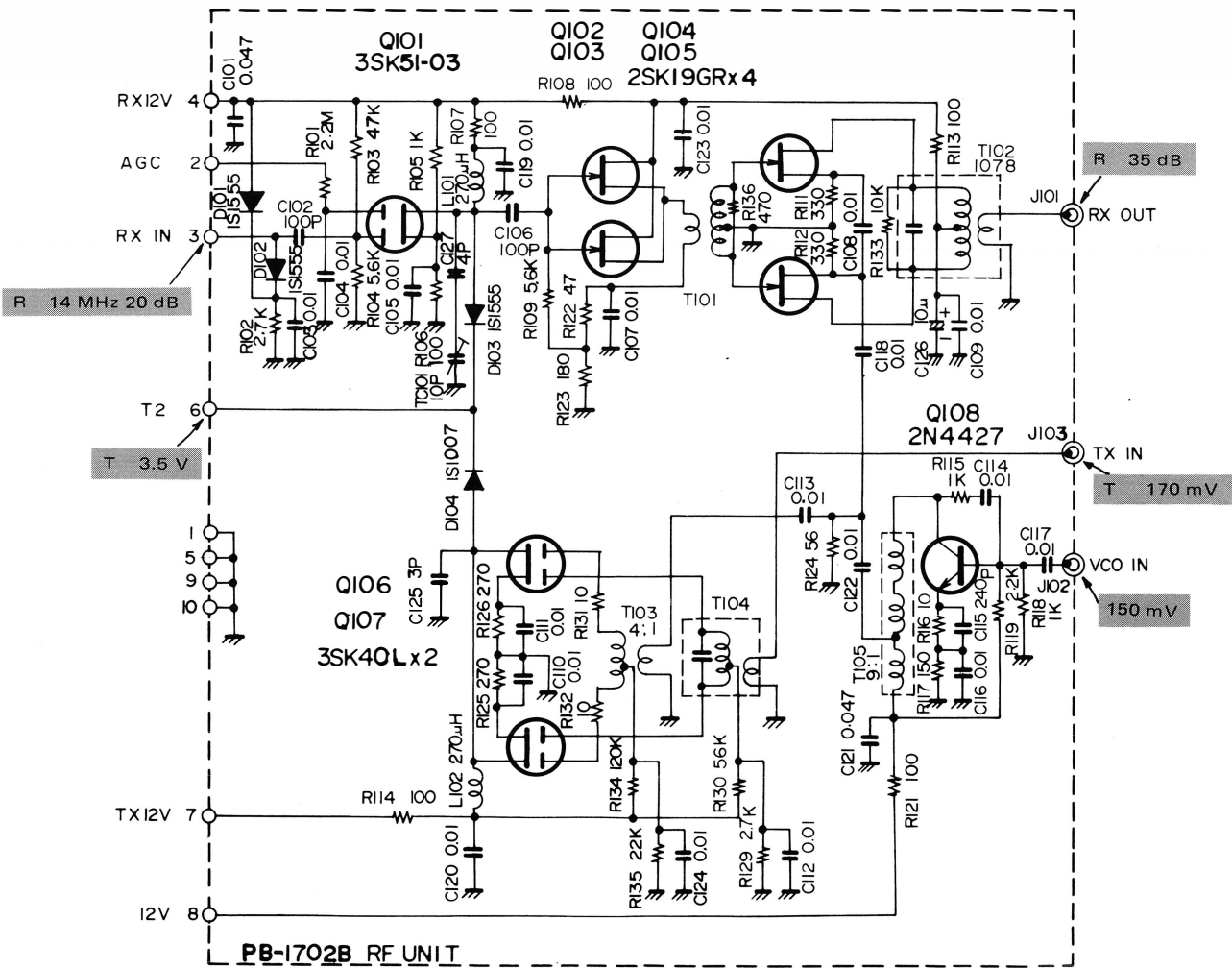
| | | |
|---------------|--|--|
| (4) Clarifier | (a) Frequency jumps with clarifier on | * Defective VR ₀₆ , R ₆ , R ₂₁₀₃ , S ₂₁₀₄ , S ₂₁₀₅ , RL ₂₁₀₂ |
| | (b) OFF and "0" condition do not coincide in frequency | * Defective VR ₂₁₀₁ , R ₂₁₀₁ , R ₂₁₀₂ , RL ₂₁₀₁ |
| | (c) Frequency jumps with clarifier off, OK with clarifier on | * Defective VR ₂₁₀₁ , R ₂₁₀₁ , R ₂₁₀₂ , S ₂₁₀₅ |
| | (d) Frequency jumps regardless of clarifier position | * Unstable 6V REG supply, check Q ₁₈₀₁ and VR ₁₈₀₁ * Check VFO unit * Check VCO unit |

RELAY CONNECTION INFORMATION

Should the need for replacement of relays become necessary, or if you are trying to verify proper relay operation, the diagrams below should help you.



RF UNIT (PB-1702B)



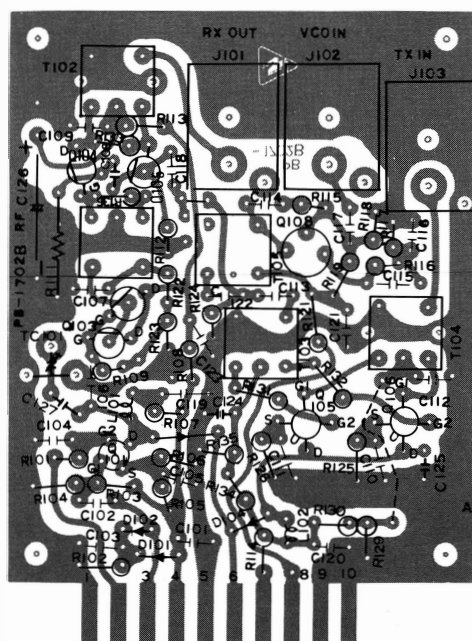
SIGNAL LEVEL

| |
|---|
| Tx : USB 14.0 MHz 1 kHz 5 mV MIC INPUT |
| Rx : USB 14.0 MHz S-9 Level |
| ANT: 18 dB |

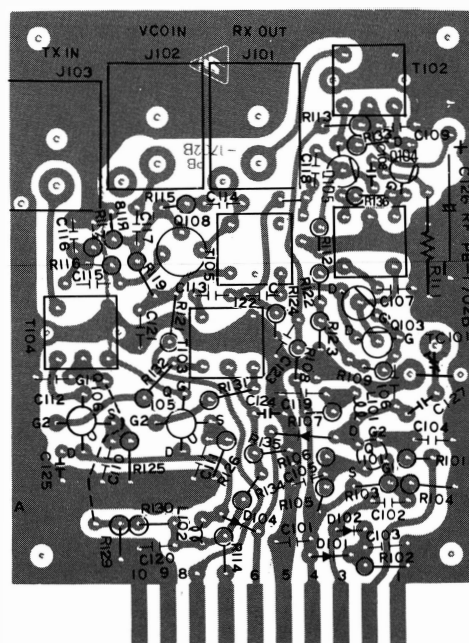
DC VOLTAGES (V)

| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G1) | | (G2) | |
|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|------|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q101 | 1.5 | 0 | 10.6 | 0 | 1.3 | 0 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Q102 | 2.0 | 0 | 10.2 | 0 | 1.6 | 0 | — | — |
| Q103 | 2.0 | 0 | 10.2 | 0 | 1.6 | 0 | — | — |
| Q104 | 1.4 | 0 | 9.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q105 | 1.4 | 0 | 9.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Q106 | 0 | 0.9 | 0 | 10.3 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 1.6 |
| Q107 | 0 | 0.9 | 0 | 10.3 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 1.6 |
| Q108 | 2 | 2 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | — | — |

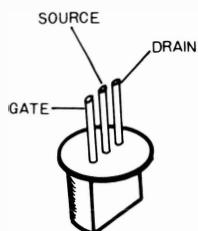
RF UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



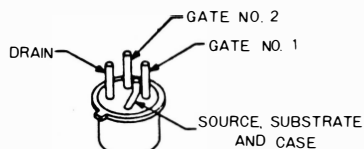
Viewed from component side



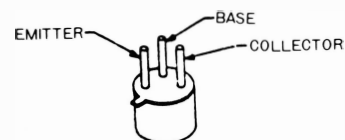
Viewed from solder side



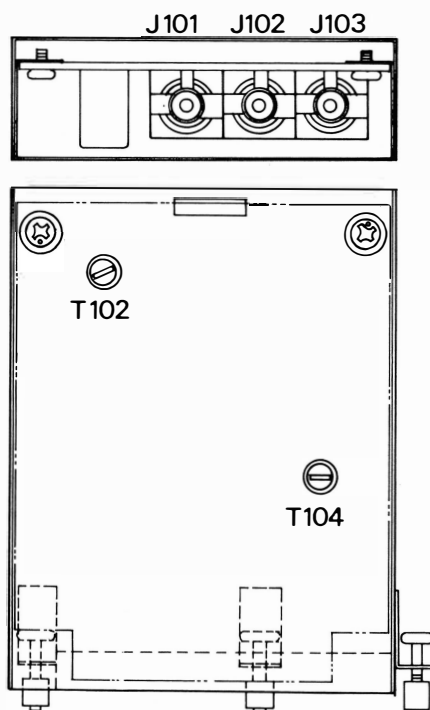
2SK19Y
2SK19GR



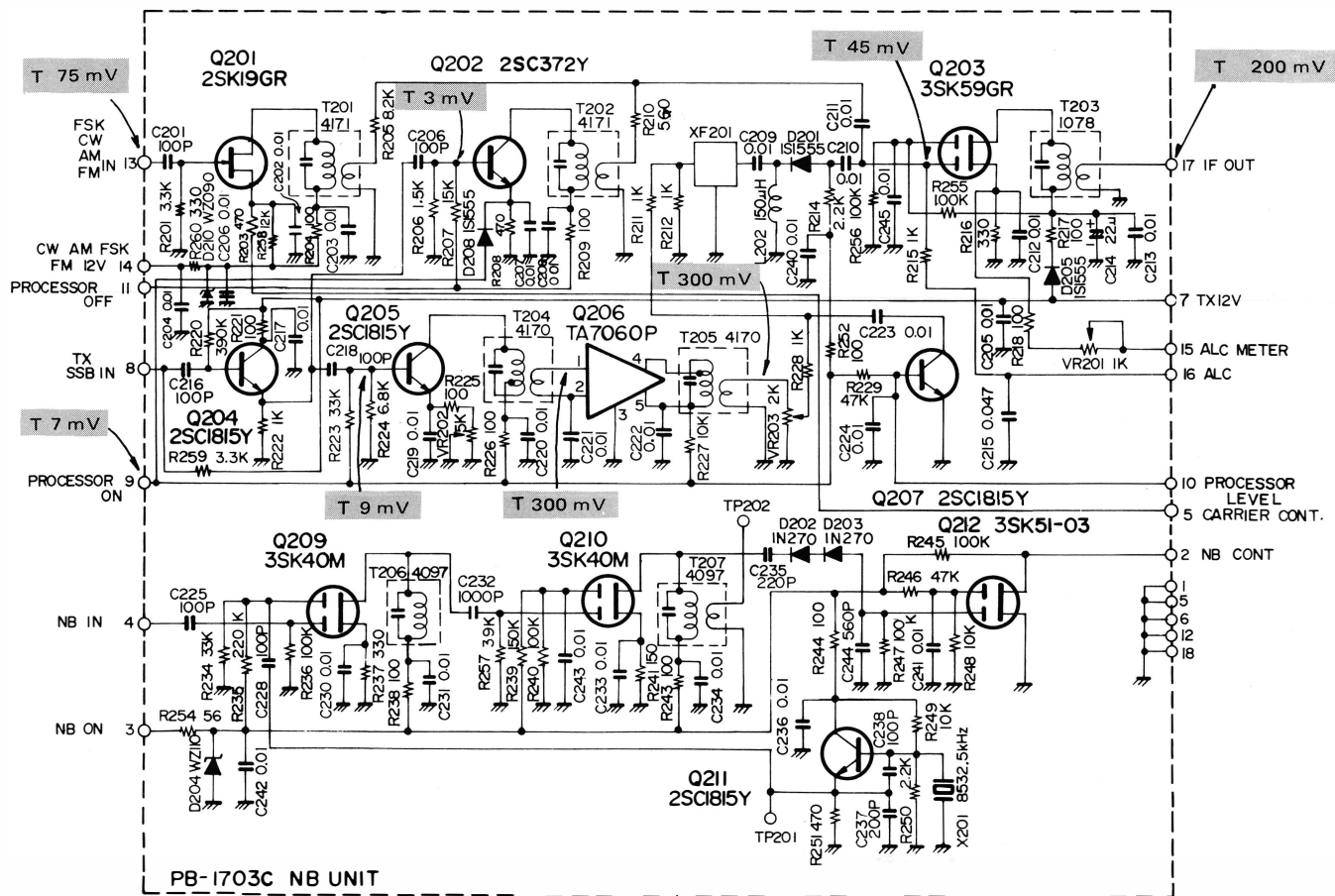
3SK40L
3SK40M
3SK51-03



2N4427



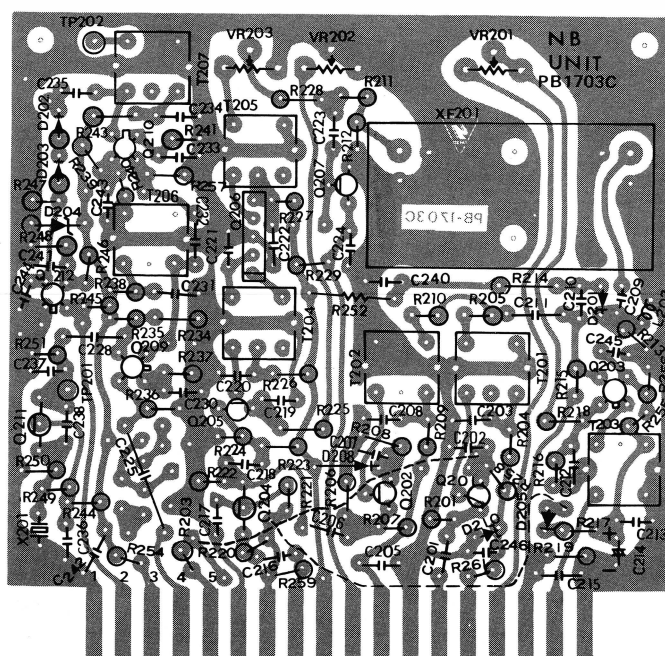
NB/PROC UNIT (PB-1703C)



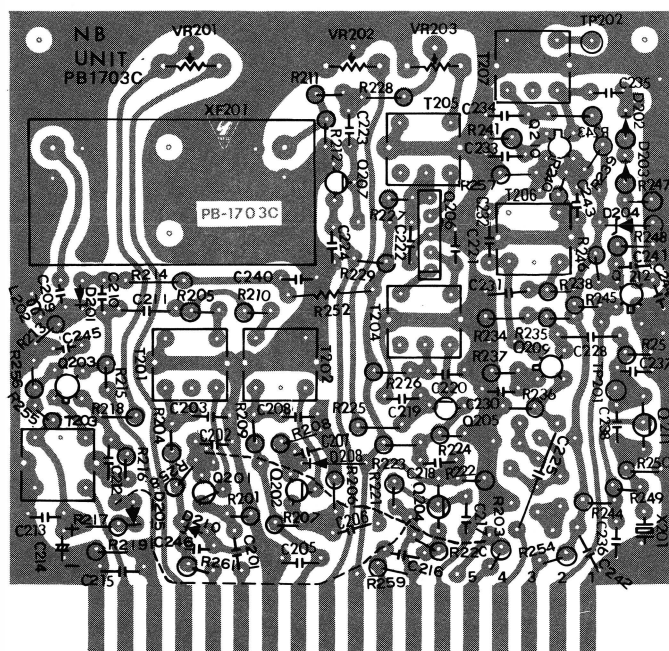
| DC VOLTAGES | | | | | | | | (V) | |
|-------------|------|-----|------|------|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-----------------|
| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G ₁) | | (G ₂) | | |
| | R | T | R | T | R | T | R | T | |
| Q201 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 8.9 | 0 | 0.7 | — | — | CW, AM, FSK, FM |
| Q202 | 0 | 0.3 | 0 | 10.9 | 0 | 1.0 | — | — | SSB , PROC OFF |
| Q203 | 0 | 0.6 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 2.5 | 0 | 5.5 | |
| Q204 | 0 | 3.2 | 0 | 11.9 | 0 | 3.9 | — | — | SSB |
| Q205 | 0 | 1.1 | 0 | 10.3 | 0 | 1.8 | — | — | SSB , PROC ON |
| Q207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | — | — | SSB , PROC ON |
| Q209 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 0 | 0 | 1.4 | 1.4 | NB ON |
| Q210 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 0 | 0 | 4.1 | 4.1 | NB ON |
| Q211 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | — | — | NB ON |
| Q212 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | SSB,PROC ON |
|------|---|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-------------|
| Q206 | R | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | T | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | |

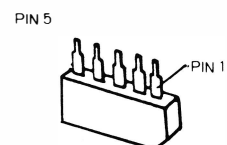
NB/PROC UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



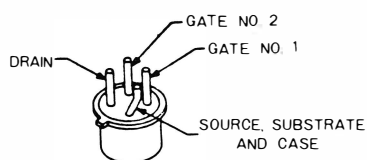
Viewed from component side



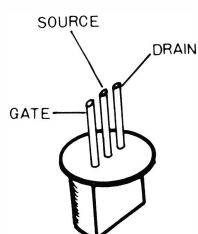
Viewed from solder side



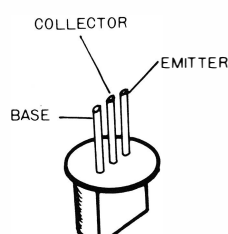
TA7060P



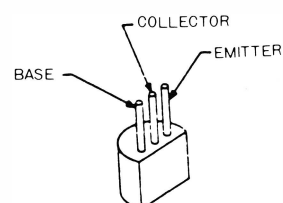
3SK40M
3SK59GR
3SK51-03



2SK19GR

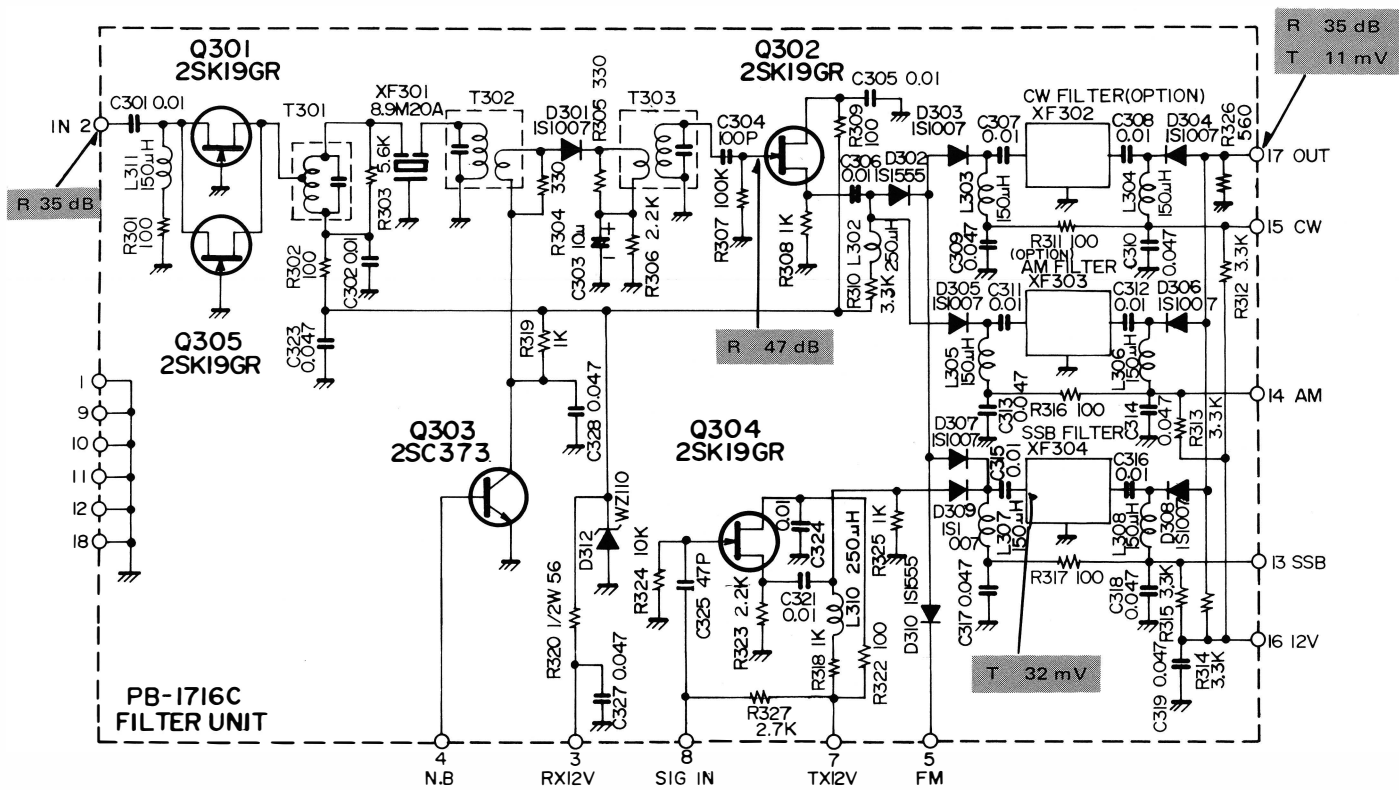


2SC372Y



2SC1815Y

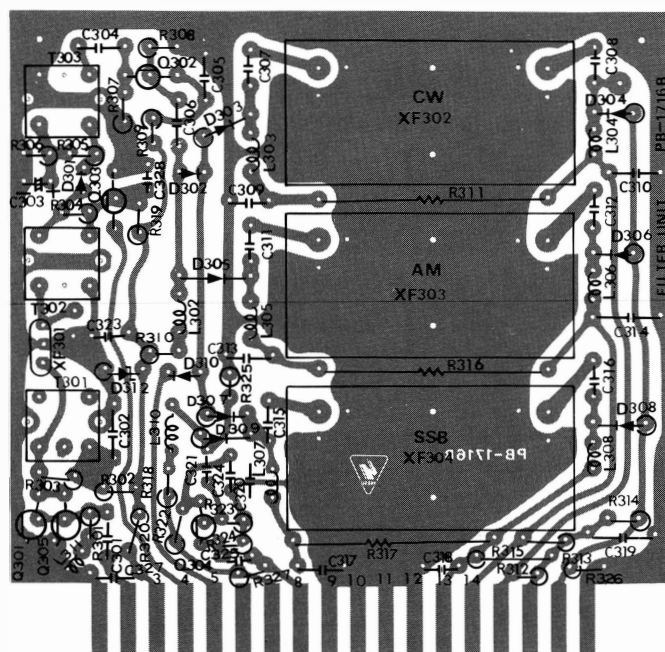
FILTER UNIT (PB-1716C)



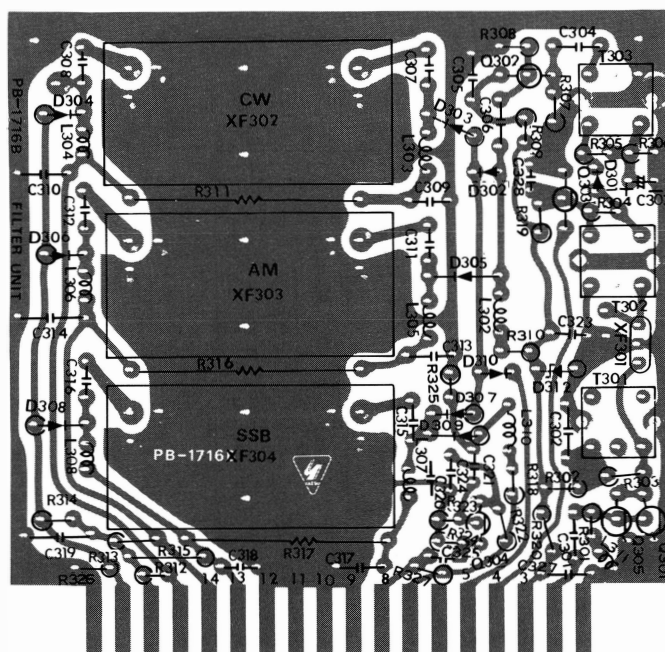
DC VOLTAGES (V)

| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G ₁) | |
|------|------|-----|------|------|--------------------|---|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q301 | 0.8 | 0 | 9.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Q302 | 1.7 | 0 | 10.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Q303 | 0 | 0 | 7.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Q304 | 0 | 1.8 | 0 | 11.9 | 0 | 0 |
| Q305 | 0.8 | 0 | 9.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

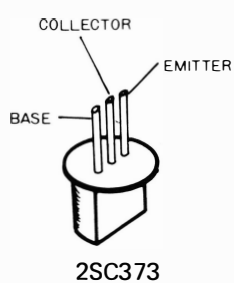
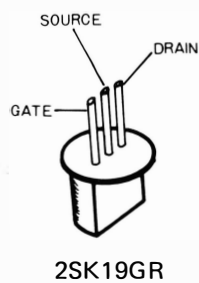
FILTER UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



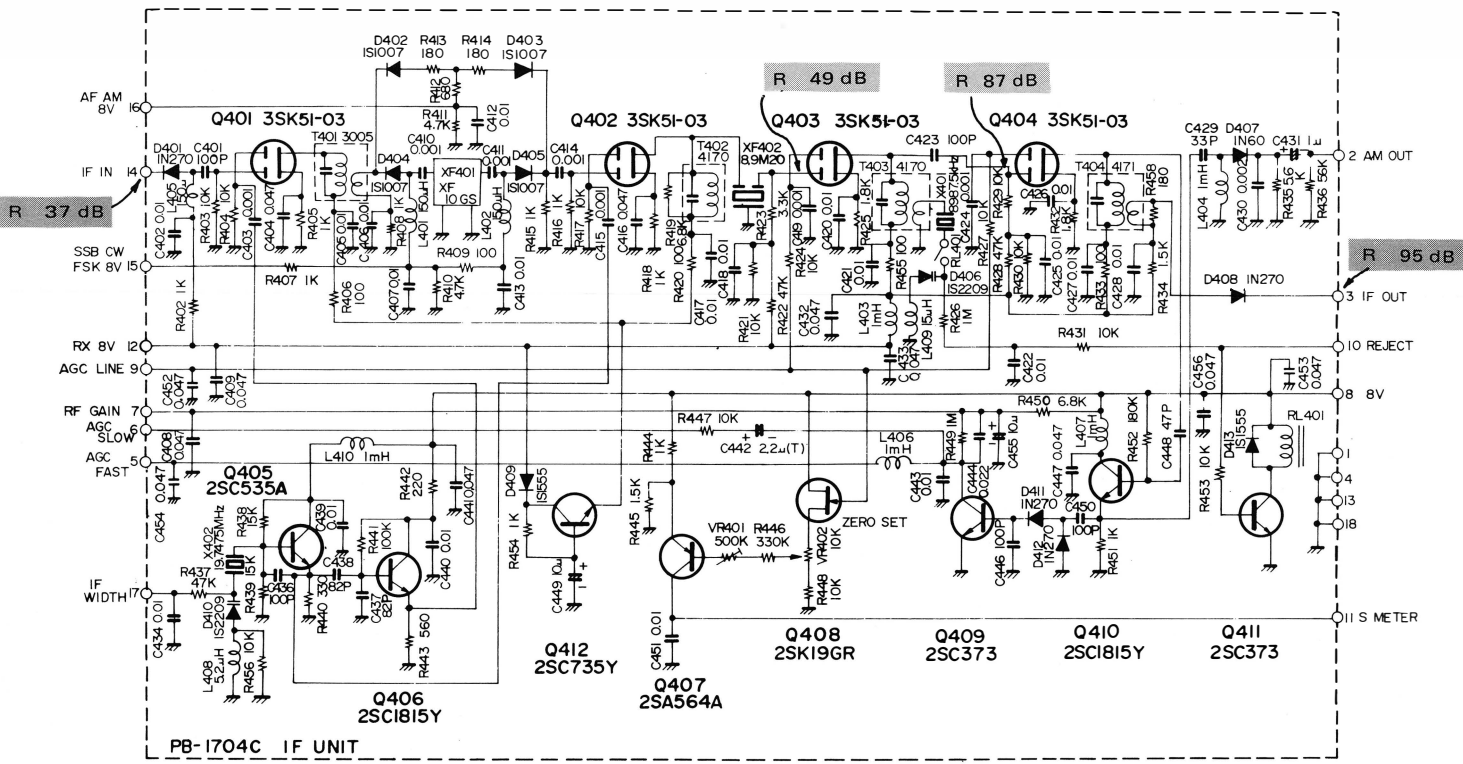
Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side



IF UNIT (PB-1704C)



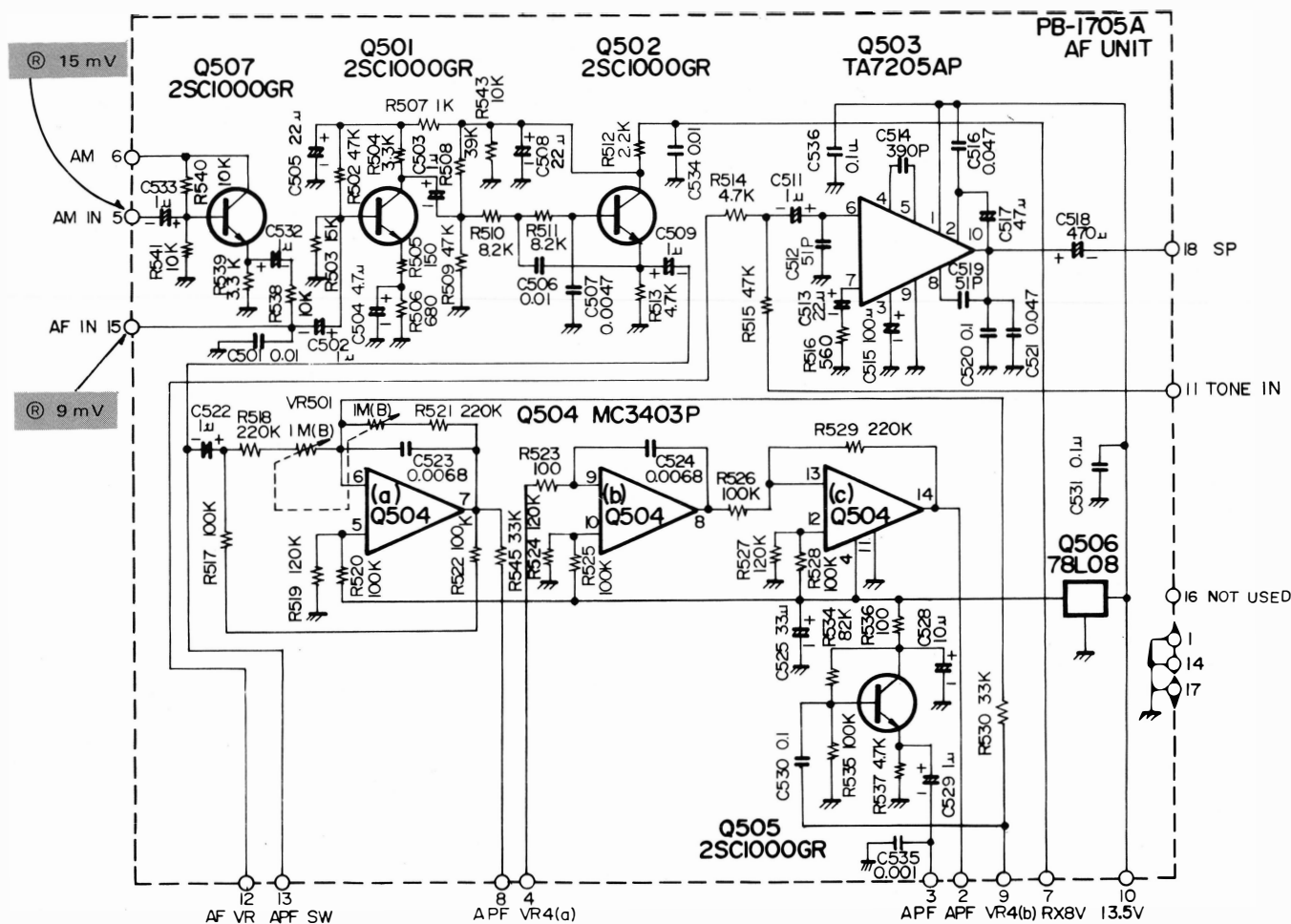
DC VOLTAGES (V)

| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G ₁) | | (G ₂) | |
|------|------|-----|-------|------|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Q401 | 0.5 | 0 | 6.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Q402 | 0.5 | 0 | 6.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Q403 | 2.0 | 0 | 8.0 | 0 | 1.7 | 0 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Q404 | 2.0 | 0 | 8.0 | 0 | 1.4 | 0 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Q405 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | — | — |
| Q406 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | — | — |
| Q407 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 0 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.3 | — | — |
| Q408 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | — | — |
| Q409 | 0 | 0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q410 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | — | — |
| Q211 | 0 | 0 | 0.15* | 0.15 | 0.7 | 0.7 | — | — |
| Q412 | 6.8 | 0 | 7.5 | 0.3 | 7.5 | 0.3 | — | — |

REJECT ON

* REJECT OFF 8.0 V

AF UNIT (PB-1705A)



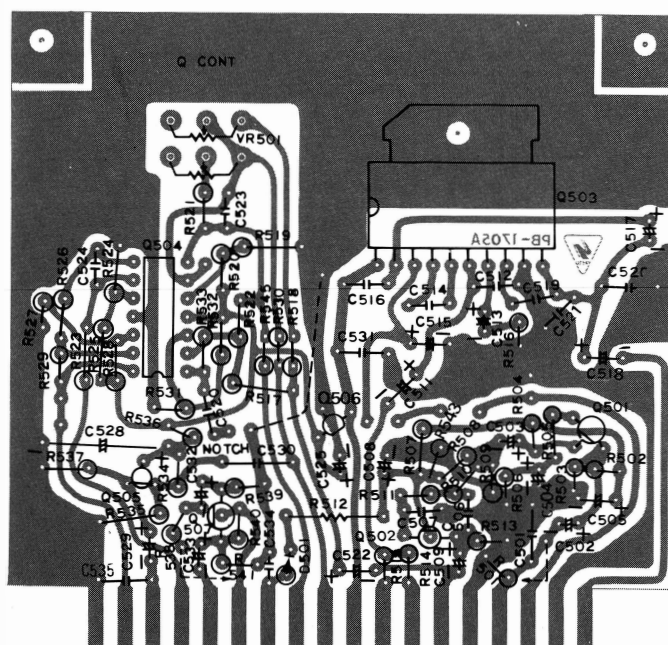
DC VOLTAGES (V)

| | E | | C | | B | |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q501 | 0.7 | 0 | 2.8 | 0 | 1.4 | 0 |
| Q502 | 3.0 | 0 | 6.9 | 0 | 3.6 | 0 |
| Q505 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| Q507 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 |

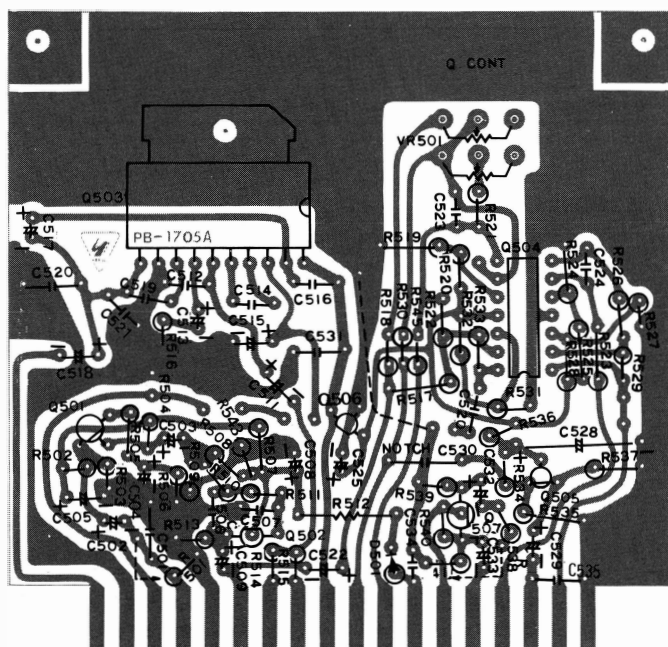
DC VOLTAGES (V)

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Q503 | R | 14.9 | 13.8 | 4.2 | 8.6 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 0 | 7.3 | — | — | — | — |
| | T | 14.9 | 13.8 | 4.2 | 8.6 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 0 | 7.3 | — | — | — | — |
| Q504 | R | 6.9 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 8.2 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| | T | 6.9 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 8.2 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| | | IN | OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q506 | | 15 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

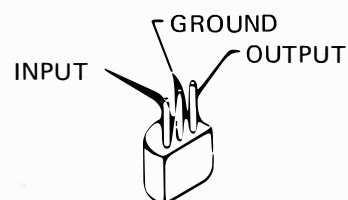
AF UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



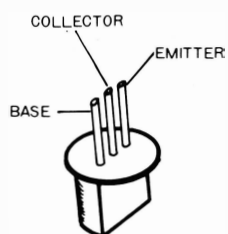
Viewed from component side



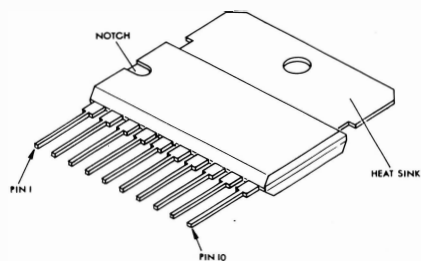
Viewed from solder side



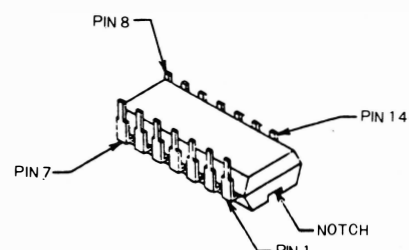
78L08



2SC1000GR



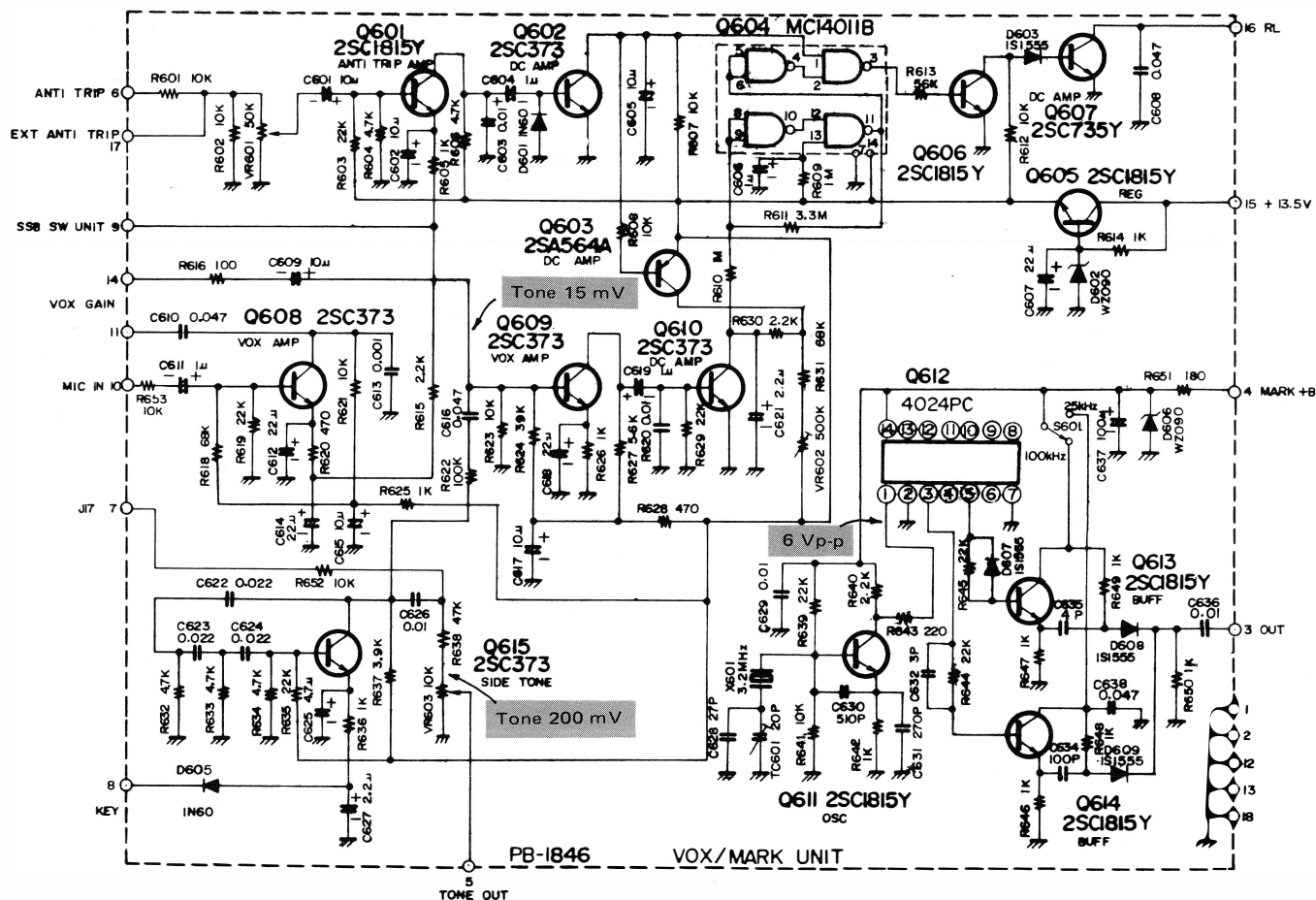
TA7205AP



MC3403P

VOX/MARKER UNIT (PB-1846)

(Early model PB-1685-3330)



DC VOLTAGES

(V)

| | E | | C | | B | |
|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q601 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Q602 | 0 | 0 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 0 | 0 |
| Q603 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| Q605 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| Q606 | 0 | 0 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Q607 | 0 | 0 | 12.0 | 0 | 0.14 | 0.11 |
| Q608 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 1.8 |

DC VOLTAGES

(V)

| | E | | C | | B | |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q609 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Q610 | 0 | 0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 0 | 0 |
| Q611 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Q613 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Q614 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Q615 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 |

MARK ON

25 kHz ON

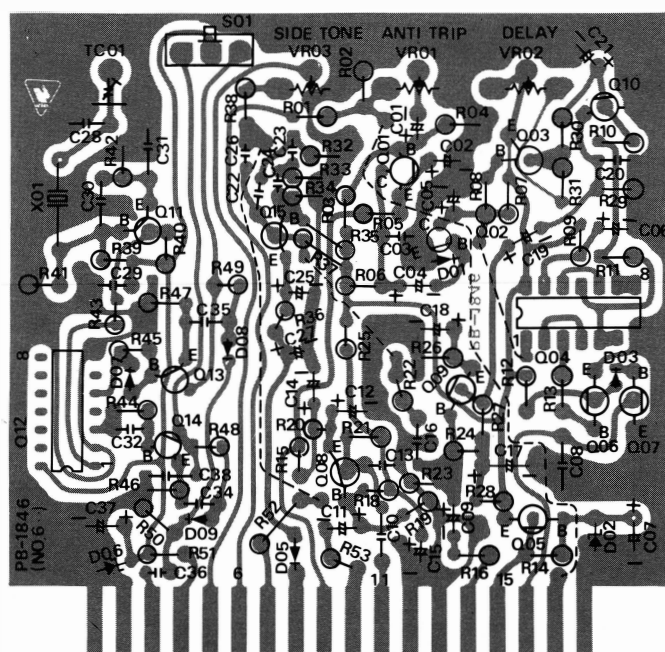
100 kHz ON

DC VOLTAGES

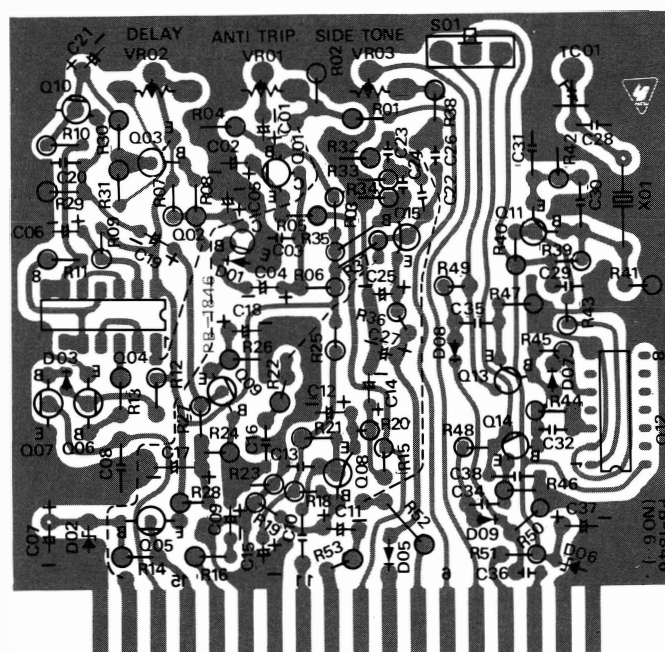
(V)

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|------|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Q604 | R | 8.3 | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 0 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 0 | 8.3 | 0 | 7.4 | 8.3 |
| | T | 8.3 | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 0 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 0 | 8.3 | 0 | 7.4 | 8.3 |
| Q612 | R | 4.5 | 0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 0 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 0 | 8.9 |
| | T | 4.5 | 0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 0 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 0 | 8.9 |

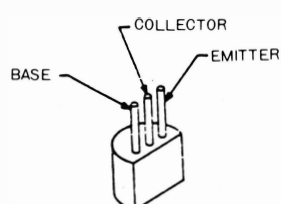
VOX/MARKER UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



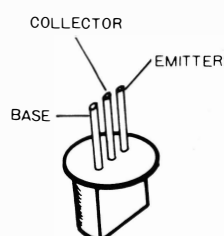
Viewed from component side



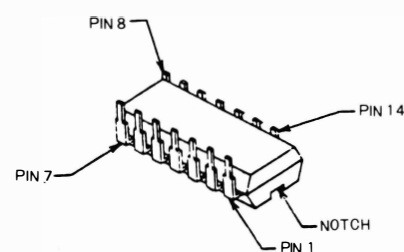
Viewed from solder side



2SA564A
2SC1815Y

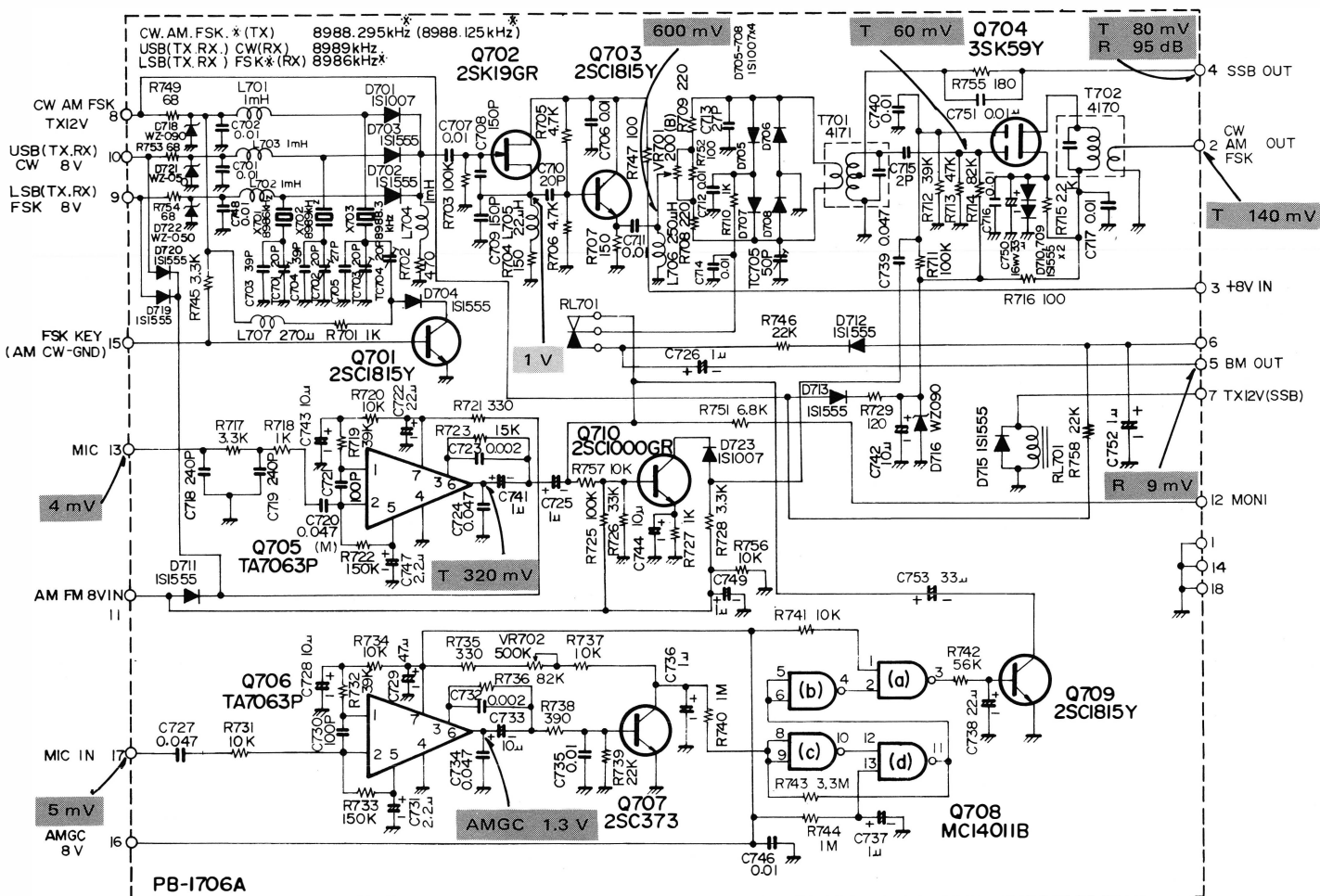


2SC373
2SC735Y



MC14011B
MC4024PC

CARRIER UNIT (PB-1706A)



DC VOLTAGES (V)

| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G1) | | (G2) | |
|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|------|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q701 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 14.3 | 0 | 0.6 | — | — |
| Q702 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q708 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 2.9 | 2.9 | — | — |
| Q704 | 0 | 1.4 | 0 | 7.4 | 0 | 3.2 | 0 | 2.5 |
| Q707 | 0 | 0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| | 0 | 0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q709 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | — | — |
| Q710 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | — | — |
| Q705 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |
| | R | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 7.0 |
| Q706 | T | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 7.0 |
| | R | 0.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.4 |
| | T | 0.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.4 |
| | R | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 5.2 | 7.7 |
| | T | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 5.2 | 7.7 |

AMGC OFF
" ON
" OFF
" ON

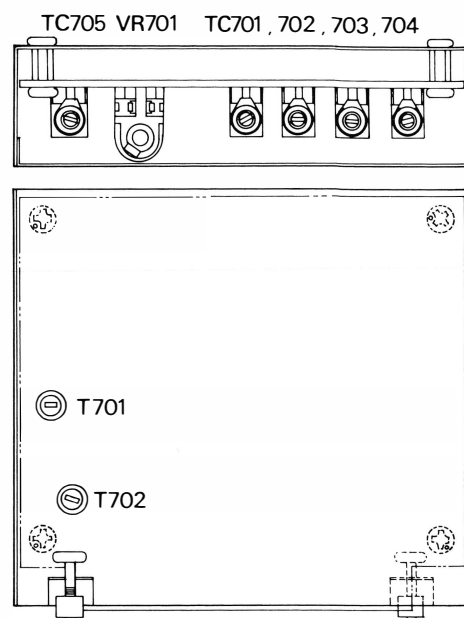
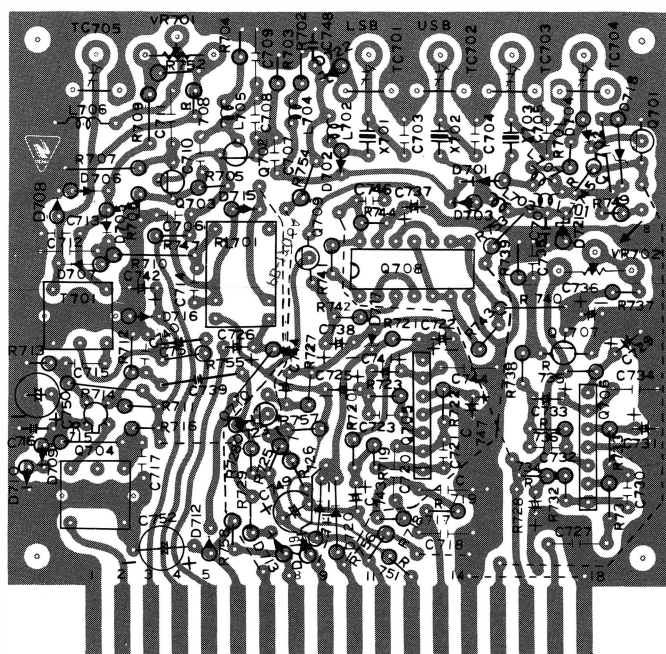
AM

AMGC OFF
AMGC ON

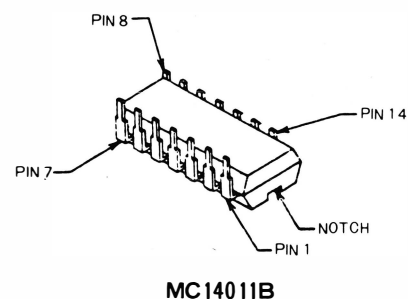
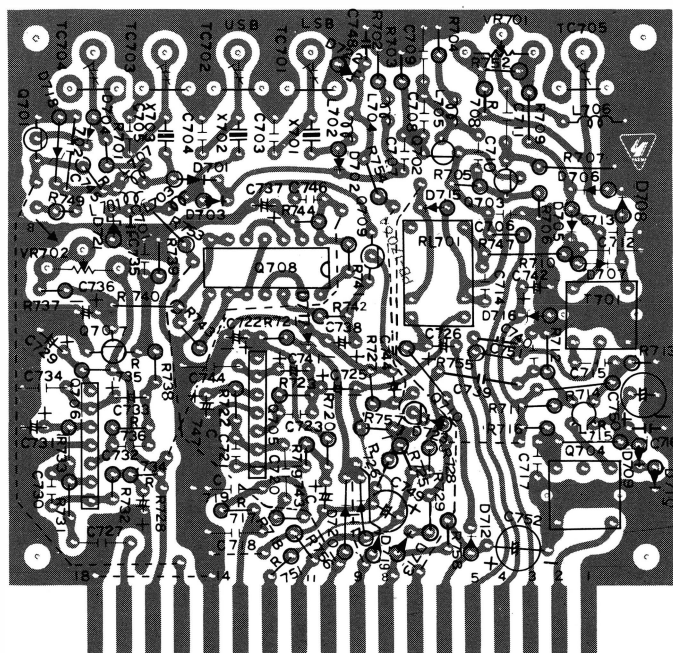
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| | | R | 0.4 | 0 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.4 | 0 |
| Q708 | T | 0.4 | 0 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.4 | 0 |
| | R | 8.2 | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 7.4 | 8.2 |
| | T | 8.2 | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 7.4 | 8.2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMGC OFF
AMGC ON

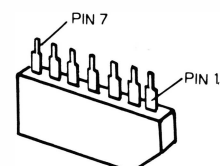
CARRIER UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



Viewed from component side

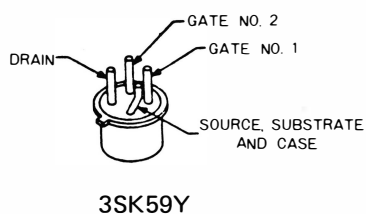


MC14011B

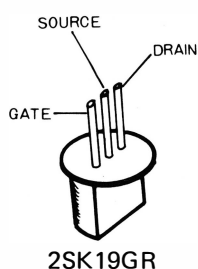


TA7063P

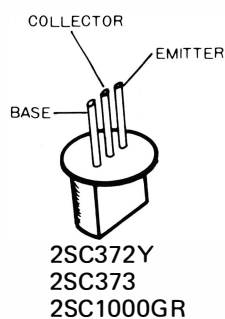
Viewed from solder side



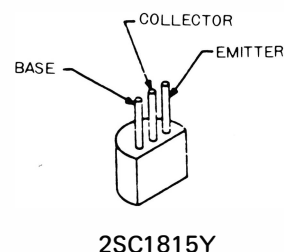
3SK59Y



2SK19GR

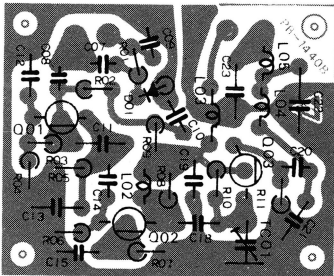
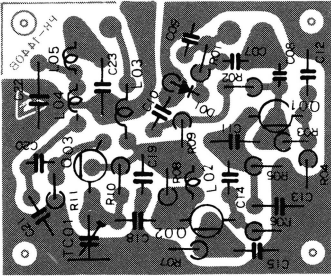
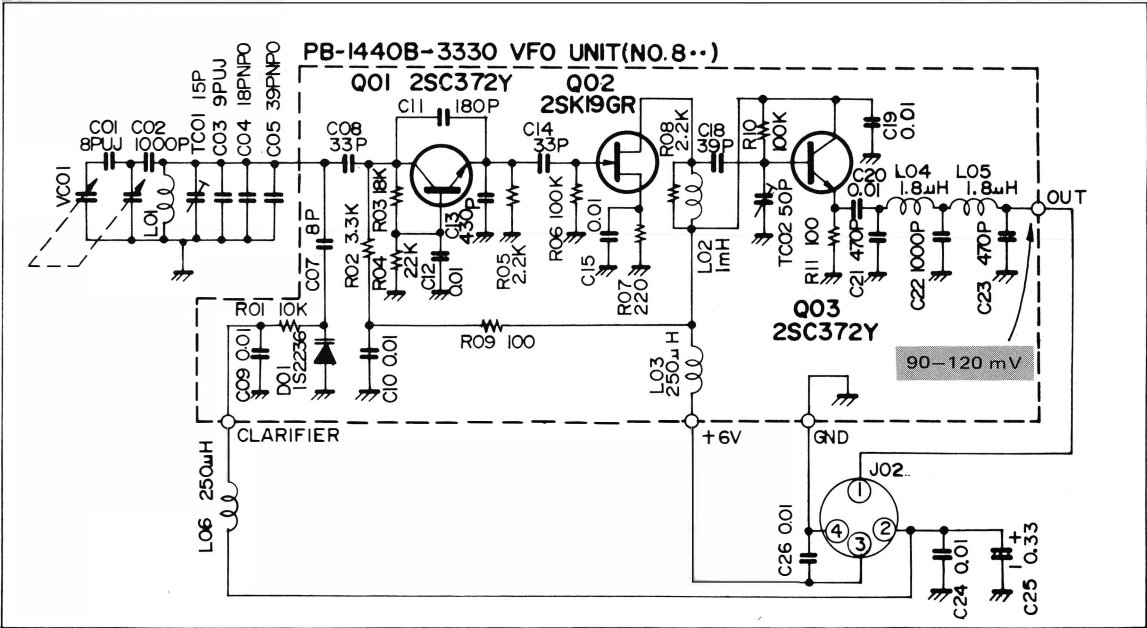


2SC372Y
2SC373
2SC1000GR



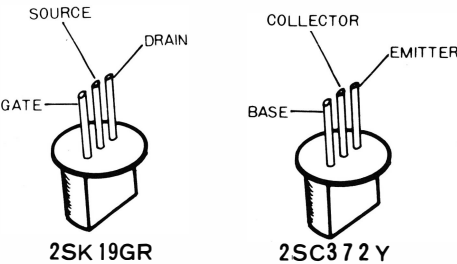
2SC1815Y

VFO ASSEMBLY
VFO BOARD (PB-1440B-3330)

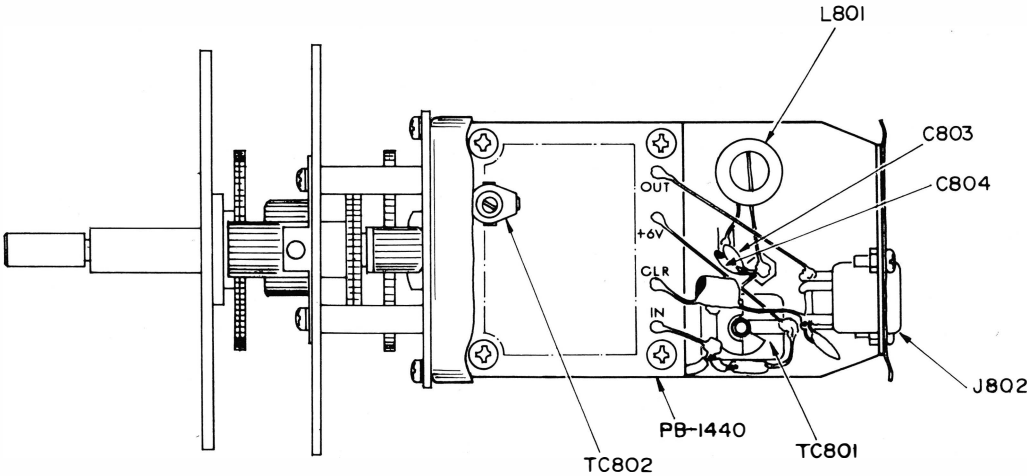


Viewed from component side

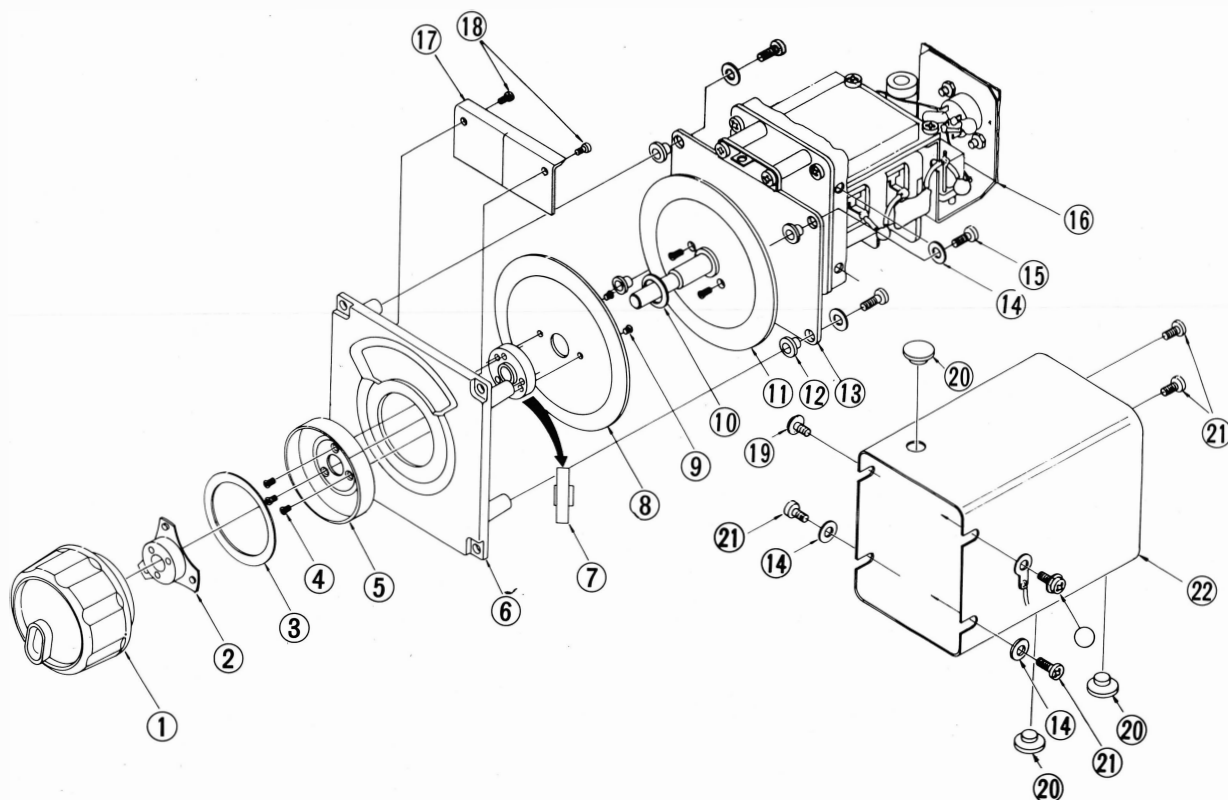
Viewed from solder side



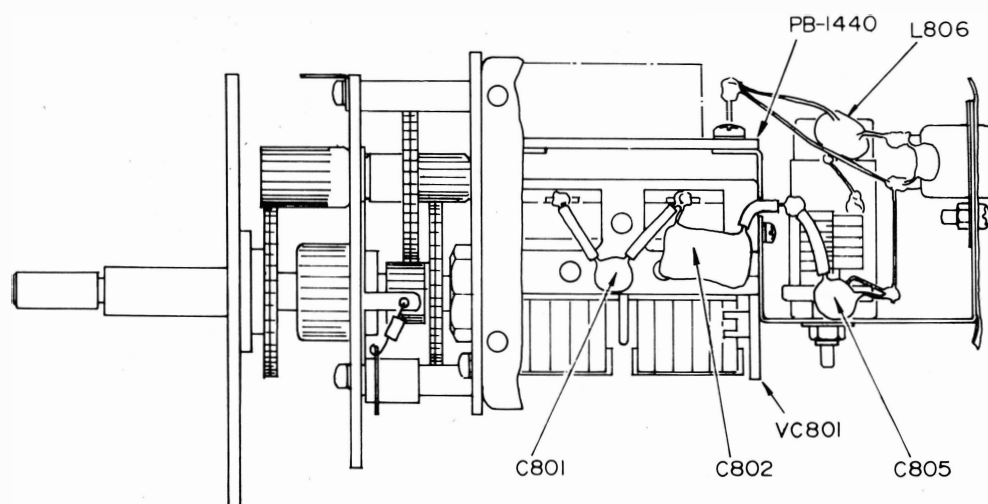
| | DC VOLTAGES (V) | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|----------|------|---------|------|----------|
| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G) | |
| | DC | RF | DC | RF | DC | RF |
| Q801 | 1.3 | (120 mV) | 3.8 | (1.4 V) | 2.0 | — |
| Q802 | 0.7 | — | 6.2 | (400mV) | 0 | (100 mV) |
| Q803 | 0.8 | (200 mV) | 6.3 | — | 1.6 | (200 mV) |



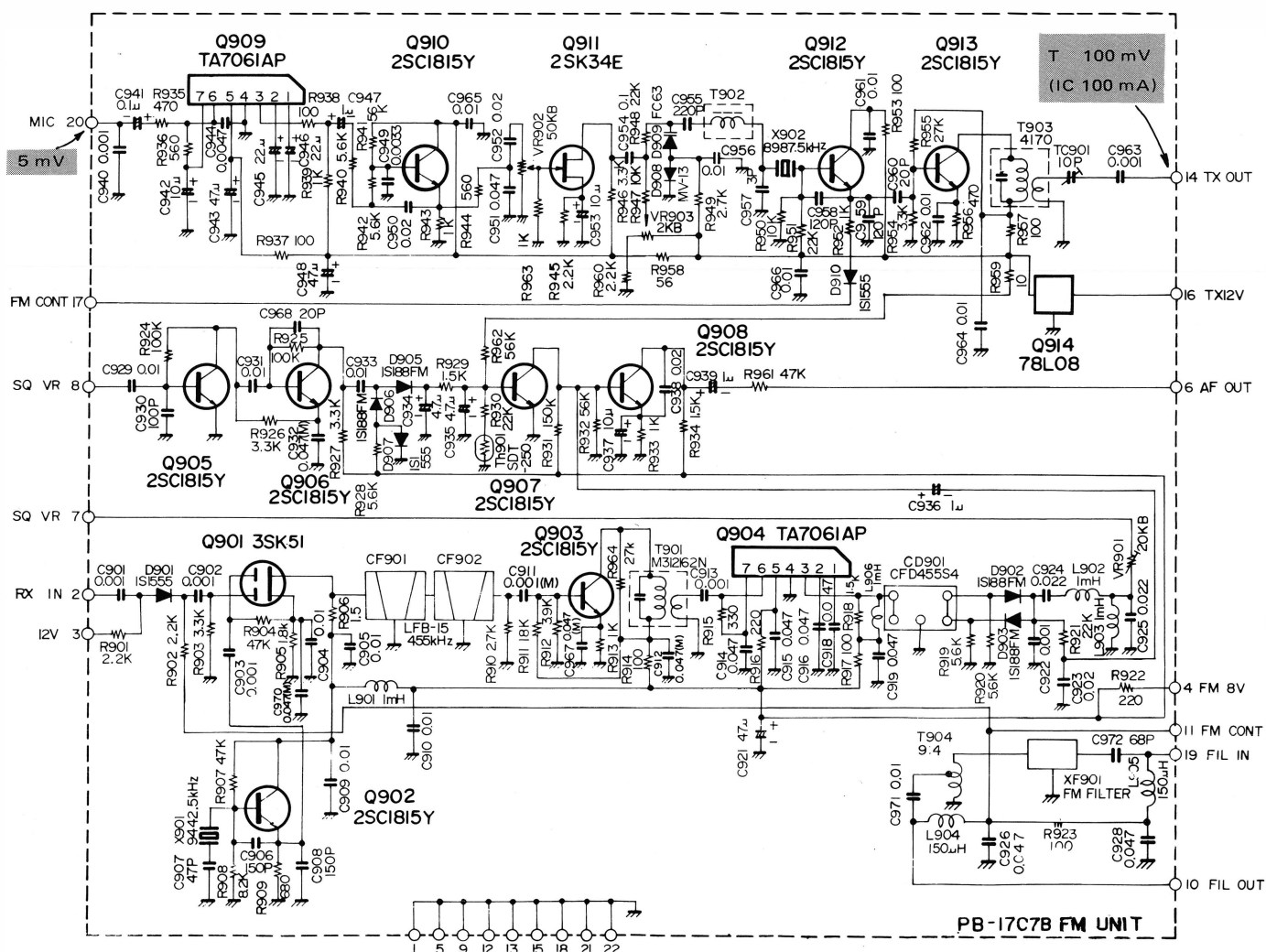
VFO UNIT EXPLODED VIEW



| Fig. & Index No. | Q'ty | Name & Description | Fig. & Index No. | Q'ty | Name & Description |
|------------------|------|---|------------------|------|---|
| 1-1 | 1 | Knob : Tuning Set Screw: M4 x 6, mm, Steel | 1-12 | 4 | Bushing: Sleeve |
| 1-2 | 1 | | 1-13 | 1 | Gear Assembly |
| 1-3 | 1 | Washer: | 1-14 | 6 | Fiber Washer: Flat |
| 1-4 | 3 | Screw: Flat Head, M2 x 4, mm, Steel | 1-15 | 4 | Screw: Pan Head with washer, M3 x 6, mm, Steel |
| 1-5 | 1 | Calibration Ring | 1-16 | 1 | Insulator: Sheet |
| 1-6 | 1 | Escutcheon | 1-17 | 1 | Cursol |
| 1-7 | 1 | Holder: Aluminum | 1-18 | 2 | Screw: Pan Head, M2 x 4, mm Steel |
| 1-8 | 1 | Sub Dial | 1-19 | 2 | Screw: Pan Head with spring washer and flat washer, Steel |
| 1-9 | 2 | Screw: Flat Head, M2 x 4, mm, Steel | 1-20 | 3 | Grommet: Rubber |
| 1-10 | 1 | Washer: Flat, Steel | 1-21 | 4 | Screw: Pan Head, M3 x 6, mm, Plastic |
| 1-11 | 1 | Main Dial | | | |



FM UNIT (PB-1707B)



DC VOLTAGES

(V)

| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G ₁) | | (G ₂) | |
|------|------|-----|------|-----|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q901 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Q902 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | — | — |
| Q903 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | — | — |
| Q905 | 0 | 0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | — | — |
| Q906 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.5 | — | — |
| Q907 | 0 | 0 | 1.4 | 0 | 0.4 | 0.6 | — | — |
| Q908 | 0.7 | 0 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 1.4 | 0 | — | — |
| Q910 | 0 | 4.9 | 0 | 7.0 | 0 | 5.5 | — | — |
| Q911 | 0 | 1.6 | 0 | 4.6 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q912 | 0 | 1.9 | 0 | 7.7 | 0 | 2.4 | — | — |
| Q913 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 6.3 | 0 | 0.8 | — | — |

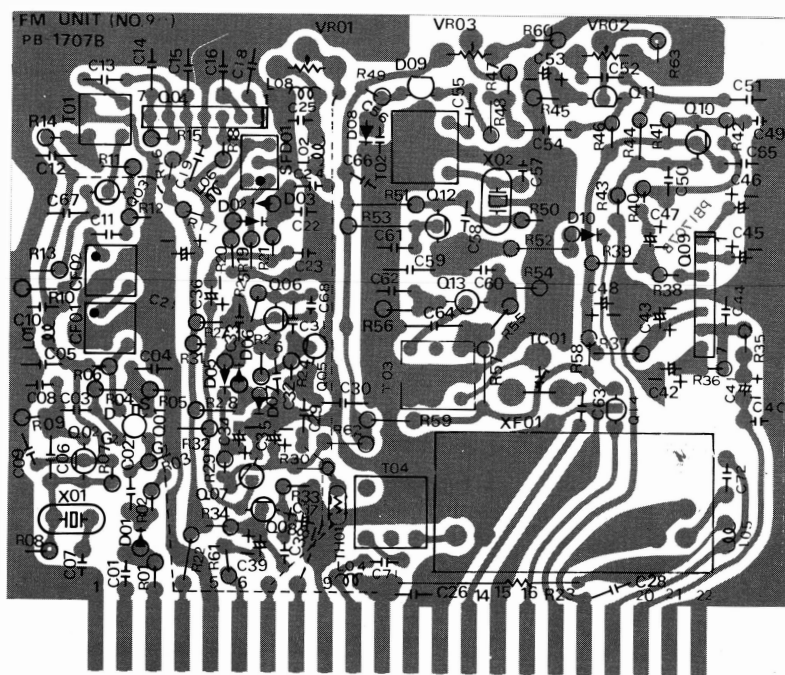
SQ:
OFF
SQ:
OFF

DC VOLTAGES

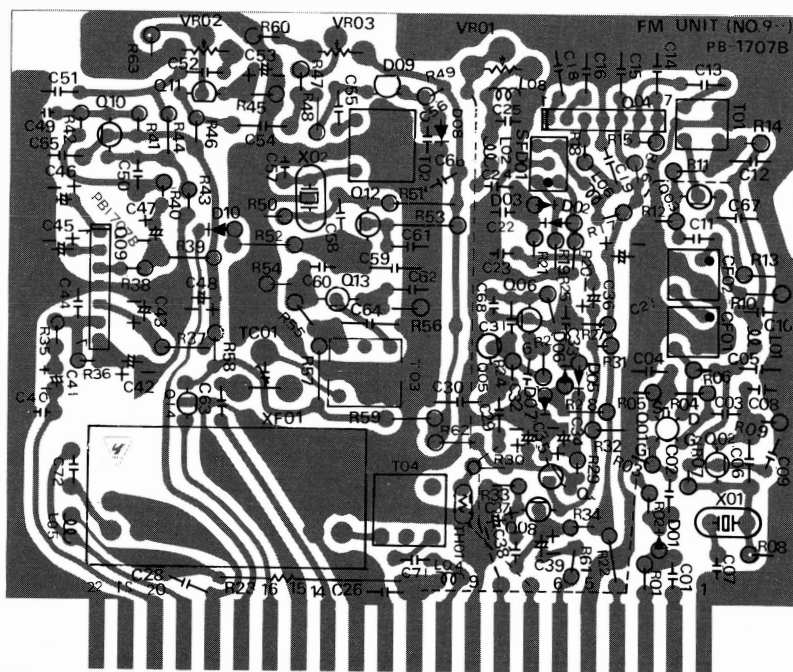
(V)

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|---|------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Q904 | R | 1.6 | 1.6 | 5.6 | 0 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| | T | 1.6 | 1.6 | 5.6 | 0 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Q909 | R | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | T | 1.8 | 1.9 | 4.4 | 0 | 6.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| | | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| Q914 | R | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | T | 12.0 | 8.0 | | | | | |

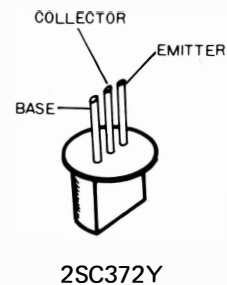
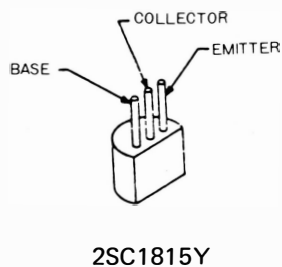
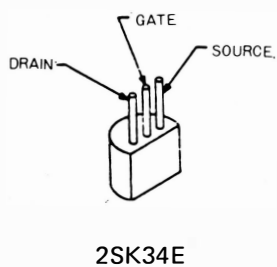
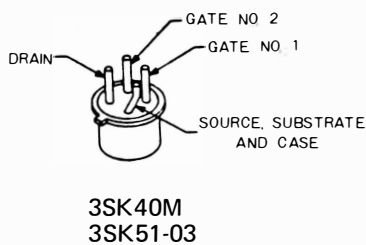
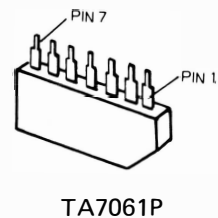
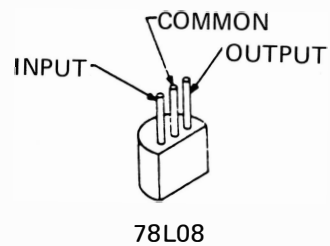
FM UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



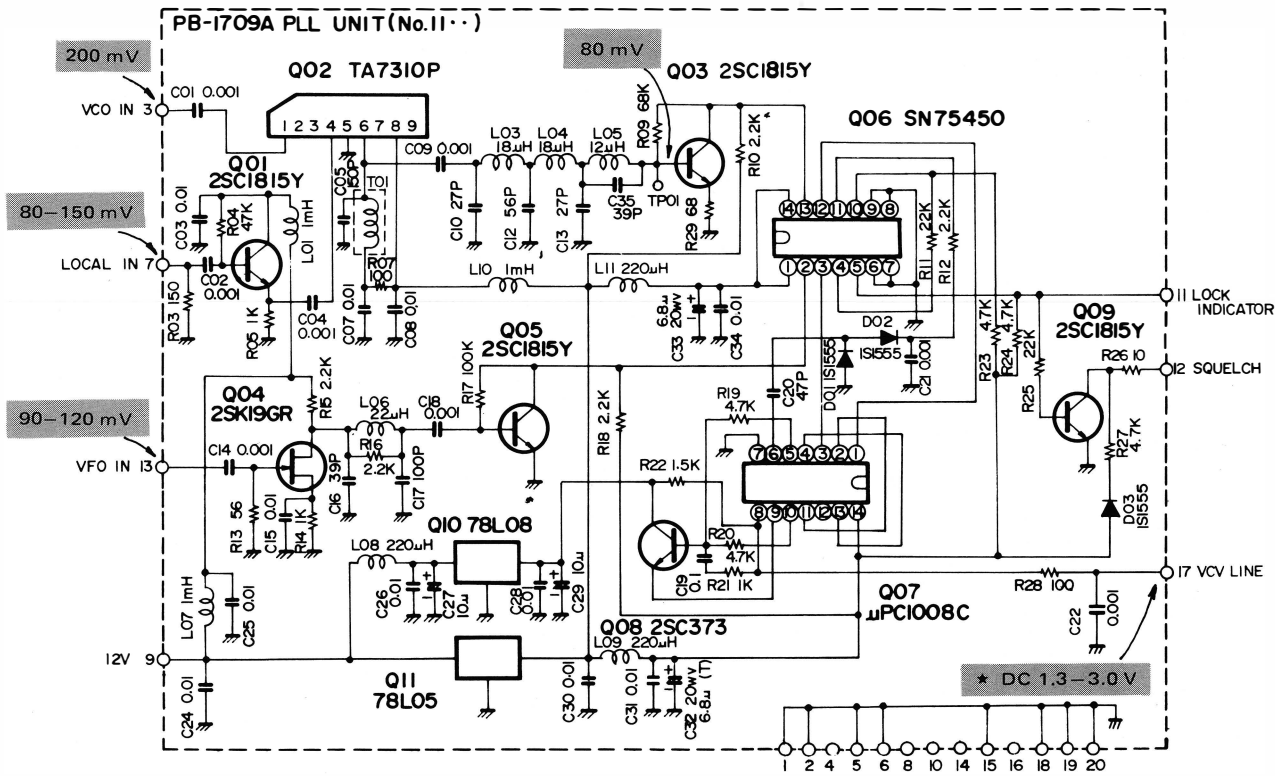
Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side



PLL UNIT (PB-1709A)



DC VOLTAGES (V)

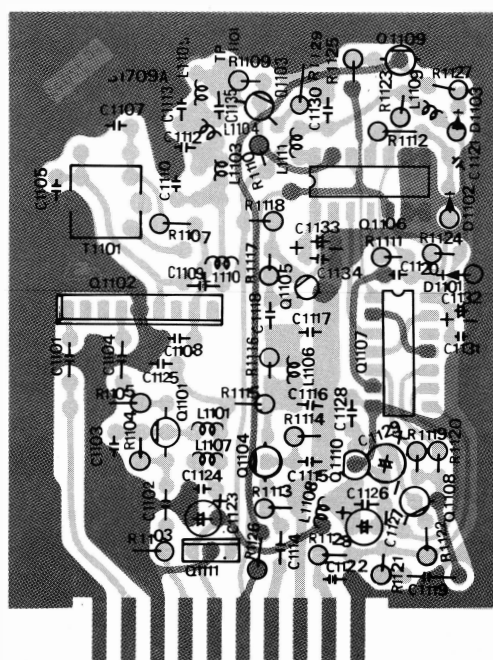
| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G) | |
|-------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q1101 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| Q1103 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Q1104 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 0 | 0 |
| Q1105 | 0 | 0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Q1108 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Q1109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.6 |

| | IN | OUT |
|-------|------|-----|
| Q1110 | 11.2 | 8.0 |
| Q1111 | 11.3 | 5.0 |

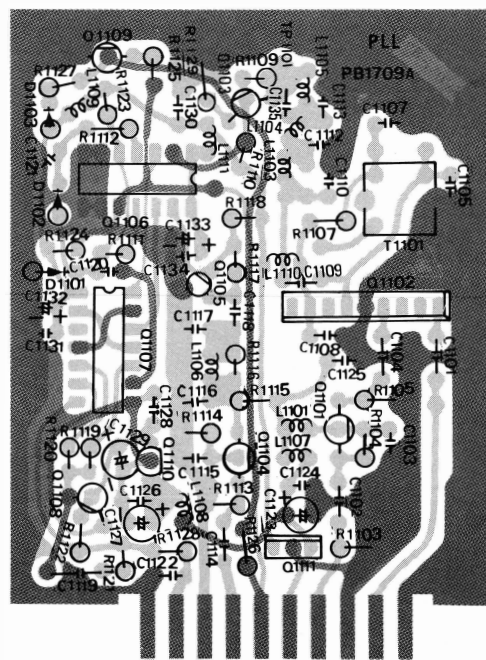
DC VOLTAGES (V)

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Q1102 | R | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 0 | 4.4 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 1.3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | T | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 0 | 4.4 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 1.3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Q1106 | R | 4.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 0 | 4.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.07 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 4.9 |
| | T | 4.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 0 | 4.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.07 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 4.9 |
| Q1107 | R | 1.2 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 0 | *VCV | 1.4 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 4.9 |
| | T | 1.2 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 0 | *VCV | 1.4 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 4.9 |

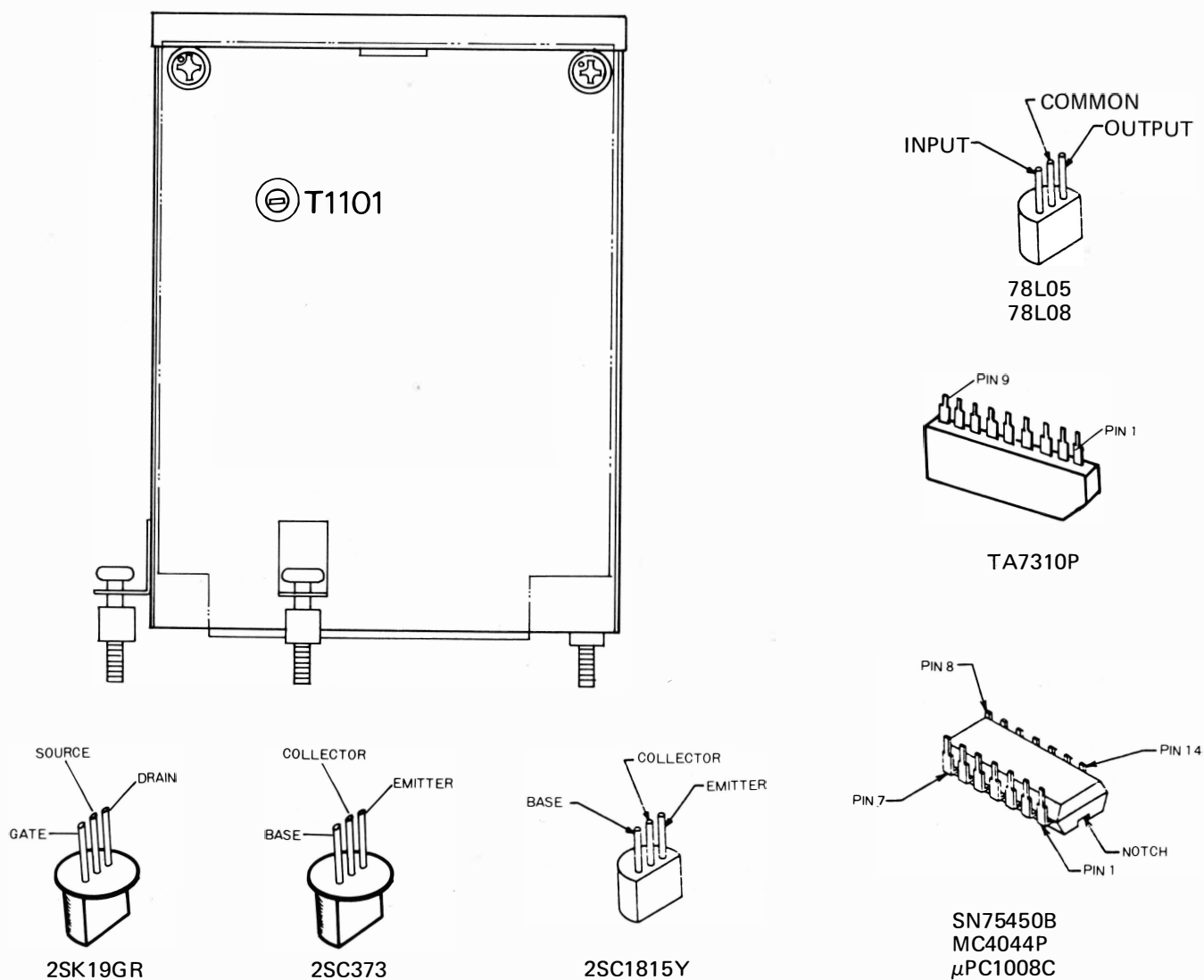
PLL UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



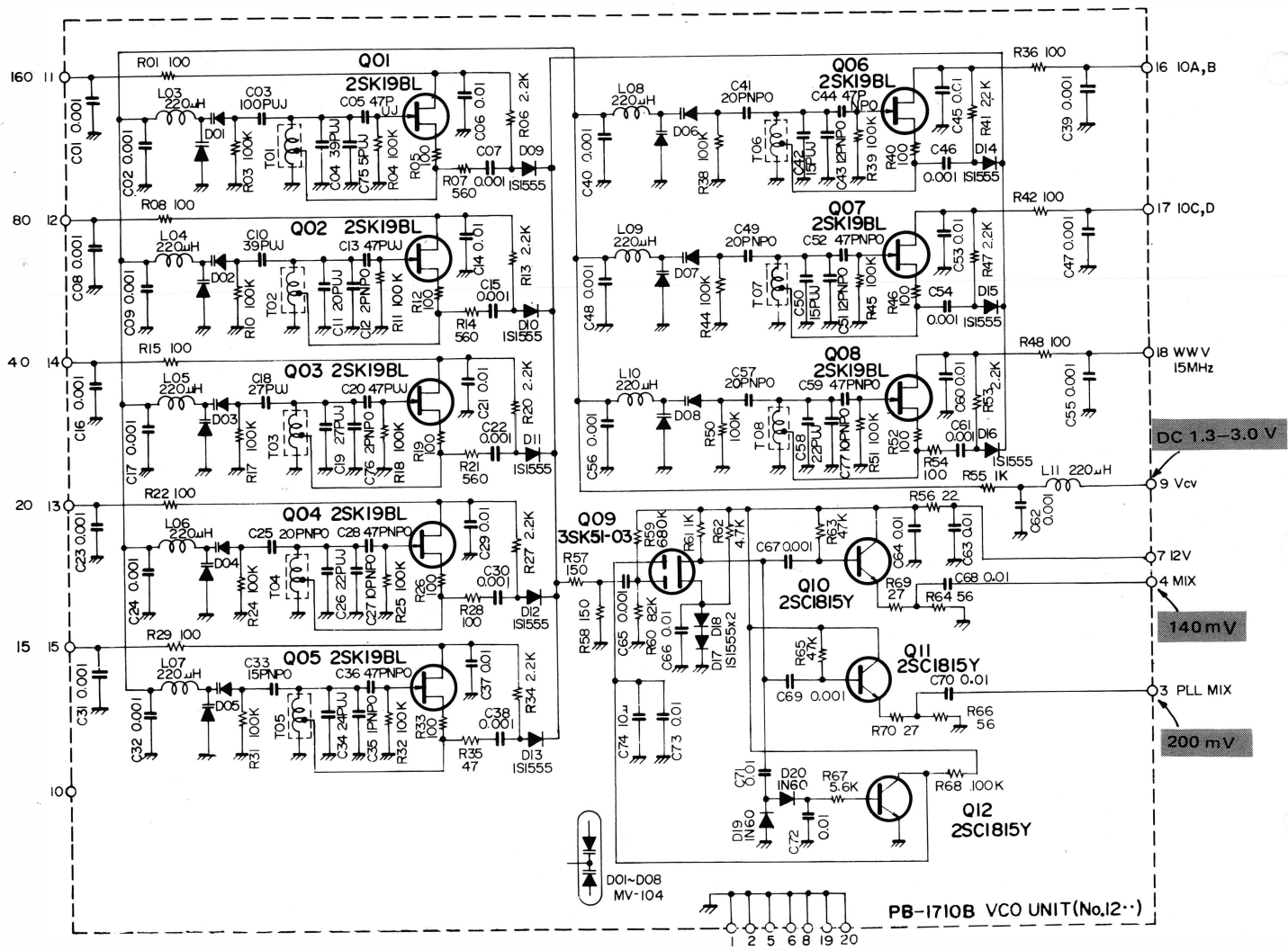
Viewed from component side



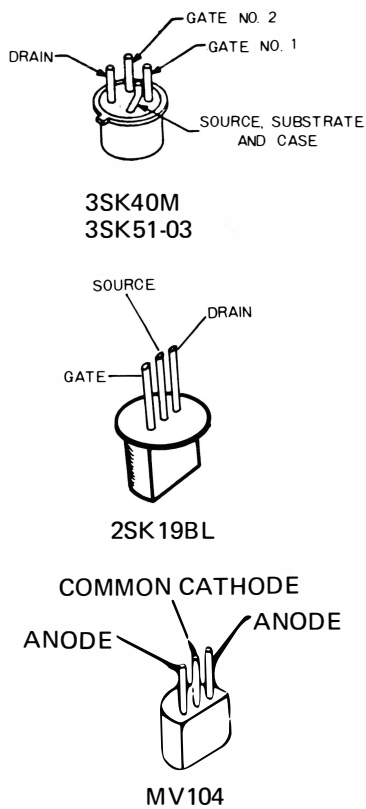
Viewed from solder side



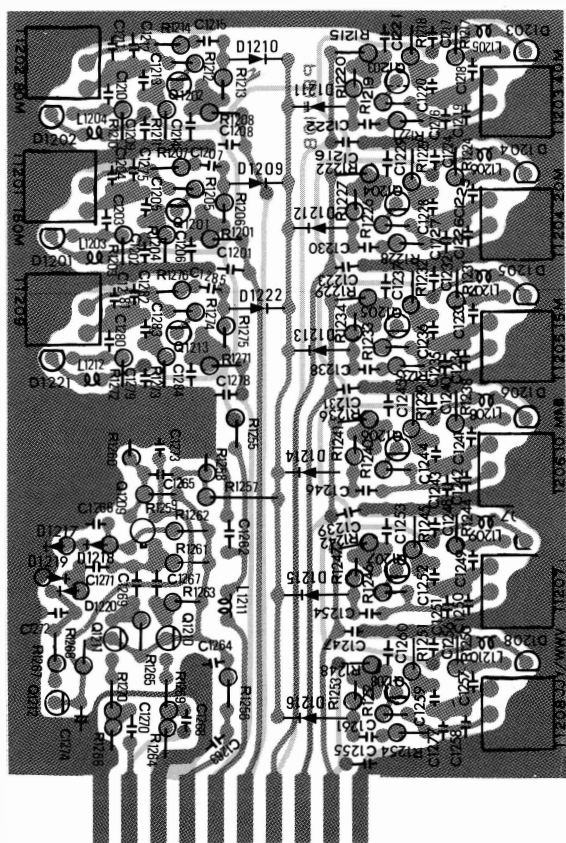
VCO UNIT (PB-1710B)



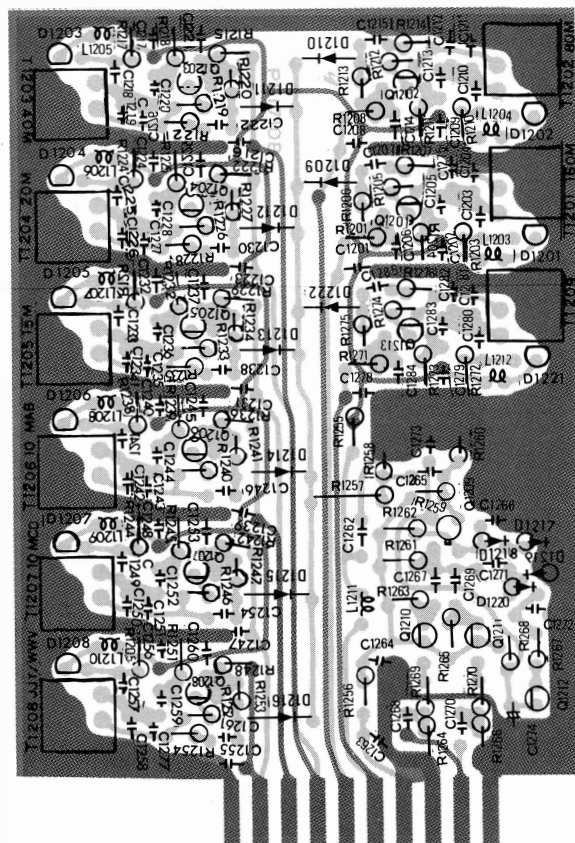
| | DC VOLTAGES (V) | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| | E(S) | | C(D) | | B(G ₁) | | (G ₂) | |
| | R | T | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q1201 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1202 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1203 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1204 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1205 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1206 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1207 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1208 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 0 | 0 | — | — |
| Q1209 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Q1210 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 | — | — |
| Q1211 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | — | — |
| Q1212 | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | — | — |



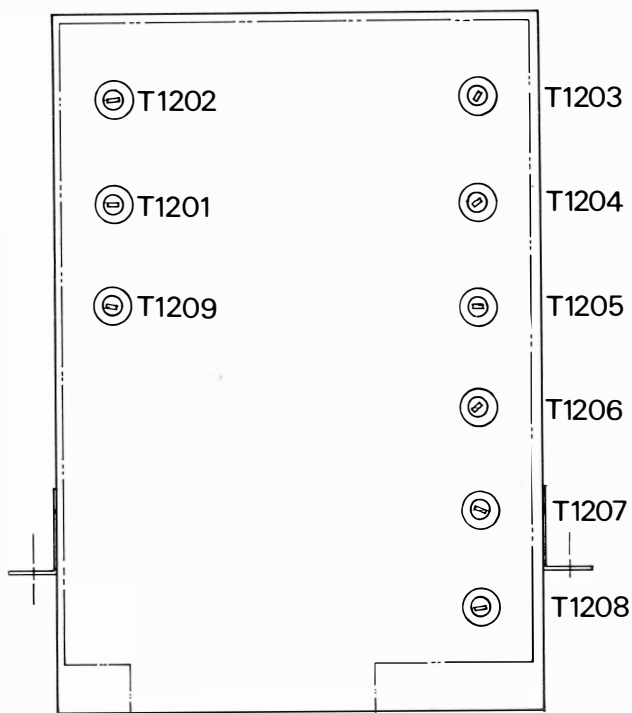
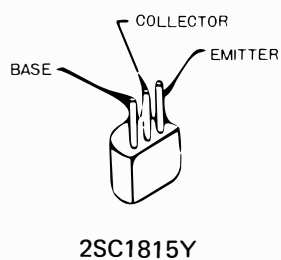
VCO UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



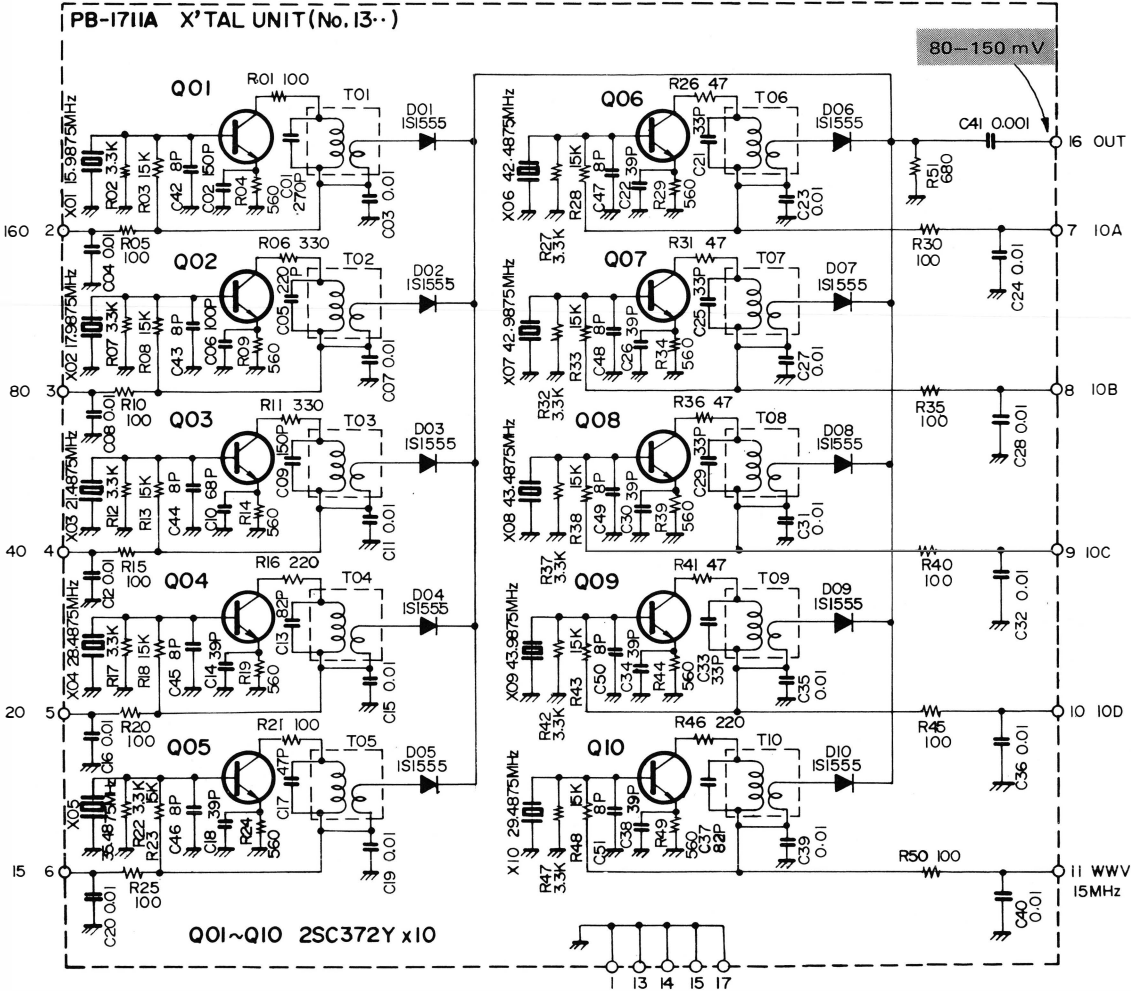
Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side

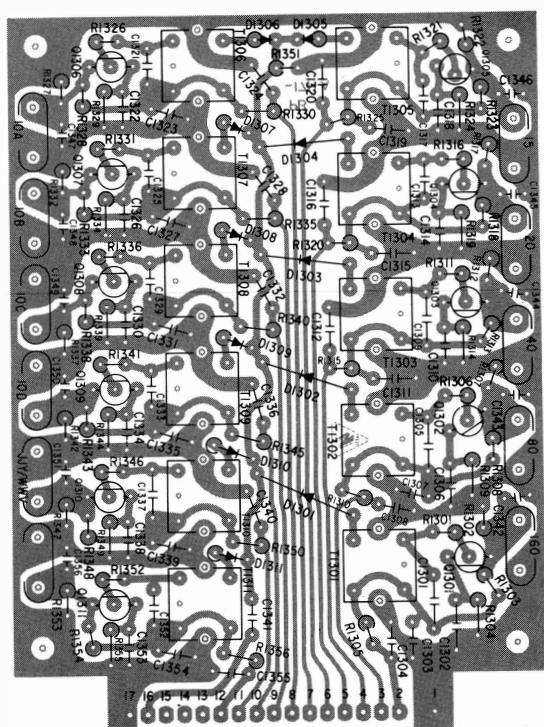


XTAL UNIT (PB-1711A)

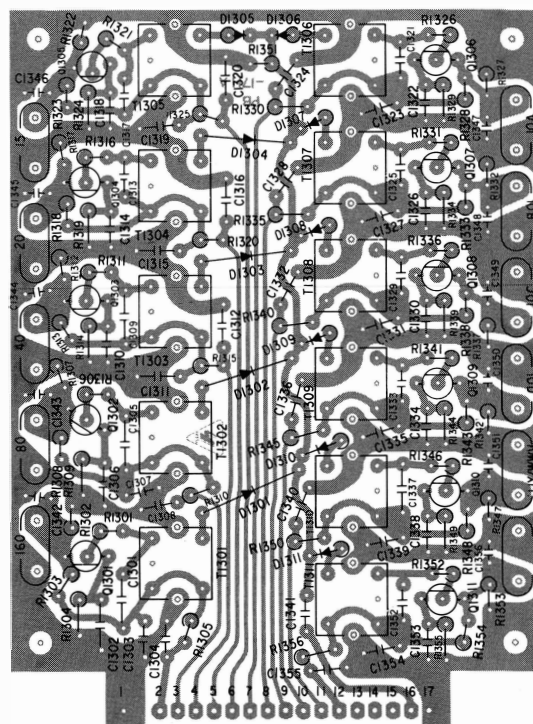


| | DC VOLTAGES (V) | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | E | | C | | B | |
| | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q1301 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Q1302 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Q1303 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Q1304 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Q1305 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Q1306 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Q1307 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Q1308 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Q1309 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Q1310 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 |

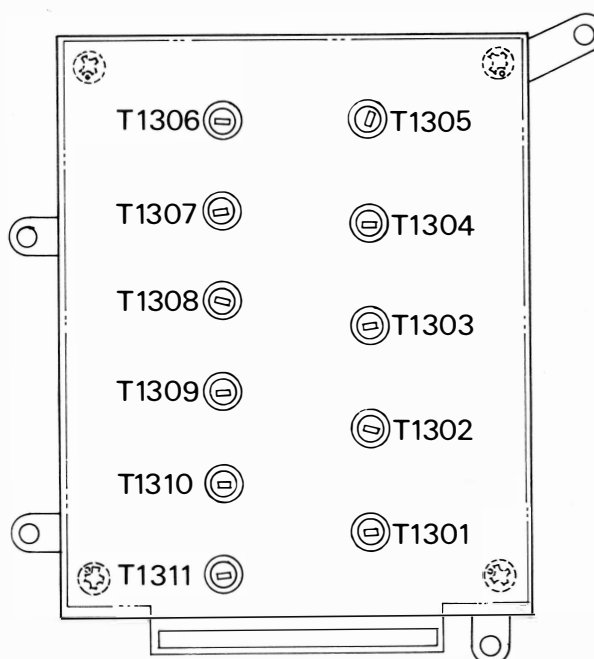
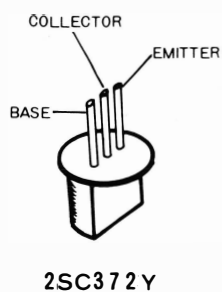
XTAL UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



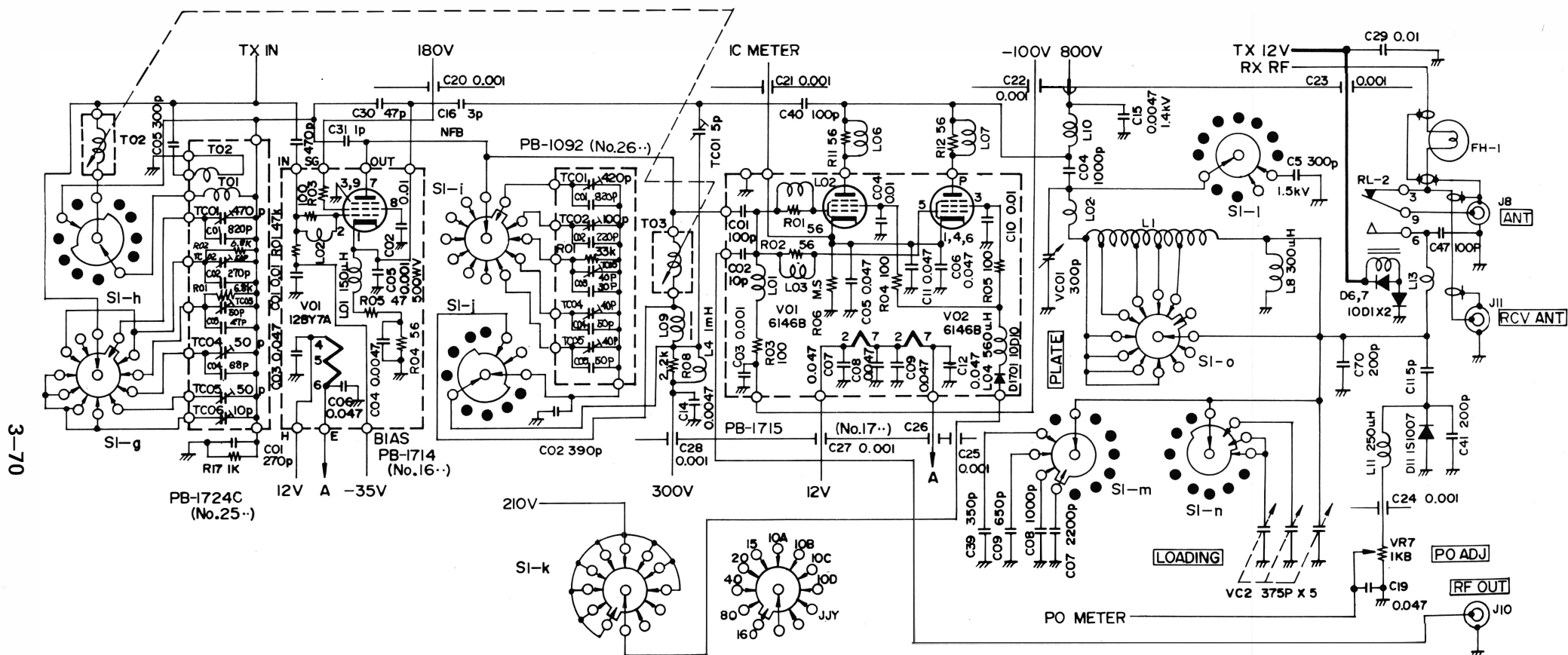
Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side



DRIVER/FINAL AMPLIFIER STAGES



VOLTAGES AT SOCKET

(V)

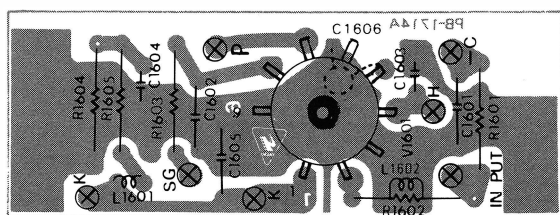
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---------|--------|---|-----|-----|---|
| V ₁₆₀₁ 12BY7A | R | 0 | -37 | 0 | AC 13.0 | AC 6.5 | 0 | 356 | 245 | 0 |
| | T | 4 | 0 | 0 | AC 13.0 | AC 6.5 | 0 | 314 | 207 | 0 |

VOLTAGES AT SOCKET

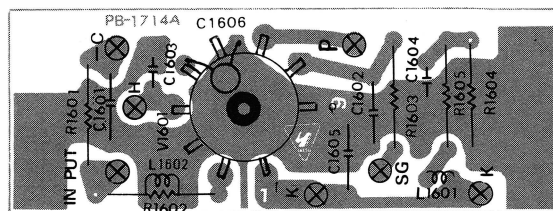
(V)

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------------------------|---|-----|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|
| V ₁₇₀₁ 6146B | R | 0 | AC 6.5 | 264 | 0 | -130 | 0 | 0 | 973 |
| | T | 0.1 | AC 6.5 | 245 | 0.1 | -65 | 0.1 | 0 | 922 |
| V ₁₇₀₂ 6146B | R | 0 | AC 13 | 264 | 0 | -130 | 0 | AC 6.5 | 973 |
| | T | 0.1 | AC 13 | 245 | 0.1 | -65 | 0.1 | AC 6.5 | 922 |

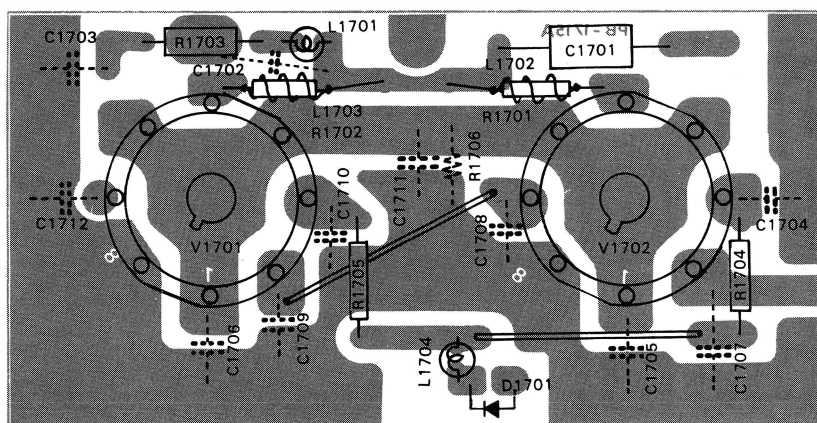
DRIVER BOARD (PB-1714A)



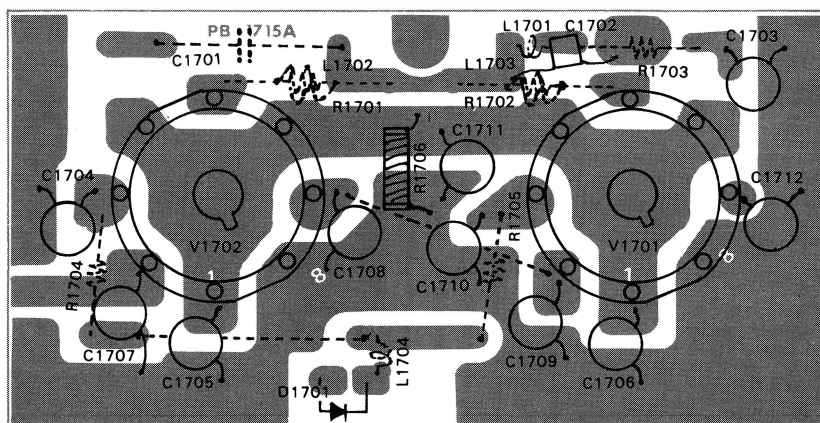
Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side

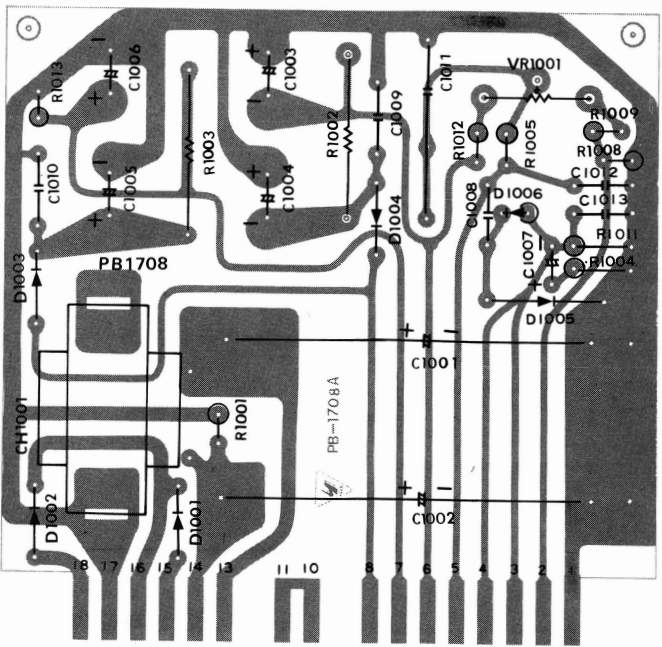
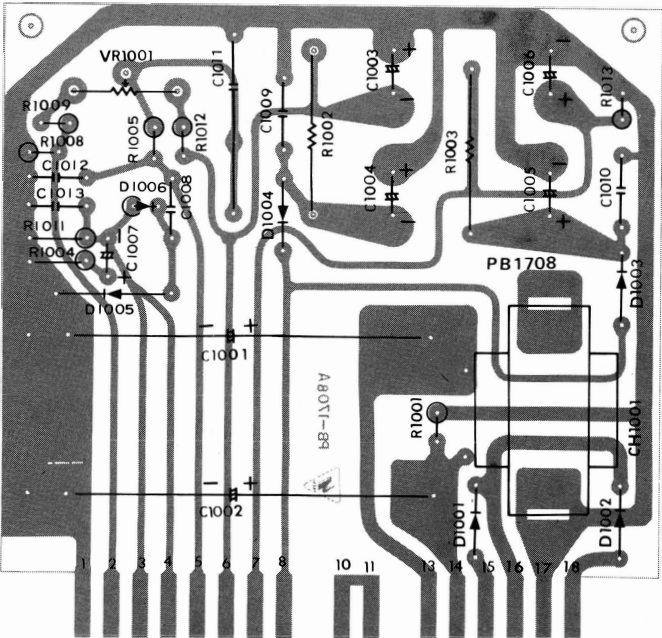
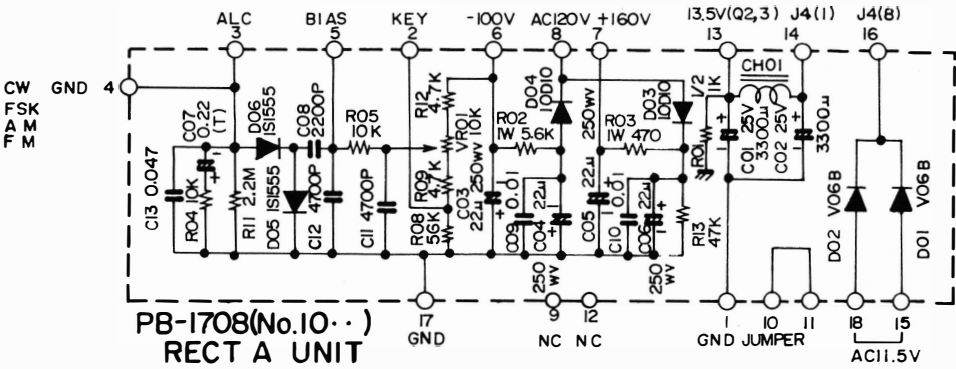
FINAL BOARD (PB-1715A)

Viewed from component side

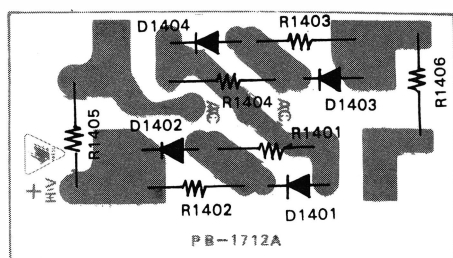
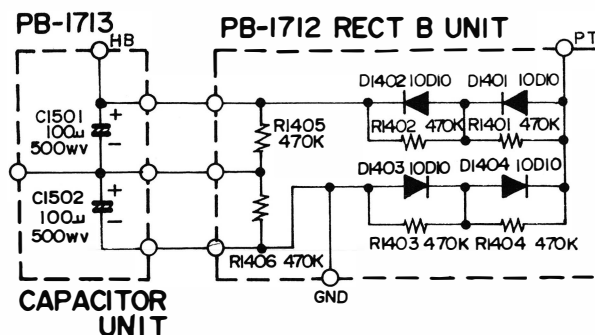


Viewed from solder side

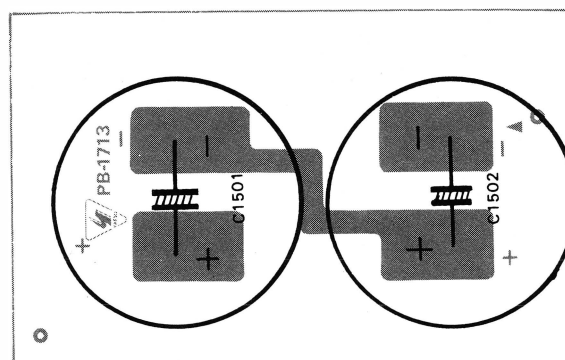
RECT A UNIT (PB-1708A)



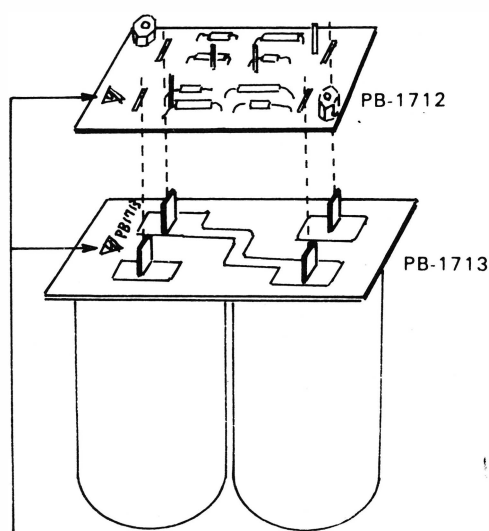
RECT B BOARD/CAPACITOR BOARD




Viewed from component side

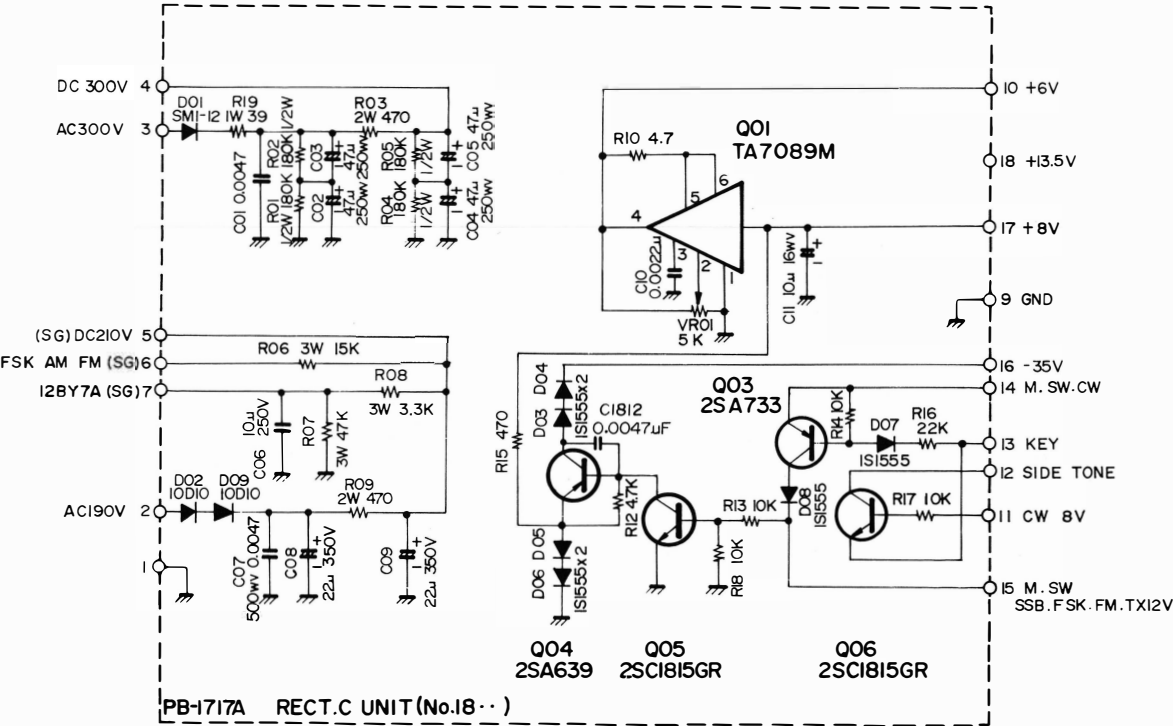


Viewed from solder side



Please align with YAESU  emblems together.

RECT C UNIT (PB-1717A)

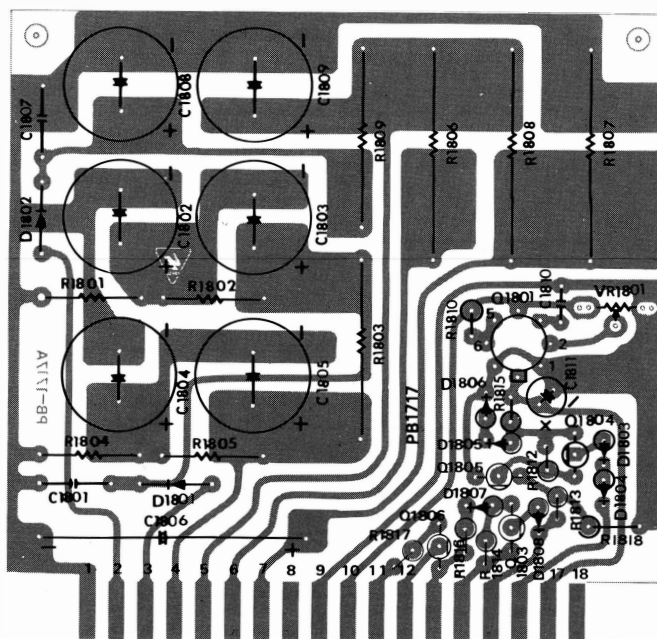


DC VOLTAGES (V)

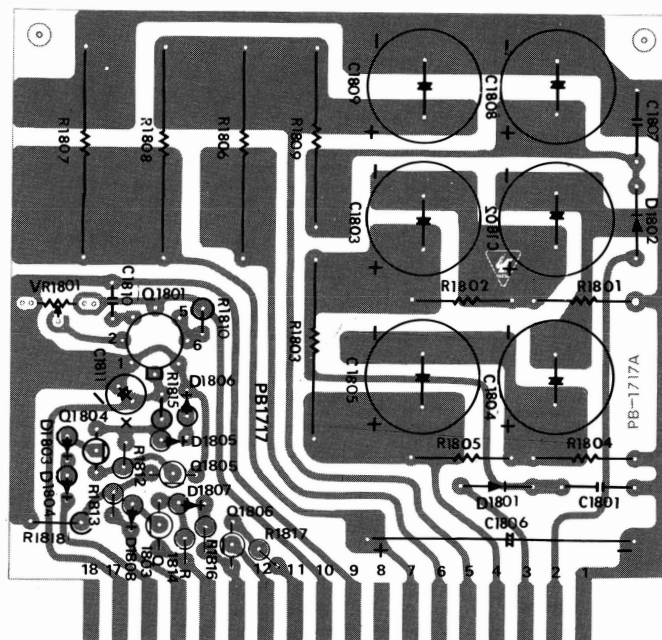
| | E | | C | | B | | |
|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T | |
| Q1803 | 0 | 0.1 | -0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | SSB |
| Q1804 | 1.5 | 0.8 | -88.8 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 0 | |
| Q1805 | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.7 | |
| Q1806 | 7.6 | 11.6 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 8.2 | CW |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | KEY DOWN |

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|
| Q1801 | R | E | 3.0 | 7.8 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 0 | 8.2 |

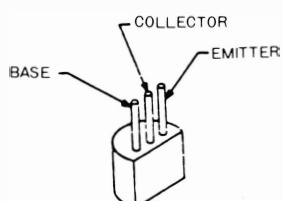
RECT C UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



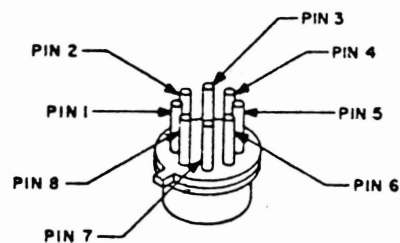
Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side

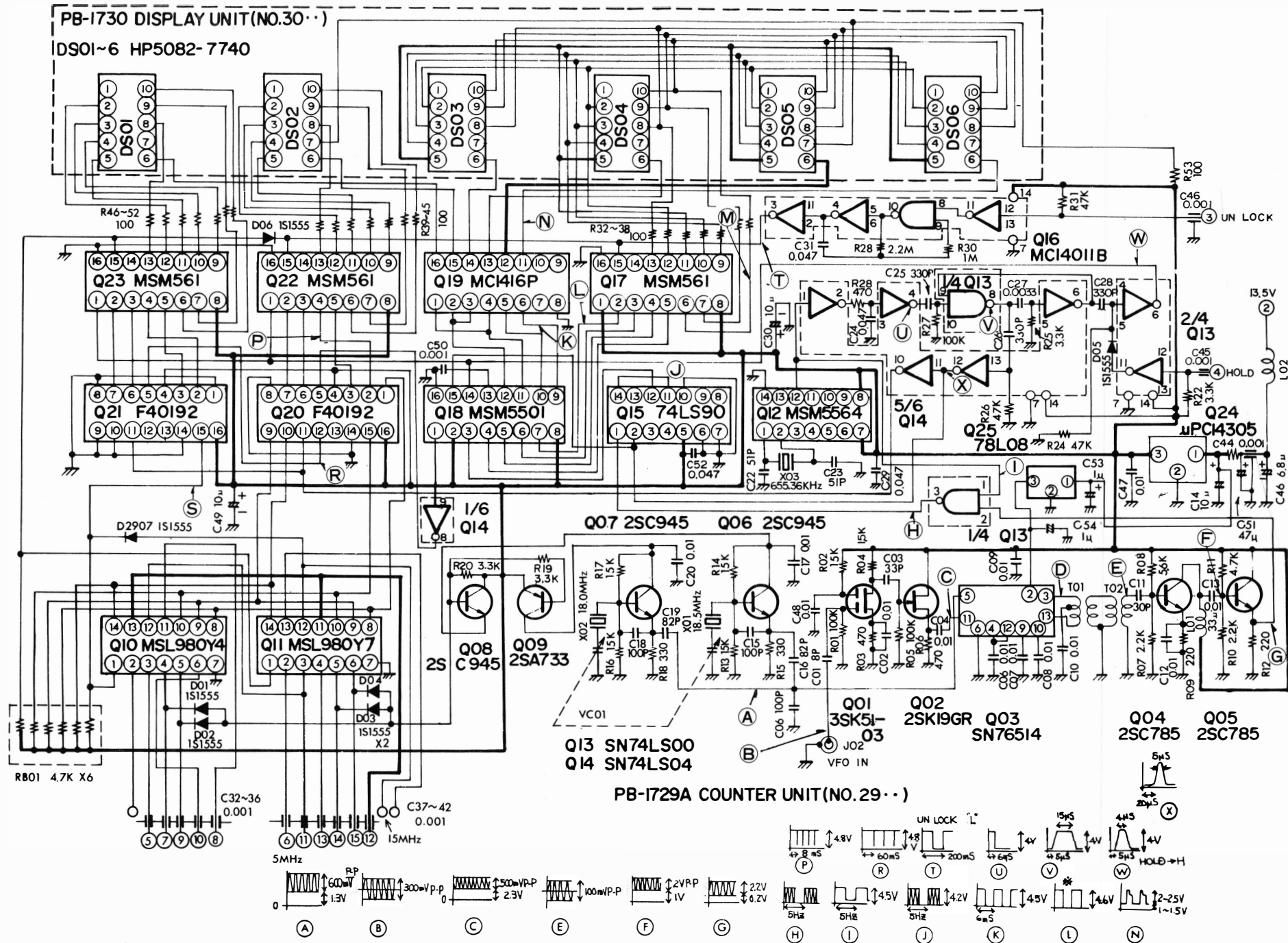


2SA639
2SC1815GR
2SA733

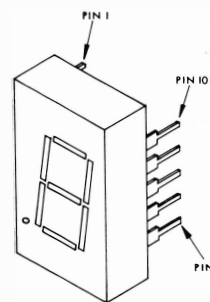
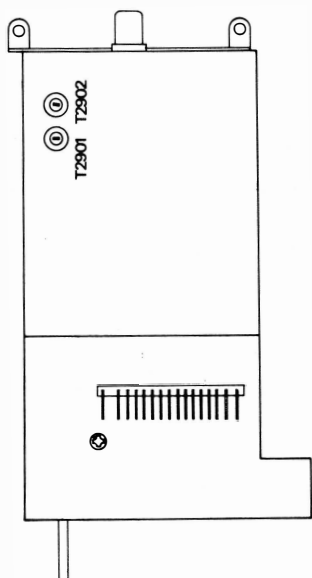
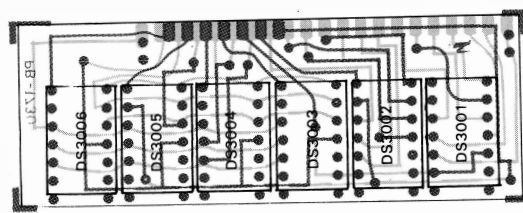
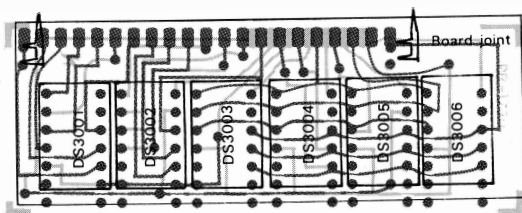
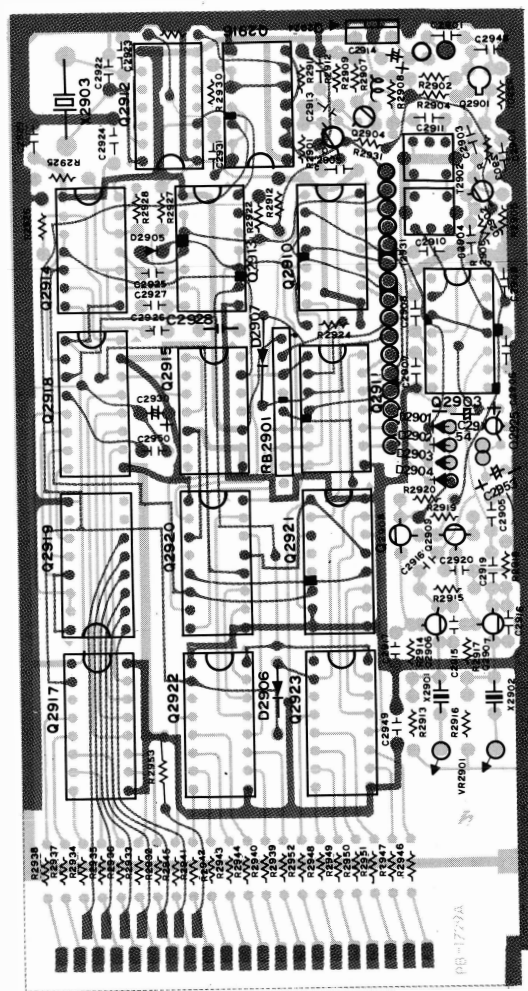
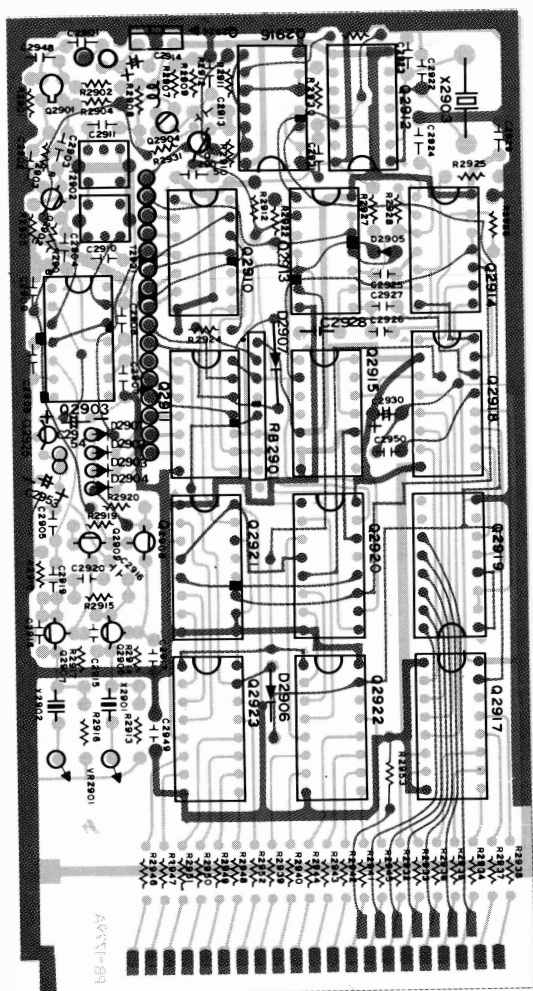


TA7089M

COUNTER (PB-1729A)/DISPLAY (PB-1730) UNIT



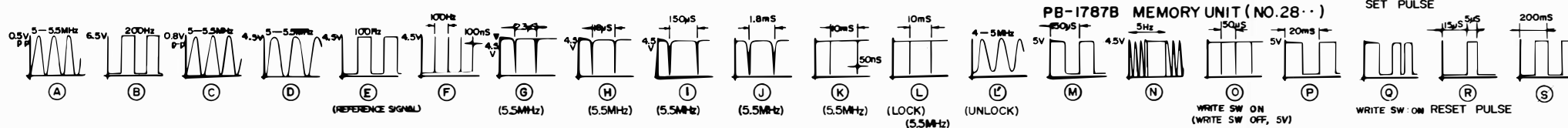
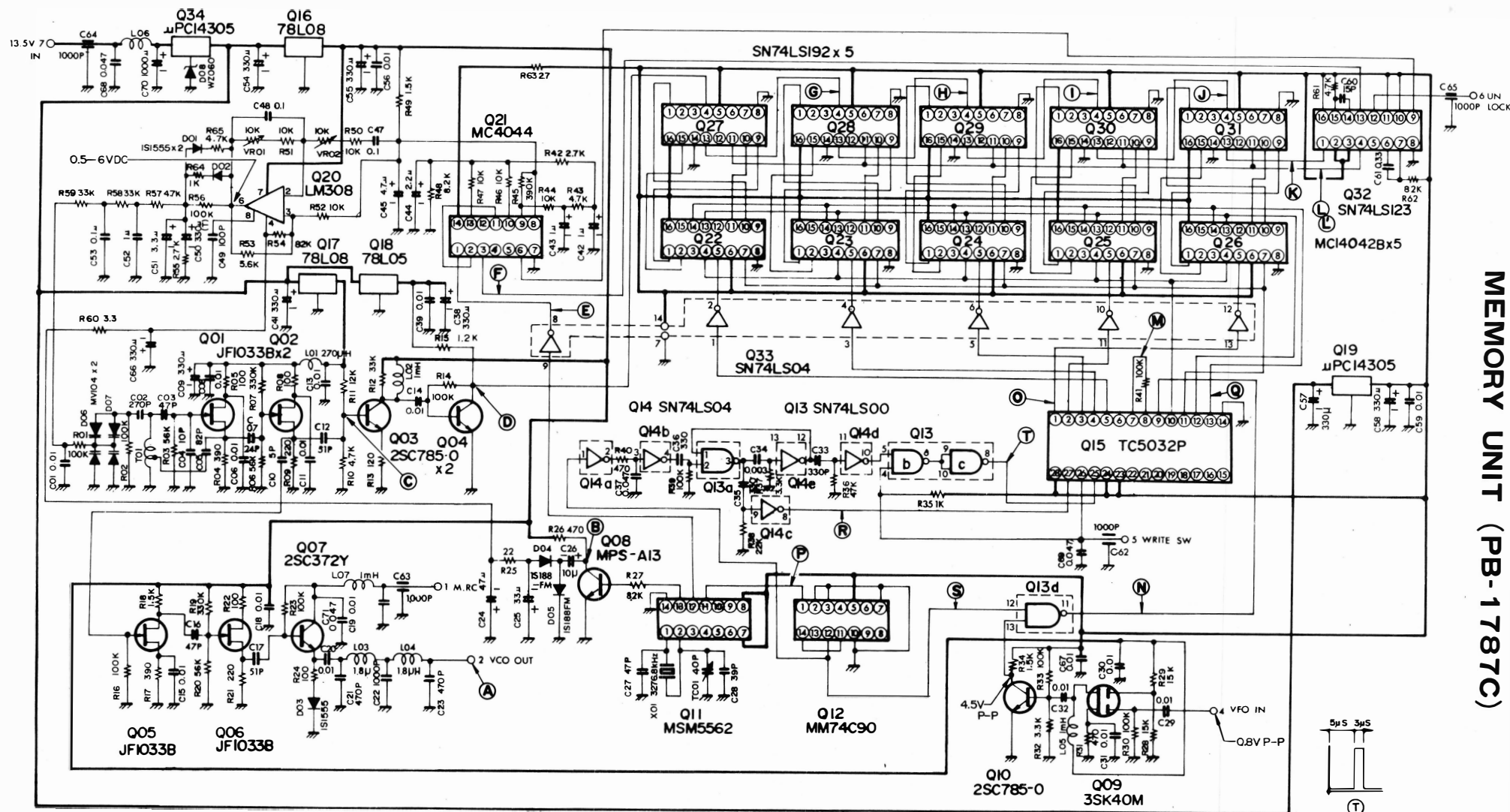
COUNTER/DISPLAY UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



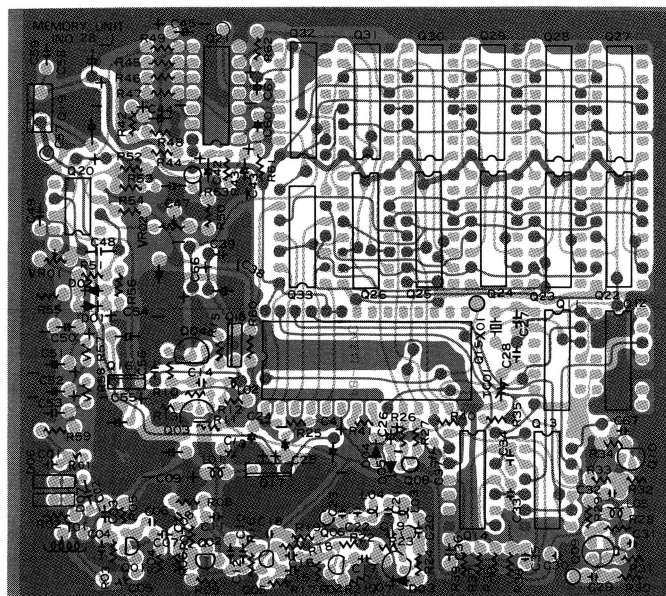
HP5082-7740

Other semi-conductor connections: see page 3-79.

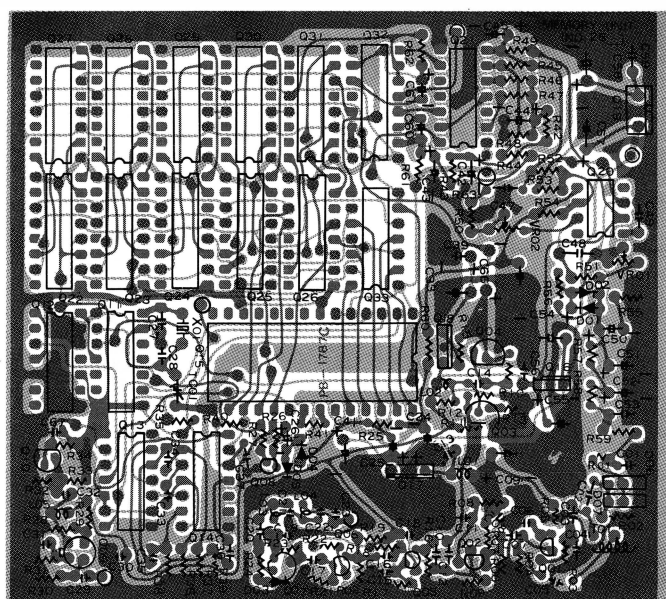
MEMORY UNIT (PB-1787C)



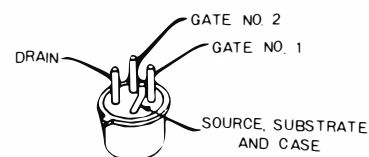
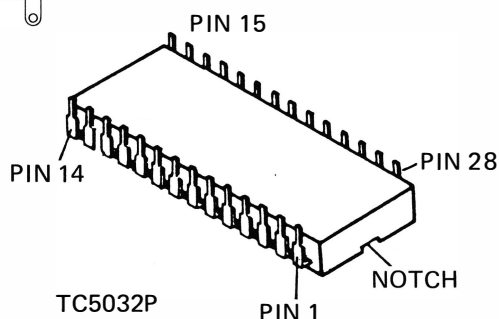
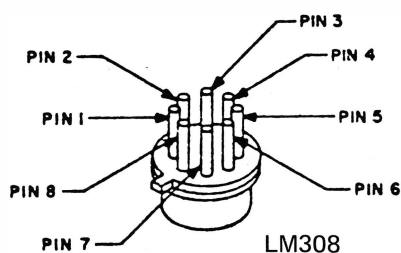
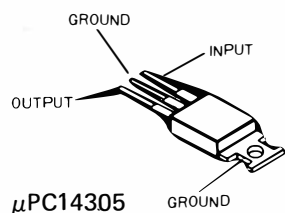
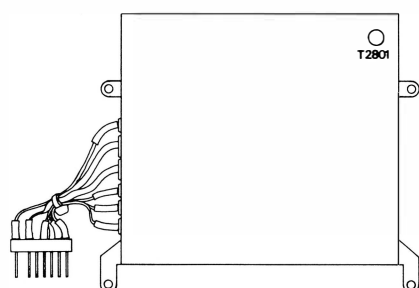
MEMORY UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



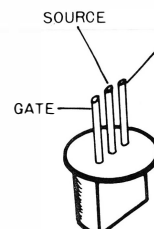
Viewed from component side



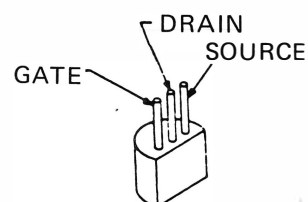
Viewed from component side



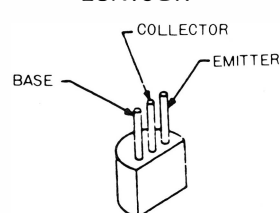
3SK40M
3SK51-03



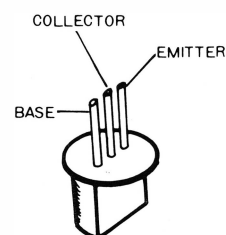
2SK19GR



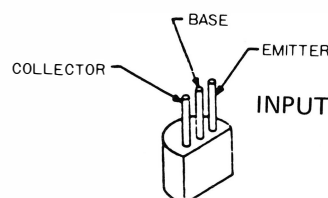
JF1033B



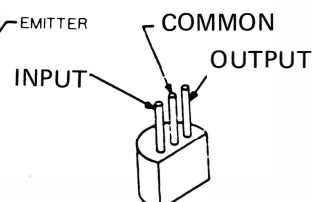
2SC945
2SA733



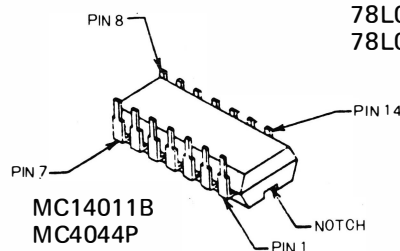
2SC785-O
2SC372Y



MPSA13

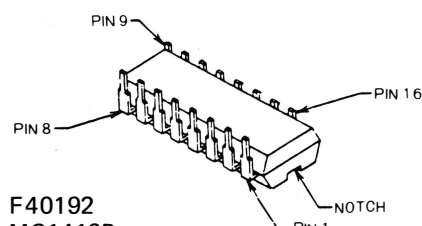


78L05
78L08



MC14011B
MC4044P
MM74C90
MSM5562
MSM5564
SN74LS00N
SN74LS04N
SN74LS90N

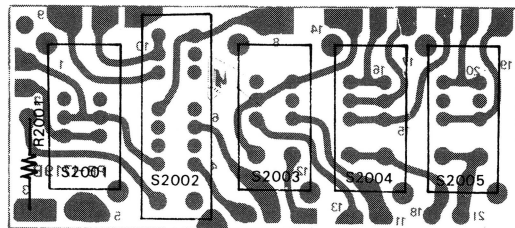
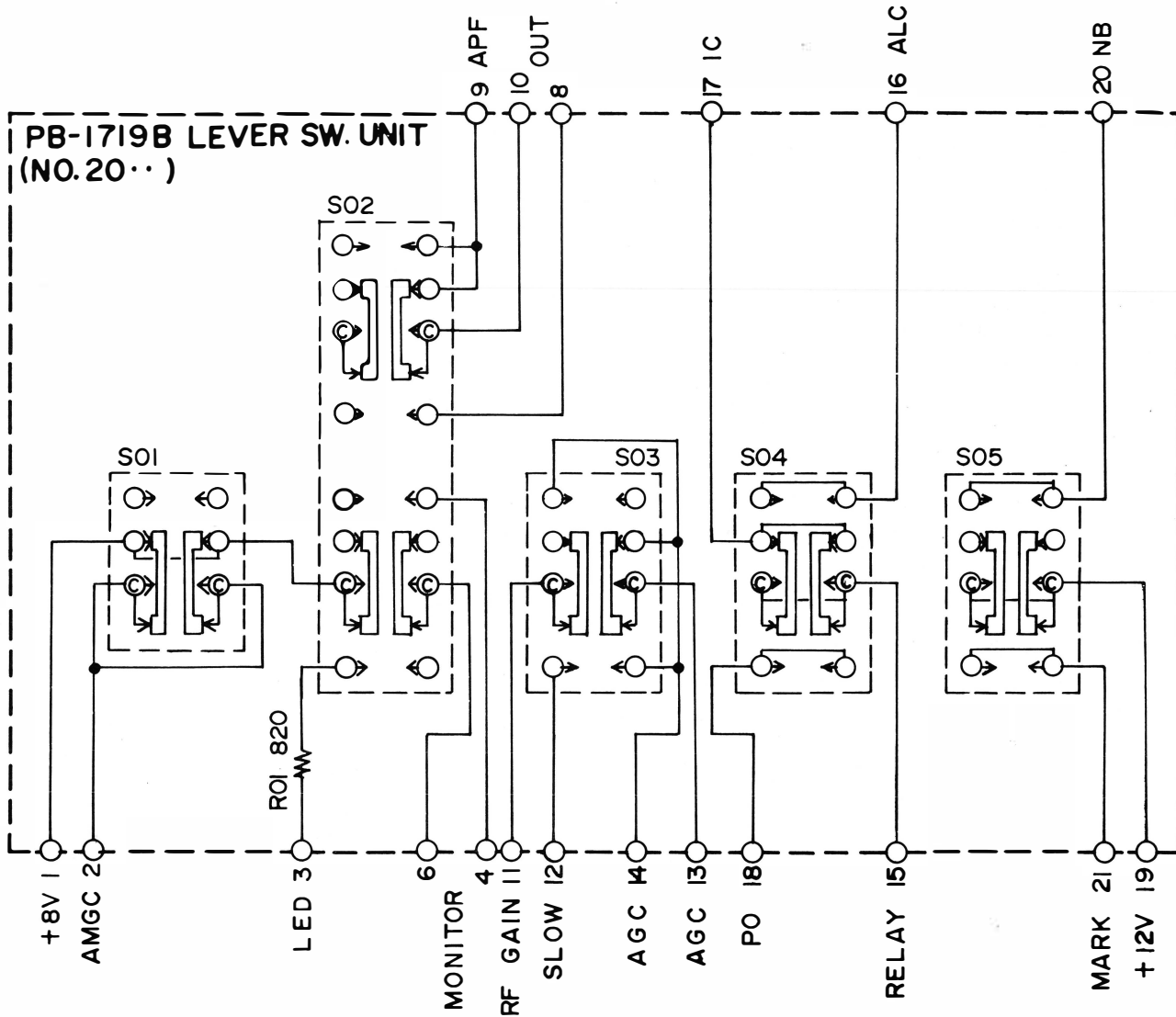
SN76514N
MSL980Y4
MSL980Y7



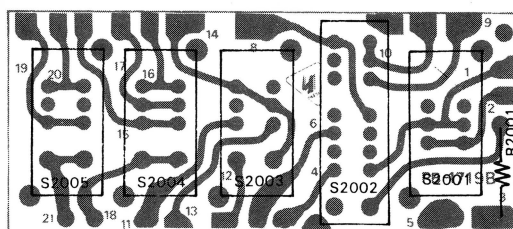
F40192
MC1416P
MC14042B
MSM561
MSM5501

SN74LS123N
SN74LS192N

LEVER SWITCH BOARD (PB-1719B)

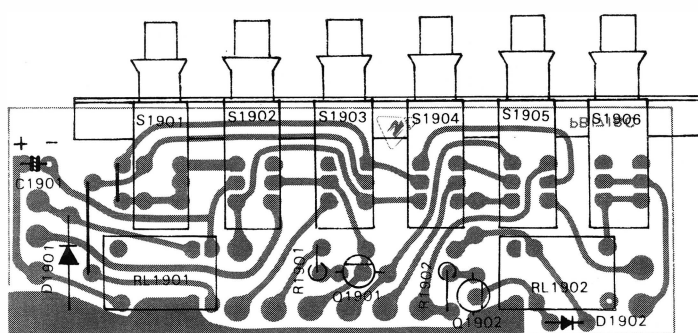
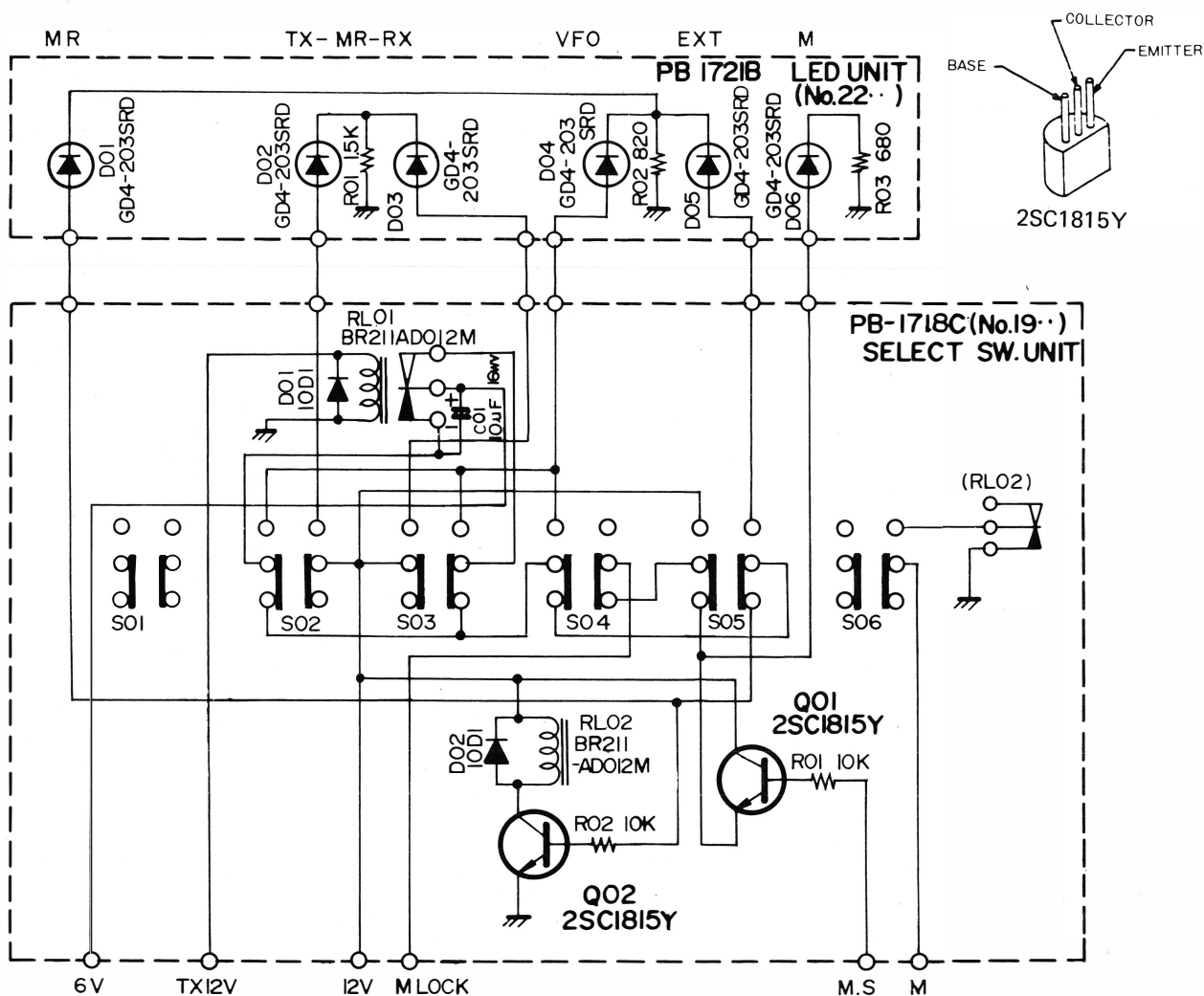


Viewed from component side

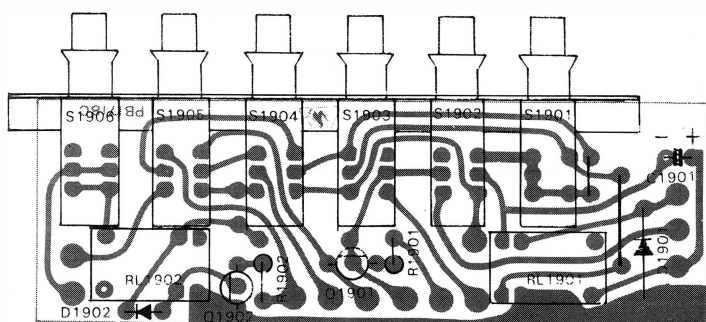


Viewed from solder side

LED A BOARD (PB-1721B) SELECT SWITCH BOARD (PB-1718C)

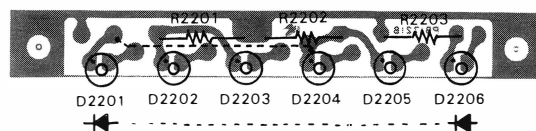


Viewed from component side

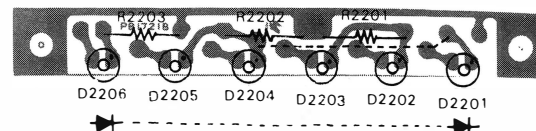


Viewed from solder side

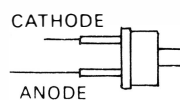
| | E | C | B | |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Q1901 | 3.2 | 12 | 3.9 | M ON |
| | 0 | 12 | 0 | M OFF |
| Q1902 | 0 | 0.2 | 0.8 | MR ON |
| | 0 | 12 | 0 | MR OFF |



Viewed from component side

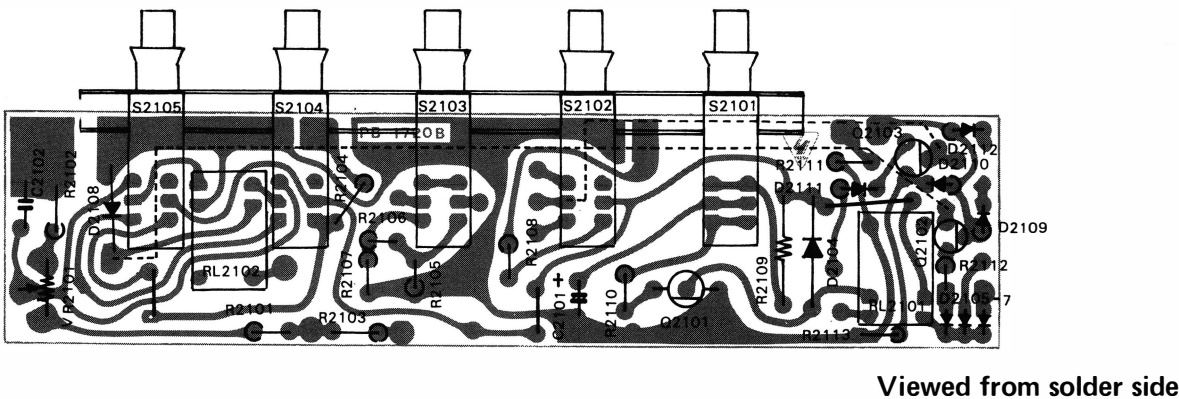
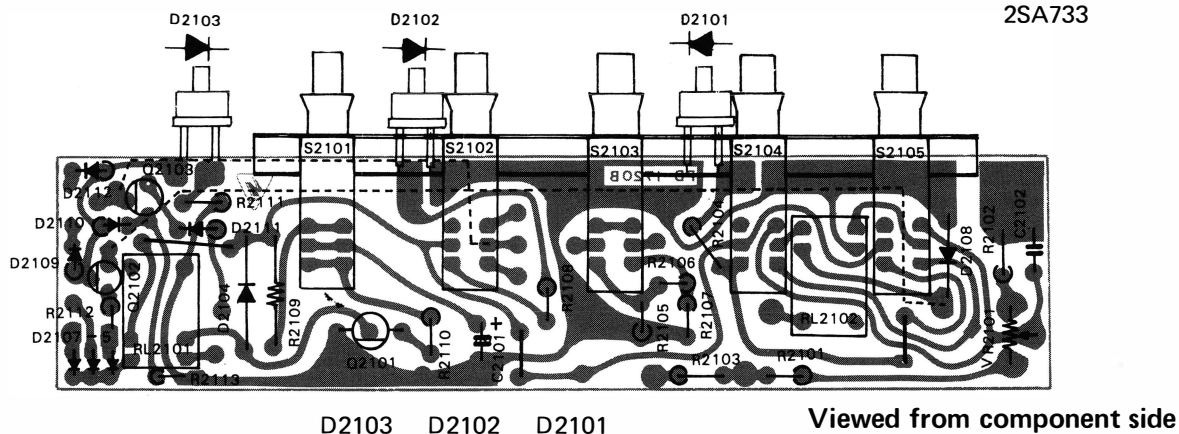
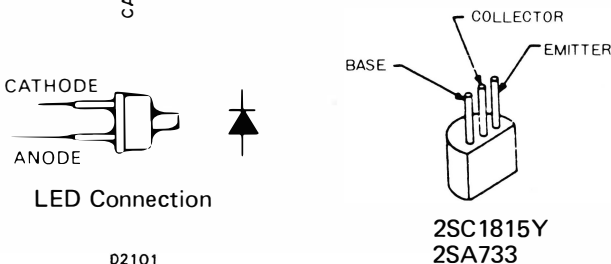
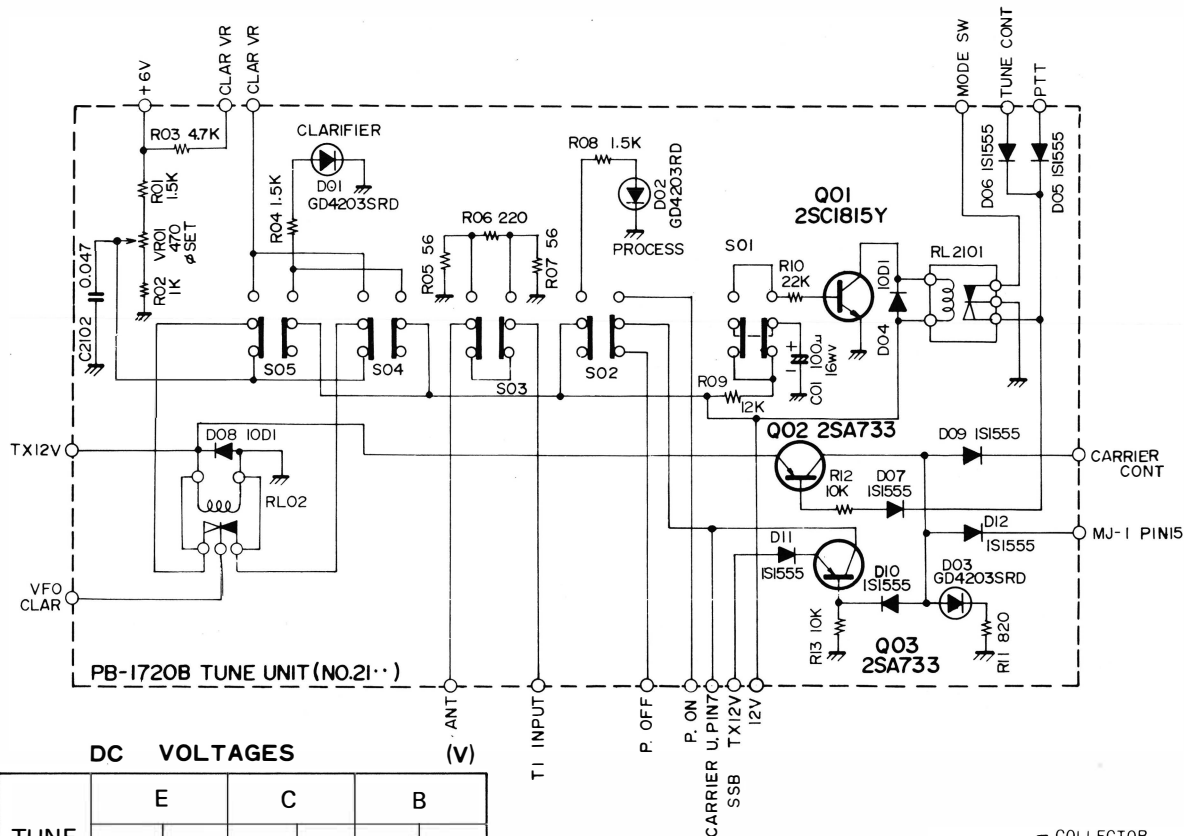


Viewed from solder side

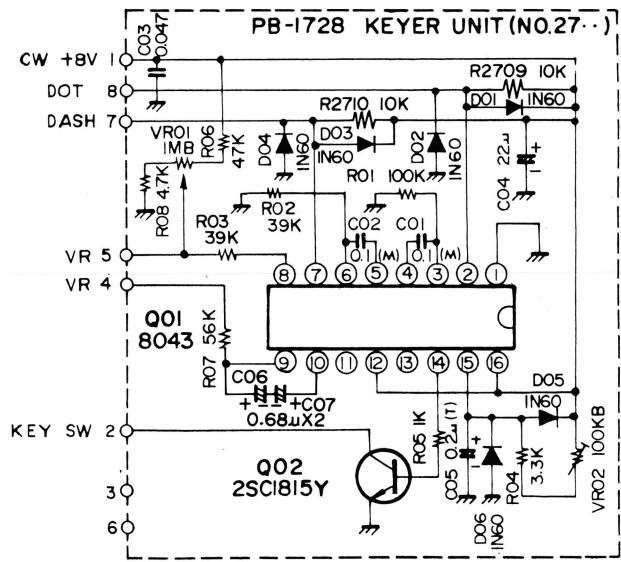


LED Connection

TUNE SWITCH BOARD (PB-1720B)

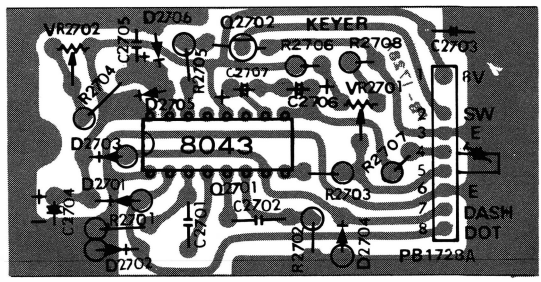
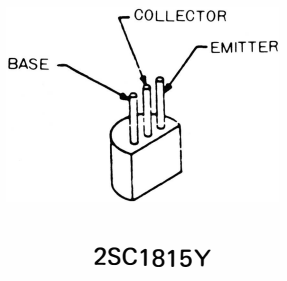
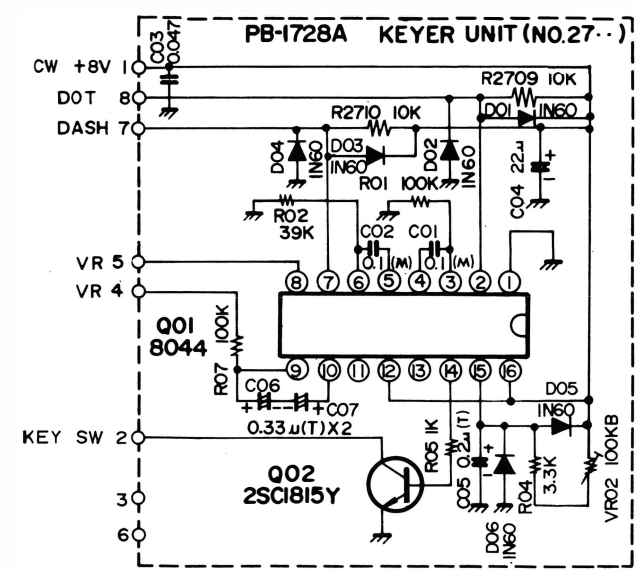


KEYER UNIT (PB-1728A)

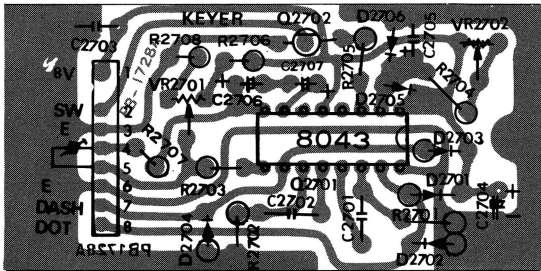


| DC VOLTAGES | | (V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Q ₂₇₀₁ | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| | | R | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.2 | 0 | 1.7 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 0 | 0 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| | T | 0 | 0 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 0 | 4-5 | 4-5 | 4-5 | 1-5 | 8.2 | 4-8 | 3-5 | 2-5 | 8.2 |

MODE CW
KEYER ON



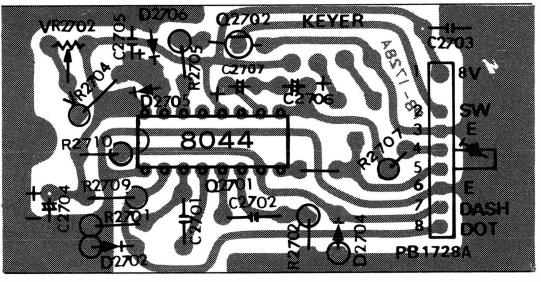
Viewed from component side



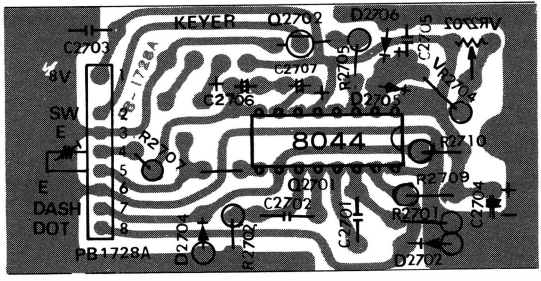
Viewed from solder side

| DC VOLTAGES | | (V) | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|---|---------|
| Q ₂₇₀₂ | | E | C | B | | | |
| | | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| | | 0 | 0 | 7.7 | - | 0 | 0.4-0.9 |

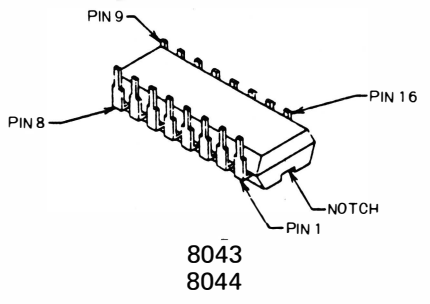
MODE CW
KEYER ON



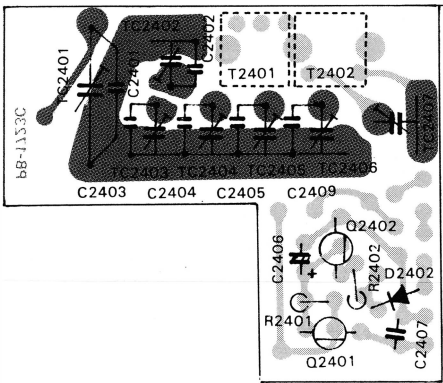
Viewed from component side



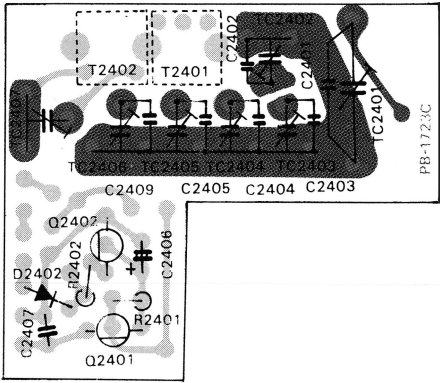
Viewed from solder side



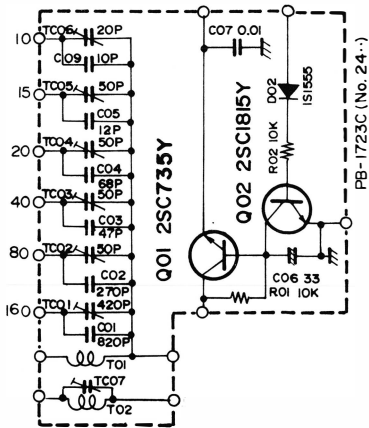
TRIMMER A BOARD (PB-1723C)



Viewed from trimmer side

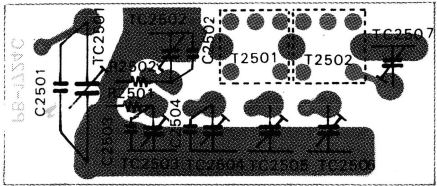


Viewed from component side

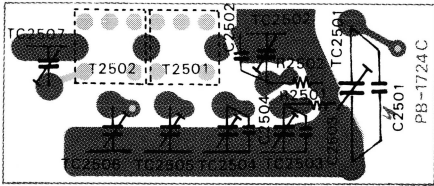


| | DC VOLTAGES (V) | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------|------|------|--------|----|-----|
| | LOCK | | | UNLOCK | | |
| | E | C | B | E | C | B |
| Q2401 | 10.2 | 12 | 10.9 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Q2402 | 0 | 10.9 | 0.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.7 |

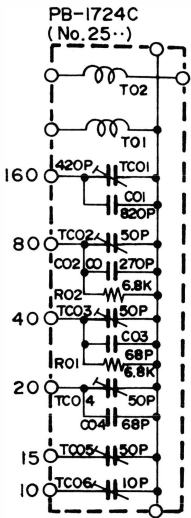
TRIMMER B BOARD (PB-1724C)



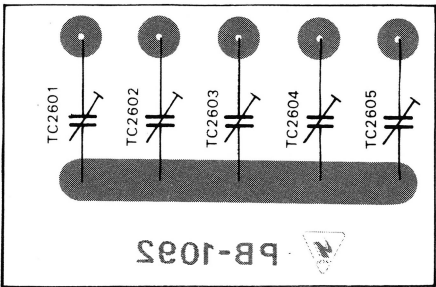
Viewed from trimmer side



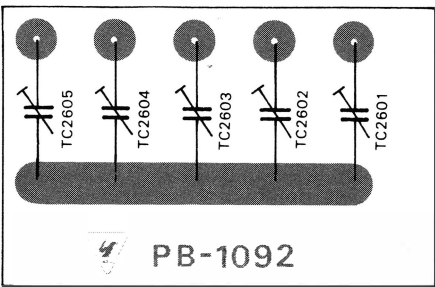
Viewed from component side



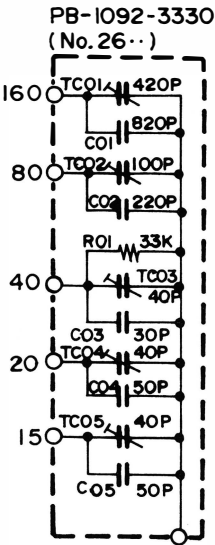
TRIMMER C BOARD (PB-1092-3330)



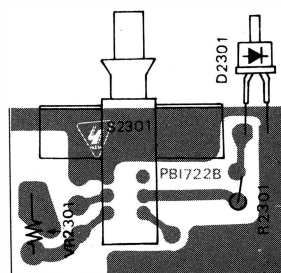
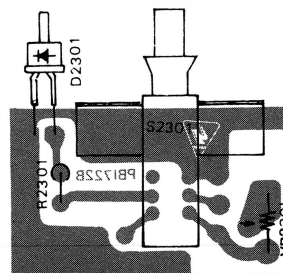
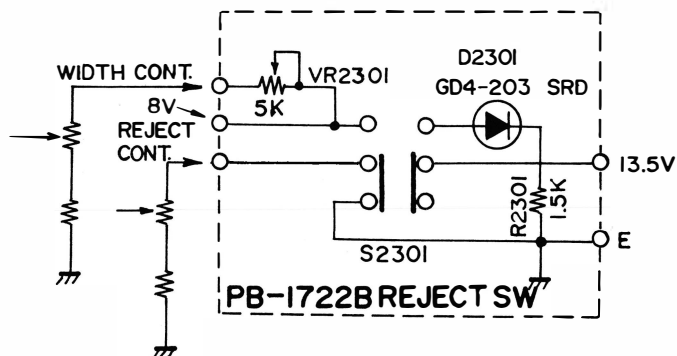
Viewed from trimmer side



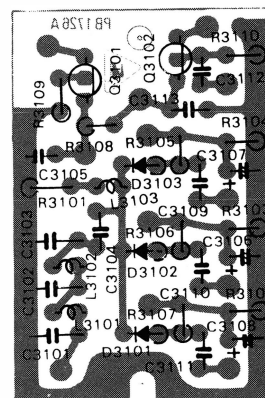
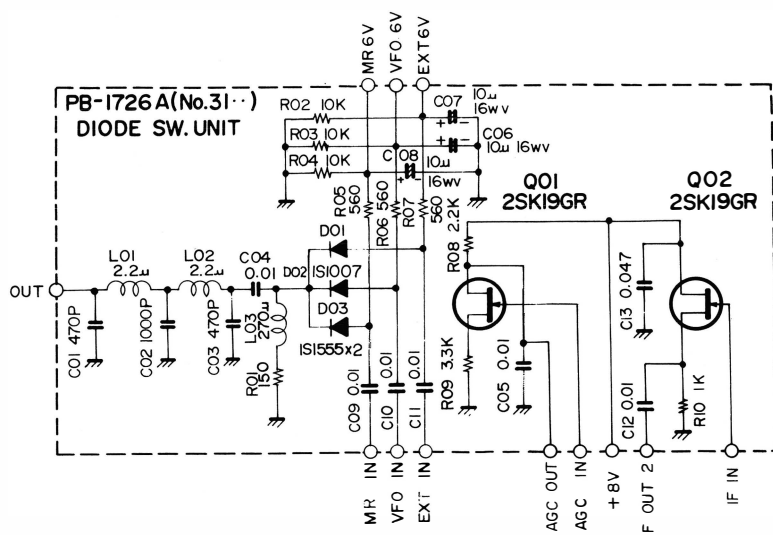
Viewed from component side



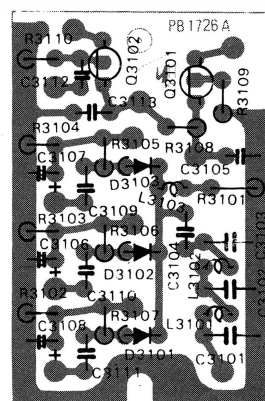
REJECT SWITCH BOARD



DIODE SWITCH BOARD (PB-1726A)



Viewed from component side

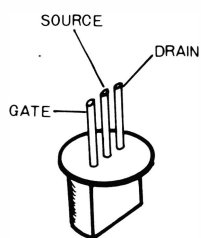


Viewed from solder side

DC VOLTAGES

(V)

| | S | | D | | G | |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | R | T | R | T | R | T |
| Q3101 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5 | 5 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Q3102 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 0 | 0 |



2SK19GR

PARTS LIST AND ORDERING FORMS

If you live in the United States, you may order parts from Yaesu Electronics Corporation. In other countries, you should order parts from the Yaesu agent for your country. In countries where Yaesu is not currently represented, you may order spare parts directly from Yaesu Musen Company, Ltd. in Tokyo.

When ordering, please specify the exact model number of the transceiver that the part is for. Many parts are standard, such as resistors and disc ceramic capacitors, but you should use particular care when ordering such items as electrolytics, tantalum capacitors, and the like.

The parts list to follow identifies the board that the parts belong to, as well as the circuit designation and part description. A "Part Number" is also specified, and this number will allow immediate identification by our parts department of the item you require. (**See note below.)

Shipment of parts from Yaesu USA is usually made by UPS, COD. Allow at least a week for the parts department to process your order. You will receive prompt notification that your order has been received, and if parts are back ordered, or if additional information is required, you will be so informed.

PARTS ORDER EXAMPLE

| QUANTITY | TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION | LOCATION | **PART NUMBER | CIRCUIT DESIGNATION |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | FT901DM | PB-1702B | 23800513 | Q ₁₀₁ 3SK51-03 |

**Note: In earlier transceivers, no part numbering system was used in the manual. For this reason, the nomenclature "3SK51" will suffice for the part number. All FT-901DM transceivers have a part number for each component.

.....
(cut here)

YAESU MUSEN COMPANY, LTD. — C.P.O. BOX 1500, TOKYO, JAPAN
 YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION — 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA90723
 YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION — 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

ORDER BLANK

| QUANTITY | TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION | LOCATION | PART NUMBER | CIRCUIT DESIGNATION |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

I authorize shipment via: ☐ Best Way ☐ Parcel Post
☐ UPS ☐ Other

Ship To: Name: _____
 (Print or Type) Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
 Country: _____

YAESU MUSEN COMPANY, LTD. – C.P.O. BOX 1500, TOKYO, JAPAN
 YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION – 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA90723
 YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION – 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

ORDER BLANK

| QUANTITY | TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION | LOCATION | PART NUMBER | CIRCUIT DESIGNATION |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

I authorize shipment via: ☐ Best Way ☐ Parcel Post
☐ UPS ☐ Other

Ship To: Name: _____
 (Print or Type) Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
 Country: _____

.....
 (cut here)

YAESU MUSEN COMPANY, LTD. – C.P.O. BOX 1500, TOKYO, JAPAN
 YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION – 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA90723
 YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION – 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

ORDER BLANK

| QUANTITY | TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION | LOCATION | PART NUMBER | CIRCUIT DESIGNATION |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

I authorize shipment via: ☐ Best Way ☐ Parcel Post
☐ UPS ☐ Other

Ship To: Name: _____
 (Print or Type) Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
 Country: _____

PARTS LIST

| MAIN CHASSIS | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|---------------------------|--|--|----------|---------------------------|----------|
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | | |
| | | IC | | 52~56. 58,62~68, 71~73,75,81, 82,88,91,96. 98,99,0101, 0102 | 30820473 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 0.047μF |
| Q1, 2 | 25000116 | μPC 14308 | | | | | |
| Q3 | 25000068 | μPC 14312 | | | | | |
| | | | | C35, 36 | 30830472 | Ceramic disc 500WV | 0.0047μF |
| | | | | C77,79,80,83,0106 | 30830103 | " " " | 0.01μF |
| | | DIODE | | C40, 47 | 30840101 | " " 1 KWV | 100PF |
| D10, 16, 18, 19 | 21010070 | Germanium 1S1007 | | C14, 15 | 30240472 | " " 1.4KV | 0.0047μF |
| D1~3, 9, 11~15, 17 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | | C12, 13, 44, 78, 92 | 30240103 | " " " | 0.01μF |
| D5~7 | 21090011 | " 10D1 | | C41 | 33821201 | Dipped mica 50WV | 200PF |
| | | | | C31 | 33824020 | " " 500WV | 1PF |
| | | | | C11 | 33834050 | " " 500WV | 5PF |
| | | | | C87 | 33834100 | " " " | 10PF |
| | | | | C1, 42 | 33834271 | " " " | 270PF |
| | | RESISTOR | | C39 | 33834351 | " " " | 350PF |
| R5 | 41143821 | Carbon film 1/4W TJ 820Ω | | C3 | 33834471 | " " " | 470PF |
| | 40143102 | " " " VJ 1 kΩ | | C9 | 33834651 | " " " | 650PF |
| R6 | 41143332 | " " " TJ 3.3kΩ | | C8 | 33834102 | " " " | 1000PF |
| R19 | 41143472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ | | C2 | 33844391 | " " 1KWV | 390PF |
| R2 | 40143273 | " " " VJ 27kΩ | | C7 | 33844222 | " " " | 2200PF |
| R1 | 41143104 | " " " TJ 100kΩ | | C70 | 33147101 | Moulded mica " | 100PF |
| R4, 16 | 42124100 | " composition 1/2W GK 10Ω | | C70 | 33147201 | " " " | 200PF |
| R11, 12 (L6, 7) | 42124560 | " " 1W " 56Ω | | C4 | 33197102 | " " 6KV | 1000PF |
| R34 | 42104222 | " " " 2.2kΩ | | C84 | 36835473 | Mylar 250WV | 0.047μF |
| R3, 18, 30 | 42124101 | " " 1/2W GK 100Ω | | C20~28, 51 | 32830102 | Feed thru 500WV | 0.001μF |
| R22 | 42124221 | " " " " 220Ω | | | 34220105 | Electrolytic 16WV | 1μF |
| R20 | 42124561 | " " " " 560Ω | | C61 | 34220106 | " " | 10μF |
| R7, 9, 17 | 42124102 | " " " " 1kΩ | | C57 | 34220336 | " " | 33μF |
| R8, 36 | 42124222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ | | | 35220107 | " " | 100μF |
| | 42124272 | " " " " 2.7kΩ | | C34, 43 | 34220227 | " " | 220μF |
| R33 | 42124103 | " " " " 10kΩ | | | 34320477 | " 25WV | 470μF |
| R14 | 42124123 | " " " " 12kΩ | | | | | |
| R13, 29 | 42124223 | " " " " 22kΩ | | | | VARIABLE CAPACITOR | |
| R26 | 43204220 | Metallic film 2W 22Ω | | VC1 | 39000058 | RT-18-300VC | |
| R10 | 43304240 | " " 3W 24Ω | | VC2 | 39000061 | C134E125 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | |
| | | | | TC1 | 39000072 | 120C 10x2 1.5KV 5PF | |
| | | | | TC2 | 39000016 | B-2PY 100PF | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | | | |
| VR1 | 49800085 | VM11A5M 1112' 10kΩA | | | | | |
| VR2 | 49800086 | DM11A5M 1222 10kΩB/500kΩC | | | | | |
| VR3, 6 | 49800087 | DM10A 5kΩB/5kΩB | | | | | |
| VR4 | 49800088 | GM70A 50kΩB/50kΩB | | | | INDUCTOR | |
| VR5 | 49800089 | DM70A 5kΩB/5kΩA | | L1 | 55003214 | #220304B | |
| VR7 | 49800091 | VM10A 1kΩB | | L2 | 55003215 | #220305A | |
| VR8 | 49800092 | DM10E 5kΩB/5kΩB | | L4 | 53020001 | Microindicator FL-5H 1mH | |
| | | | | L11, 12, 14 | 53010003 | " 250μH | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| T3 | 55000500 | #220074 | J9 | 68110001 | SA602B00 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | METER | | | MULTI JACK |
| M1 (with R1706, PL3, 4) | 75000350 | 500 μ A #250007 | MJ1~8 | 68180003 | 121S-18B-105A |
| | | | MJ9 | 68220003 | 121S-22B-105A |
| | | | MJ10 | 68100009 | 121S-10B-105A |
| | | | MJ11, 12 | 68200002 | 220D-20B-205A |
| | | | | | |
| | | SPEAKER | | | |
| SP1 | 75000018 | SA-77K-Y 4 Ω 3W | | | |
| | | | | | COOLING FAN |
| | | | FAN1 | 75000004 | 2SB10A |
| | | | | | |
| | | POWER TRANSFORMER | | | |
| PT1 | 52000051 | #230013A | | | |
| | | | | | FUSE |
| | | | F1 | 73000004 | 5A (100~117V) |
| | | | | 73000003 | 3A (200~234V) |
| | | | | | |
| | | RELAY | | | |
| RL1 | 70000013 | AE 3244 | | | |
| RL2 | 70000002 | MX2P 12V | | | |
| | | | | | FUSE HOLDER |
| | | | FH1, 3 | 69030007 | F3265 |
| | | | FH2 | 69030001 | SN1001 #2 |
| | | | | | |
| | | RELAY SOCKET | | | |
| RS1 | 69000006 | AE3840 | | | |
| RS2 | 69000003 | PX08 | | | |
| | | | | | PILOT LAMP |
| | | | PL1 | 14000027 | BF 311-04071A 14V 0.12A |
| | | | PL2 | 14000028 | BF 311-03011A 8V 0.15A |
| | | SWITCH | PL3, 4 (M1) | — | Meter lamp 8V 0.055A |
| S1 | 61000450 | RS-14-14-11 | | | |
| S2 | 61000460 | GS-4-8-6A | | | |
| S3 | 64000007 | WD9216 | PB-1390 | 60413900 | LED B BOARD |
| S4 | 64000006 | WD92231 | D8 | 21090140 | LED GD4-203-SRD |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | PLUG | | | |
| P1 (with Wire) | 68080007 | 5047-08 #240032A | | | |
| P2 (with Wire) | 68070028 | 5047-07 #240052B | | | |
| P3 (with Wire) | 68170001 | 5047-17 #240034A | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| P8 (with Wire) | 68160002 | 5047-16 #240035D | | 017022AZ | RF unit with Components |
| P4, 5, 6 | 67020007 | SQ4052 | PB-1702B | 60417022 | P.C. Board |
| P10 | 67020014 | SQ4152 | | | |
| P7 | 67040002 | SI5908 4P | | | |
| P9 | 67020009 | SI7502 2P | | | |
| | | | | | FET & TRANSISTOR |
| | | | Q102~105 | 22800195 | FET 2SK19GR |
| | | | Q106, 107 | 23800402 | MOS FET 3SK40L |
| | | CONNECTOR | Q101 | 23800513 | MOS FET 3SK51-03 |
| J1 | 68030001 | SG-7701 | Q108 | 22390006 | Transistor 2N4427 |
| J2 | 68040003 | FM-144-S | | | |
| J3 | 68030002 | SG-7814 | | | |
| J10, 11 | 68020001 | CN-7017 | | | DIODE |
| J12~18 | 80040622 | Jack Ass'y Board | D104 | 21010070 | Germanium 1S1007 |
| J19 | 68020012 | SG-8050 | D101~103 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 |
| J4 | 67120009 | QS-A-DB12ML | | | |
| J5 | 67060006 | D6-701B00 | | | |
| J6 | 68070027 | D7-701B00 | | | |
| J8 | 68000011 | M-BR-06B (D) | | | RESISTOR |
| J20 | 67090003 | AC9-PF | R116, 131, | 40143100 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 10 Ω |
| J7 | 68020010 | SI-7501-I | 132 | | |

| R236, 240, 245, 247, 255, 256 | 40143104 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100kΩ | | | |
|---|----------|------------------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------|
| R239 | 40143154 | " " " " 150kΩ | D301, 303~ 309 | 21010070 | Germanium 1S1007 |
| R235 | 40143224 | " " " " 220kΩ | | | |
| R220 | 40143394 | " " " " 390kΩ | D302, 310, | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 |
| | | | D312 | 21090036 | Zener WZ110 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | XF301 | 71200017 | 8.9M-20A #210047 |
| VR201 | 49912102 | V10K-8-1-2 1kΩB | XF304 | 71000023 | XF-8.9HS #210086 |
| VR203 | 49912202 | " 2kΩB | XF303 | 71000029 | XF-8.9GA #210087 (OPTION) |
| VR202 | 49912502 | " 5kΩB | XF302 | 71000021 | XF-8.9HC `#210088 (OPTION) |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | R323 | 40143220 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 22Ω |
| C201, 206, 216,218,225, 228,238 | 31829101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100PF SL | R301, 302, 309, | 40143101 | " " " " 100Ω |
| C237 | 31829201 | " " " 200PF SL | R311, 316, 317 | 41143101 | " " " TJ 100Ω |
| C235 | 31829221 | " " " 220PF SL | R304, 305 | 40143331 | " " " VJ 330Ω |
| C244 | 31829561 | " " " 560PF SL | R322, 326, | 40143561 | " " " " 560Ω |
| C202, 203, 205,208~213, 217, 219~224, 230,231,233, 234,236,240 ~243, 245, 246 | 30820103 | " " " 0.01μF | R308, 318, 319, 325 | 40143102 | " " " " 1kΩ |
| | | | R306 | 40143222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ |
| | | | R327 | 40143272 | " " " " 2.7kΩ |
| | | | R310, 312~ 315 | 40143332 | " " " " 3.3kΩ |
| | | | R303 | 40143562 | " " " " 5.6kΩ |
| | | | R324 | 40143103 | " " " " 10kΩ |
| C215 | 30820473 | " " " 0.047μF | R307 | 40143104 | " " " " 100kΩ |
| C232 | 33824102 | Dipped mica 50WV 0.001μF | R320 | 42124560 | " composition 1/2W GK 56Ω |
| C214 | 34220226 | Electrolytic 16WV TW 22μF | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | INDUCTOR | | | |
| L202 | 53020013 | Micro inductor 150μH | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | C304 | 31829101 | Ceramic Disc 50WV 100PF SL |
| | | | C302, 305, 324 | 30821103 | " " " 0.01μF YY |
| | | TRANSFORMER | C301, 306, 307, 308, 311, 312, 315, 316, 321 | 30820103 | " " " 0.01μF |
| T206, 207 | 54140970 | R12-4097 #220101 | | | |
| T201, 202, 204, 205 | 54141700 | R12-4170 #220140 | | | |
| T203 | 55003177 | R12-1078 #220221 | C309, 310, 313, 314, 317, 318, 319, 323, 327, 328 | 30820473 | " " " 0.047μF |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 91100008 | Wrapping Terminal C | | | |
| | | | C325 | 31820-101 | " " " 100pF NPO |
| | | | C303 | 34220106 | Electrolytic 16WV TW 10μF |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | FILTER UNIT | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | INDUCTOR |
| | 019950AZ | Filter unit with components | L312 | | Micro inductor FL5H 33μH |
| PB-1995 | 60419950 | P.C. Board | L303~308, 311 | 53020013 | Micro inductor FL5H 150μH |
| | | | L302, 310 | 53010003 | " " " 250μH |
| | | | | | |
| | | FET & TRANSISTOR | | | |
| Q301, 302, 304, 305 | 22800195 | FET 2SK19GR | | | |
| Q303 | 22303730 | Transistor 2SC373 | T301~303 | 54141710 | TRANSFORMER R12-4171 #220141 |
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| | | | R438, 439 | 40143153 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ | 15kΩ |
| | | | R422, 428, 437 | 40143473 | " " " " | 47kΩ |
| | | | R436 | 40143563 | " " " " | 56kΩ |
| | | | R441 | 40143104 | " " " " | 100kΩ |
| IF UNIT | | | R452 | 40143184 | " " " " | 180kΩ |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | R446 | 40143334 | " " " " | 330kΩ |
| | 017043AZ | IF unit with components | R426, 449 | 40143105 | " " " " | 1MΩ |
| PB-1704C | 60417043 | P.C. Board | | 42144105 | " composition 1/4W GK | 1MΩ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | POTENTIOMETER | |
| | | | VR402 | 49912103 | V10K-8-1-2 | 10kΩB |
| | | | VR401 | 49912504 | " | 500kΩB |
| | | FET & TRANSISTOR | | | | |
| Q408 | 22800195 | FET 2SK19GR | | | | |
| Q401~404 | 23800513 | " 3SK51-03 | | | CAPACITOR | |
| Q407 | 22105641 | Transistor 2SA564A | C401, 423, 446, 450 | 31829101 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 100PF SL |
| Q409, 411 | 22303730 | " 2SC373 | C437, 438 | 31827820 | " " " | 82PF UJ |
| Q405 | 22305351 | " 2SC535A | C436 | 31827101 | " " " | 100PF UJ |
| Q412 | 22307354 | " 2SC735Y | C429 | 31820330 | " " " | 33PF NPO |
| Q406, 410 | 22318154 | " 2SC1815Y | C448 | 31820470 | " " " | 47PF NPO |
| | | | C402, 405~407, 412, 413, 417, 418, 421, 425, 427, 428 | 30820103 | " " " | 0.01μF YY |
| | | DIODE | | | | |
| D407 | 21090115 | Germanium 1N60 | C403, 410, 411, 414, 415, 419, 424 | 30820102 | " " " | 0.001μF |
| D401, 408, 411, 412 | 21090107 | " 1N270 | C430 | 30820222 | " " " | 0.002μF |
| D402~405 | 21010070 | " 1S1007 | C420, 422, 426, 434, 439, 440, 443, 451 | 30820103 | " " " | 0.01μF |
| D409, 413 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | C404, 408, 409, 416, 432, 433, 441, 447, 452~454, 456 | 30820473 | " " " | 0.047μF |
| D406, 410 | 21022090 | Varactor 1S2209 | C444 | 36825223 | Mylar 50WV | 0.022μF |
| | | | C442 | 36226225 | Tantalum 16WV | 2.2μF |
| | | | C431 | 34220105 | Electrolytic 16WV TW | 1μF |
| | | | C445, 449 | 34220106 | " " " | 10μF |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | | |
| X402 | 71800111 | HC-18/U 19.7475MHz #210043-2 | | | | |
| X401 | 71800091 | " 8987.5MHz #210043-1 | | | | |
| | | | | | CRYSTAL FILTER | |
| XF402 | 71200017 | 8.9M20A #210047 | | | | |
| XF401 | 71000024 | XF-10GS #210090 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | INDUCTOR | |
| R406, 409, 420, 433, 455 | 40143101 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100Ω | L409 | 53020020 | Micro inductor FL5H | 15μH |
| R413, 414, 458 | 40143181 | " " " " 180Ω | L401, 402, 405 | 53020013 | " " " | 150μH |
| R442 | 40143221 | " " " " 220Ω | L403, 404, 406, 407, 410 | 53020001 | " " " | 1mH |
| R440 | 40143331 | " " " " 330Ω | L408 | 55003178 | VXO coil 5.2μH | #220145 |
| R443 | 40143561 | " " " " 560Ω | | | | |
| R412 | 40143681 | " " " " 680Ω | | | | |
| R402, 405, 407, 408, 415, 416, 418, 444, 451, 454 | 40143102 | " " " " 1kΩ | | | TRANSFORMER | |
| R434, 445 | 40143152 | " " " " 1.5kΩ | T401 | 55003185 | 3005 | #220187 |
| R425, 432 | 40143182 | " " " " 1.8kΩ | T402, 403 | 54141700 | R12-4170 | #220140 |
| R423 | 40143332 | " " " " 3.3kΩ | T404 | 54141710 | R12-4171 | #220141 |
| R410, 411 | 40143472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ | | | | |
| R435 | 40143562 | " " " " 5.6kΩ | | | | |
| R419, 450 | 40143682 | " " " " 6.8kΩ | | | RELAY | |
| R403, 404, 417, 421, 424, 427, 429~431, 447, 448, 453, 456 | 40143103 | " " " " 10kΩ | RL401 | 70000032 | UFM-10208 | 8V |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------|
| | | | C532, 533 | 34220105 | Electrolytic 16WV TW 1μF |
| | | | C504 | 34220475 | " " " 4.7μF |
| AF UNIT | | | C528 | 35220106 | " " " 10μF |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | C505, 508, 513 | 35220226 | " " " 22μF |
| | 017051AZ | AF unit with components | C525 | 34120336 | " 10WV " 33μF |
| PB-1705A | 60417051 | P.C. Board | C517 | 34120476 | " " " 47μF |
| | | | C515 | 34120107 | " " " 100μF |
| | | | C518 | 34120477 | " " " 470μF |
| | | | | | |
| | | IC & TRANSISTOR | | | |
| Q503 | 25000133 | IC TA7205AP | | | |
| Q504 | 25000125 | IC MC3403P | | | |
| Q506 | 25000128 | IC 78L08 | | | |
| Q501, 502, 505, 507 | 22310005 | Transistor 2SC1000GR | | | HEAT SINK |
| | | | | 80042802 | (TA-7205) |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | |
| R523, 536 | 40143101 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100Ω | | | |
| R505 | 40143151 | " " " " 150Ω | VOX/MARKER UNIT | | |
| R516 | 40143561 | " " " " 560Ω | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| R506 | 40143681 | " " " " 680Ω | | 018460AZ | VOX/Marker unit with components |
| R507 | 40143102 | " " " " 1kΩ | PB-1846 | 40618460 | P.C. Board (=PB-1685-3330) |
| R512 | 40143222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ | | | |
| R504, 539 | 40143332 | " " " " 3.3kΩ | | | |
| R513, 514, 537 | 40143472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ | | | |
| R510, 511 | 40143822 | " " " " 8.2kΩ | | | IC & TRANSISTOR |
| R538, 540, 541, 543 | 40143103 | " " " " 10kΩ | Q604 | 25000114 | IC MC14011B |
| R503 | 40143153 | " " " " 15kΩ | Q612 | 25000177 | IC 4024PC |
| R530, 545 | 40143333 | " " " " 33kΩ | Q603 | 22105641 | Transistor 2SA564A |
| R508 | 40143393 | " " " " 39kΩ | Q602, 608~610, 615 | 22303730 | Transistor 2SC373 |
| R502, 509, 515 | 40143473 | " " " " 47kΩ | Q607 | 22307354 | Transistor 2SC735Y |
| R534 | 40143823 | " " " " 82kΩ | Q601, 605, 606, 611, 613, 614 | 22318154 | Transistor 2SC1815Y |
| R517, 520, 522, 525, 526, 528, 535 | 40143104 | " " " " 100kΩ | | | |
| R519, 524, 527, | 40143124 | " " " " 120kΩ | | | |
| | | | | | |
| R518, 521, 529 | 40143224 | " " " " 220kΩ | | | DIODE |
| | | | D601, 605 | 21090115 | Germanium 1N60 |
| | | | D603, 607~609 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 |
| | | | D602, 606 | 21090034 | Zener WZ090 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | |
| VR501 | 49800078 | GM-70R 1MΩBx2 | | | CRYSTAL |
| | | | X601 | 71600032 | HC-6W 3200kHz #210026 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | |
| C535 | 32820102 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.001μF | | | RESISTOR |
| C501, 534 | 30820103 | " " " 0.01μF | R616 | 40143101 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100Ω |
| C521 | 30820473 | " " " 0.047μF | R643 | 40143221 | " " " " 220Ω |
| C512, 519 | 31829510 | " " " 51PF SL | R620, 628 | 40143471 | " " " " 470Ω |
| C514 | 33824391 | Dipped mica " 390PF SL | R605, 614, 625, 626, 636, 642, 646~650 | 40143102 | " " " " 1kΩ |
| | 36825102 | Mylar 50WV 0.001μF | | | |
| C507 | 36825472 | " " 0.0047μF | | | |
| C523, 524 | 36825682 | " " 0.0068μF | R615, 630, 640 | 40143222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ |
| C506 | 36825103 | " " 0.01μF | R637 | 40143392 | " " " " 3.9kΩ |
| C516, | 36825473 | " " 0.047μF | R604, 606, 632~634 | 40143472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ |
| C520, 530, 531, 536 | 36825104 | " " 0.1μF | R627 | 40143562 | " " " " 5.6kΩ |
| C502, 503, 509, 511, 522, 529, | 34220105 | Electrolytic 16WV TW 1μF | R601, 602, 607, 608, 612, 621, | 40143103 | " " " " 10kΩ |

| R623, 641, 652, 653 | 40143103 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 10kΩ | | CARRIER UNIT | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| | | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| R603, 619, 629, 635, 639, 644, 645 | 40143223 | " " " " 22kΩ | | | 017061AZ | Carrier unit with components |
| | | | | PB-1706A | 60417061 | P.C. Board |
| | | | | | | |
| R624 | 40143393 | " " " " 39kΩ | | | | |
| R 638 | 40143473 | " " " " 47kΩ | | | | |
| R613 | 40143563 | " " " " 56kΩ | | | | IC, FET & TRANSISTOR |
| R618, 631 | 40143683 | " " " " 68kΩ | | Q705, 706 | 25000134 | IC TA7063P |
| R622 | 40143104 | " " " " 100kΩ | | Q708 | 25000114 | IC MC14011B |
| R609, 610 | 40143105 | " " " " 1MΩ | | Q702 | 22800195 | FET 2SK19GR |
| R651 | 42124181 | " composition 1/2W GK 180Ω | | Q704 | 23800594 | FET 3SK59Y |
| R611 | 42144335 | " " 1/4W " 3.3MΩ | | Q707 | 22303730 | Transistor 2SC373 |
| | | | | Q710 | 22310005 | Transistor 2SC1000GR |
| | | | | Q701, 703, 709 | 22318154 | Transistor 2SC1815Y |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | | |
| VR603 | 49912103 | V10K-8-1-2 | 10kΩB | | | DIODE |
| VR601 | 49912503 | " | 50kΩB | D701, 705~708, 723 | 21010070 | Germanium 1S1007 |
| VR602 | 49912504 | " | 500kΩB | | | |
| | | | | D702~704, 709 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 |
| | | | | ~713, 715, 719, 720, 724 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | D716, 718 | 21090034 | Zener WZ090 |
| C632 | 31829030 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 3PF SL | D721, 722 | 21090111 | Zener WZ050 |
| C635 | 31829040 | " " " | 4PF SL | | | |
| C634 | 31829101 | " " " | 100PF SL | | | |
| C628 | 31820270 | " " " | 27PF CH | | | |
| C631 | 31820271 | " " " | 270PF CH | | | CRYSTAL |
| C630 | 31820511 | " " " | 510PF CH | X701 | 71800085 | HC-18/U 8986kHz #210042-1 |
| C613 | 30820102 | " " " | 0.001μF | X703 | 71800087 | " 8988.3kHz #210042-3 |
| C603, 620, 626, 629, 636 | 30820103 | " " " | 0.01μF | X702 | 71800086 | " 8989kHz #210042-2 |
| | | | | | | |
| C638 | 30820473 | " " " | 0.047μF | | | |
| C622~624 | 36825223 | Mylar | " 0.022μF | | | |
| C608, 610, 616 | 36825473 | " " | 0.047μF | | | RESISTOR |
| C606 | 36226105 | Tantalum 16WV | 1μF | R749, 753, 754 | 40143680 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 68Ω |
| C621 | 36226225 | " " | 2.2μF | | 41143680 | " " " TJ 68Ω |
| C602, 605 | 36226106 | " " | 10μF | R716, 747, 752 | 40143101 | " " " VJ 100Ω |
| C612, 618 | 36226226 | " " | 22μF | | 41143101 | " " " TJ 100Ω |
| C604, 611, 619 | 34220105 | Electrolytic 16WV TW | 1μF | R729 | 40143121 | " " " VJ 120Ω |
| C627 | 34220225 | " " " | 2.2μF | R704, 707 | 40143151 | " " " " 150Ω |
| C625 | 34220475 | " " " | 4.7μF | R755 | 40143181 | " " " " 180Ω |
| C601, 609, 615, 617 | 34220106 | " " " | 10μF | R708, 709 | 40143221 | " " " " 220Ω |
| | | | | R721, 735 | 40143331 | " " " " 330Ω |
| C607, 614 | 34220226 | " " " | 22μF | R710, 738 | 40143391 | " " " " 390Ω |
| C637 | 34220107 | " " " | 100μF | R702 | 40143471 | " " " " 470Ω |
| | | | | | 40143681 | " " " " 680Ω |
| | | | | R701, 718, 727 | 40143102 | " " " " 1kΩ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | R715 | 40143222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ |
| | | | | R717, 728, 745 | 40143332 | " " " " 3.3kΩ |
| | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | R705, 706 | 40143472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ |
| TC601 | 39000007 | ECV-1ZW 20x40 | 20PF | R751 | 40143682 | " " " " 6.8kΩ |
| | | | | R720, 731, 734, 737, 741, 756, 757 | 40143103 | " " " " 10kΩ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | SWITCH | | R723 | 40143153 | " " " " 15kΩ |
| S601 | 63000008 | SS-12-L06 | | R739, 746, 758 | 40143223 | " " " " 22kΩ |
| | | | | R726 | 40143333 | " " " " 33kΩ |
| | | | | R712, 719, 732 | 40143393 | " " " " 39kΩ |
| | | | | R713 | 40143473 | " " " " 47kΩ |
| | | | | R742 | 40143563 | " " " " 56kΩ |
| | | | | R714, 736 | 40143823 | " " " " 82kΩ |

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------------|----------|---|----------|--------------------------|
| R703, 711, 725 | 40143104 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ | 100kΩ | | | |
| R722, 733 | 40143154 | " " " " | 150kΩ | | | |
| R740, 744 | 40143105 | " " " " | 1MΩ | | | RELAY |
| R743 | 42144335 | " composition 1/4W GK | 3.3MΩ | RL701 | 70000031 | FBR-211AD012M 12V |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | | VFO UNIT |
| VR701 | 49910201 | EVL SOAA 00B22 | 200ΩB | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| VR702 | 49910504 | EVL SOAA 00B55 | 500kΩB | | | VFO assembly 3330 |
| | | | | | 014402BZ | PCB with components |
| | | | | PB-1440B-3330 | 60414402 | P.C. Board |
| | | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | | |
| C715 | 31829020 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 2PF SL | | | |
| C721, 730 | 31829101 | " " " | 100PF SL | | | FET & TRANSISTOR |
| C718, 719 | 31829241 | " " " | 240PF SL | Q802 | 22800195 | FET 2SK19GR |
| C705 | 31820270 | " " " | 27PF CH | Q801, 803 | 22303724 | Transistor 2SC372Y |
| C713 | 31820270 | " " " | 27PF CH* | | | |
| C703, 704 | 31820390 | " " " | 39PF CH | | | |
| C708, 709 | 31820151 | " " " | 150PF CH | | | |
| C701, 702, 706, 707, 711, 712, 714, 716, 717, 735, 740, 746, 748, 751 | 30820103 | " " " | 0.01μF | | | DIODE |
| | | | | D801 | 21022360 | Varactor 1S2236 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| C739 | 30820473 | " " " | 0.047μF | | | RESISTOR |
| C710 | 33824200 | Dipped mica " | 20PF | R809, 811 | 40143101 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100Ω |
| C723, 732 | 36825202 | Mylar " | 0.002μF | R807 | 40143221 | " " " " 220Ω |
| C720, 724, 727, 734 | 36825473 | " " | 0.047μF | R805, 808 | 40143222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ |
| | | | | R802 | 40143332 | " " " " 3.3kΩ |
| C725, 726, 736, 737, 741, 749, 752 | 34220105 | Electrolytic 16WV TW | 1μF | R801 | 40143103 | " " " " 10kΩ |
| | | | | R803 | 40143183 | " " " " 18kΩ |
| | | | | R804 | 40143223 | " " " " 22kΩ |
| C731, 747 | 34220225 | " " " | 2.2μF | R806, 810 | 40143104 | " " " " 100kΩ |
| C728, 733, 742 ~744 | 34220106 | " " " | 10μF | | | |
| C722, 738 | 34220226 | " " " | 22μF | | | |
| C750, 753 | 34220336 | " " " | 33μF | | | |
| C729 | 34220476 | " " " | 47μF | | | |
| | | | | | | CAPACITOR |
| | | | | C807 | 31820080 | Ceramic disc 50WV 8PF CH |
| | | | | C801 | 31827080 | " " " " 8PF UJ |
| | | | | C803 | 31827090 | " " " " 9PF UJ |
| | | | | C804 | 31820180 | " " " " 18PF CH |
| | | | | C808, 814 | 31820330 | " " " " 33PF CH |
| TC701~704 | 39000007 | ECV-1ZW 20x40 | 20PF | C805, 818 | 31820390 | " " " " 39PF CH |
| TC705 | 39000009 | ECV-1ZW 50x40 | 50PF | C809, 810, 812, 815, 819, 820, 824, 826 | 30820103 | " " " " 0.01μF |
| | | | | C811 | 33824181 | Dipped mica " 180PF |
| | | | | C813 | 33824431 | " " " " 430PF |
| L705 | 53020007 | Micro inductor FL-5H | 22μH | C821, 823 | 33824471 | " " " " 470PF |
| L706 | 53010003 | " " | 250μH | C802, 822 | 33824102 | " " " " 1000PF |
| L707 | 53020027 | " " | 270μH | C825 | 36226334 | Tantalum 10WV 0.33μF |
| L701~704 | 53020001 | " " FL-5H | 1mH | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | VARIABLE CAPACITOR |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | VC801 | 39000027 | C521 |
| T701 | 54141710 | R12-4171 | #220141 | | | |
| T702 | 54141700 | R12-4170 | #220140 | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------|------------|
| C960 | 33824200 | Dipped mica 50WV | 20PF | | | RESISTOR | |
| C907 | 33824470 | " " " | 47PF | R1009, 1012 | 40143472 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ | 4.7kΩ |
| C927 | 33824500 | " " " | 50PF | R1004, 1005 | 40143103 | " " " " | 10kΩ |
| C930 | 33824101 | " " " | 100PF | R1001 | 42124102 | " composition 1/2W GK | 1kΩ |
| C958, 959 | 33824121 | " " " | 120PF | | 42124473 | " " " " | 47kΩ |
| C906, 908 | 33824151 | " " " | 150PF | R1008 | 40143563 | " film 1/4W VJ | 56kΩ |
| C955 | 33824221 | " " " | 220PF | R1011 | 42144225 | " composition 1/4W GK | 2.2MΩ |
| C911, 922, 940 | 36825102 | Mylar | " 0.001μF | R1003 | 43104471 | Metallic film 1W | 470Ω |
| C949 | 36825332 | " | " 0.0033μF | R1002 | 43104562 | " " " | 5.6kΩ |
| C944 | 36825472 | " | " 0.0047μF | R1013 | 43204473 | " " 2W | 47kΩ |
| C929, 931, 933, 965 | 36825103 | " | " 0.01μF | | | | |
| C923, 924, 925, 938, 950, 952 | 36825223 | " | " 0.02μF | | | | |
| C912, 914, 915, 916, 918, 919, 932, 951, 967, 970 | 36825473 | " | " 0.047μF | | | POTENTIOMETER | |
| | | | | VR1001 | 49910103 | V18K-3-2 | 10kΩB |
| C954 | 36825104 | " | " 0.1μF | | | | |
| C941 | 36526104 | Tantalum 35WV | 0.1μF | | | | |
| C936, 939, 947 | 34220105 | Electrolytic 16WV TW | 1μF | | | CAPACITOR | |
| C934, 935 | 34220475 | " | " 4.7μF | C1011, 1012 | 30830472 | Ceramic disc 500WV | 0.0047μF |
| C937, 942, 953 | 34220106 | " | " 10μF | C1009, 1010 | 30830103 | " " | 0.01μF |
| C945, 946 | 34220226 | " | " 22μF | C1013 | 30820473 | " 50WV | 0.047μF |
| C921, 943, 948 | 34220476 | " | " 47μF | C1008 | 30834222 | Dipped mica 500WV | 2200PF |
| | | | | C1007 | 36526224 | Tantalum 35WV | 0.22μF |
| | | | | C1003~1006 | 35330226 | Electrolytic 250WV TW | 22μF |
| | | | | C1001, 1002 | 34329901 | " 25WV TT | 3300μF |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | | | | |
| TC901 | 39000006 | ECV-1ZW 10x40 | 10PF | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | AF CHOKE | |
| | | | | CH1001 | 55000011 | | #230014 |
| | | INDUCTOR | | | | | |
| L904, 905 | 53020013 | Micro inductor | 150μH | | | | |
| L901, 902, 903, 906 | 53020001 | " " FL-5H | 1mH | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | PLL UNIT | | | |
| | | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | 017091AZ | PLL unit with components | |
| T901 | 55003084 | | #220188 | PB-1709A | 60417091 | P.C. Board | |
| T902 | 55003028 | | #221024 | | | | |
| T903 | 54141700 | R12-4170 | #220140 | | | | |
| T904 | 55003176 | | #220210 | | | | |
| | | | | | | IC, FET & TRANSISTOR | |
| | | | | Q1102 | 25000129 | IC | TA7310P |
| | | | | Q1106 | 25000130 | IC | SN75450B |
| | | | | Q1107 | 25000135 | IC | MC4044P |
| | | | | | | | (μPC1008C) |
| RECT. A UNIT | | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | Q1111 | 25000132 | IC | 78L05±5% |
| | 017080AZ | Rect. A unit with components | | Q1110 | 25000128 | IC | 78L08±10% |
| PB-1708 | 60417080 | P.C. Board | | Q1104 | 22800195 | FET | 2SK19GR |
| | | | | Q1108 | 22303730 | Transistor | 2SC373 |
| | | | | Q1101, 1103, 1105, 1109 | 22318154 | Transistor | 2SC1815Y |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | DIODE | | | | | |
| D1001, 1002 | 21090022 | Silicon | V06B | | | | |
| D1003, 1004 | 21090019 | " | 10D10 | | | | |
| D1005, 1006 | 21015550 | " | 1S1555 | | | DIODE | |
| | | | | D1101~1103 | 21015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------------|----------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | | RESISTOR | | | | |
| R1126 | 40143100 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ | 10Ω | | | |
| R1113 | 40143560 | " " " " | 56Ω | | | |
| R1129 | 40143680 | " " " " | 68Ω | | | |
| R1107, 1128 | 40143101 | " " " " | 100Ω | VCO UNIT | | |
| R1103 | 40143151 | " " " " | 150Ω | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| R1105, 1114, 1121 | 40143102 | " " " " | 1kΩ | PB-1710B | 017102AZ 60417102 | VCO unit with components P.C. Board |
| R1122 | 40143152 | " " " " | 1.5kΩ | | | |
| R1110, 1112, 1115, 1116, 1118 | 40143222 | " " " " | 2.2kΩ | | | |
| R1119, 1120, 1123, 1124, 1127 | 40143472 | " " " " | 4.7kΩ | Q1201~1208 Q1209 Q1210~1212 | 22800196 23800513 22318154 | FET 2SK19BL FET 3SK51-03 Transistor 2SC1815Y |
| R1111, 1125 | 40143223 | " " " " | 22kΩ | | | |
| R1104 | 40143473 | " " " " | 47kΩ | | | |
| R1109 | 40143683 | " " " " | 68kΩ | | | |
| R1117 | 40143104 | " " " " | 100kΩ | | | DIODE |
| | | | | D1219, 1220 | 21090115 | Germanium 1N60 |
| | | | | D1209~1218 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 |
| | | | | D1201~1208 | 21090138 | Varactor MV104 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | | RESISTOR |
| C1110, 1113 | 31829270 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 27PF SL | R1256 | 40143220 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 22Ω |
| C1116, 1135 | 31829390 | " " " " | 39PF SL | R1269, 1270 | 40143270 | " " " " 27Ω |
| C1120 | 31829470 | " " " " | 47PF SL | R1235 | 40143470 | " " " " 47Ω |
| C1112 | 31829560 | " " " " | 56PF SL | R1264, 1266 | 40143560 | " " " " 56Ω |
| C1117 | 31829101 | " " " " | 100PF SL | R1201, 1205, 1208, 1212, 1215, 1219, 1222, 1226, 1228, 1229, 1233, 1236, 1240, 1242, 1246, 1248, 1252, 1254★ 1271▲ | 40143101 | " " " " 100Ω |
| C1105 | 31829151 | " " " " | 150PF SL | | | |
| C1101, 1102, 1104, 1109, 1114, 1118, 1121, 1122 | 30820102 | " " " " | 0.001μF | | | |
| C1103, 1107, 1108, 1115, 1124~1126, 1128, 1130, 1131, 1134 | 30820103 | " " " " | 0.01μF | | | |
| C1119 | 36825104 | Mylar " " | 0.1μF | R1257, 1258 | 40143151 | " " " " 150Ω |
| C1132, 1133 | 36326685 | Noise limiter 20WV | 6.8μF | R1207, 1214, 1221, 1254▲ | 40143561 | " " " " 560Ω |
| C1127, 1129 | 34220106 | Electrolytic 16WV TW | 10μF | R1255, 1261 | 40143102 | " " " " 1kΩ |
| | | | | R1206, 1213, 1220, 1227, 1234, 1241, 1247, 1253 | 40143222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | R1262 | 40143472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ |
| | | | | R1267 | 40143562 | " " " " 5.6kΩ |
| | | INDUCTOR | | R1263, 1265 | 40143473 | " " " " 47kΩ |
| L1105 | | Micro inductor FL4H J | 12μH | R1260 | 40143823 | " " " " 82kΩ |
| L1103, 1104 | 53020028 | " " FL5H | 18μH | | | |
| L1106 | 53020019 | " " " | 22μH | R1203, 1204, 1210, 1211, 1217~1218, 1224, 1225, 1231, 1232, 1238, 1239, 1244, 1245, 1250, 1251, 1268, 1272▲ | 40143104 | " " " " 100kΩ |
| L1108, 1109, 1111 | 53020021 | " " " | 220μH | | | |
| L1101, 1107, 1110 | 53020001 | " " " | 1mH | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | | |
| T1101 | 54141840 | R12-4184 | #220169 | R1259 | 40143684 | " " " " 680kΩ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| TP1101 | 91100008 | Wrapping terminal C | | ▲ 5MHz WWV ★ 15MHz WWV | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------------|--|---|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | TRANSISTOR | |
| | | | | Q1301~1310 | 22303724 | Transistor | 2SC372Y |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | | | |
| C1275 | 31827050 | Ceramic disc 50WV 5PF UJ | | | | | |
| C1242, 1250 | 31827150 | " " " 15PF UJ | | | | | |
| C1211, | 31827200 | " " " 20PF UJ | | | | DIODE | |
| C1226, 1258 | 31827220 | " " " 22PF UJ | | | 21010070 | Germanium | 1S1007 |
| C1234 | 31827240 | " " " 24PF UJ | | D1301~1310 | 21015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 |
| C1218, 1219 | 31827270 | " " " 27PF UJ | | | | | |
| C1204, 1210 | 31827390 | " " " 39PF UJ | | | | | |
| C1205, 1213, 1220, 1259 | 31827470 | " " " 47PF UJ | | | | | |
| C1203 | 31827101 | " " " 100PF UJ | | | | CRYSTAL | |
| C1235 | 31820010 | " " " 1PF CH | | X1301 | 71500164 | (160m) | 15.9875MHz #210041-1 |
| C1212,1276,1277 | 31820020 | " " " 2PF CH | | X1302 | 71500165 | (80m) | 17.9875MHz #210041-2 |
| C1227, 1277★ | 31820100 | " " " 10PF CH | | X1303 | 71500166 | (40m) | 21.4875MHz #210041-3 |
| C1243, 1251 | 31820120 | " " " 12PF CH | | X1304 | 71500167 | (20m) | 28.4875MHz #210041-4 |
| C1233 | 31820150 | " " " 15PF CH | | X1305 | 71500168 | (15m) | 35.4875MHz #210041-5 |
| C1225, 1241, 1249, 1257★ | 31820200 | " " " 20PF CH | | X1306 | 71500169 | (10A) | 42.4875MHz #210041-6 |
| | | | | X1307 | 71500170 | (10B) | 42.9875MHz #210041-7 |
| C1228, 1236, 1244, 1252 | 31820470 | " " " 47PF CH | | X1308 | 71500171 | (10C) | 43.4875MHz #210041-8 |
| | | | | X1309 | 71500172 | (10D) | 43.9875MHz #210041-9 |
| C1201, 1202, 1207~1209, 1215~1217, 1222~1224, 1230~1232, 1238~1240, 1246~1248 1254~1256, 1261, 1262, 1265, 1267, 1269 | 30820102 | " " " 0.001μF | | X1310★ | 71500183 | (★15MHz WWV) 29.4875MHz #210078-11 | |
| | | | | X1310▲ | 71500173 | (▲5MHz WWV) 19.4875MHz #210078-10 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CRYSTAL SOCKET | |
| | | | | XS1301~1310 | 69010012 | SD0105 | 1P |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | RESISTOR | |
| C1206, 1214, 1221, 1229, 1237, 1245, 1253, 1260, 1263, 1264, 1266, 1268, 1270~1273 | 30820103 | " " " 0.01μF | | R1326, 1331, 1336, 1341 | 40143470 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 47Ω | |
| | | | | R1301, 1305, 1310, 1315, 1320, 1321, 1325, 1330, 1335, 1340, 1345, 1350 | 40143101 | " " " " 100Ω | |
| C1274 | 34220106 | Electrolytic 16WV TW 10μF | | | | | |
| | | | | R1316, 1346★ | 40143221 | " " " " 220Ω | |
| | | INDUCTOR | | R1306, 1311, 1346▲ | 40143331 | " " " " 330Ω | |
| L1203~1211 | 53020021 | Micro inductor FL5H 220μH | | | | | |
| | | | | R1304, 1309, 1314, 1319, 1324, 1329, 1334, 1339, 1344, 1349 | 40143561 | " " " " 560Ω | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | | | |
| T1201, 1202 | 55003179 | #220294 | | | | | |
| T1203 | 55003180 | #220297 | | R1351 | 40143681 | " " " " 680Ω | |
| T1204, 1308★ | 55003181 | #220295 | | R1302, 1307, 1312, 1317, 1322, 1327, 1332, 1337, 1342, 1347 | 40143332 | " " " " 3.3kΩ | |
| T1205~1207 | 55003182 | #220296 | | | | | |
| T1308▲ | 55003183 | #220293 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | R1303, 1308, 1313, 1318, 1323, 1328, 1333, 1338, 1343, 1348 | 40143153 | " " " " 15kΩ | |
| XTAL UNIT | | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | | |
| | 017111AZ | Xtal unit with components | | | | | |
| PB-1711A | 60417111 | P.C. Board | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| | | CAPACITOR | | | | |
| C1342~1351 | 31820080 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 8PF CH | | | |
| C1321, 1325, 1329, 1333 | 31820330 | " " " | 33PF CH | CAPACITOR BOARD | | |
| | | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| C1314, 1318, 1322, 1326, 1330, 1334 1338★ | 31820390 | " " " | 39PF CH | | 017130AZ | Capacitor board with components |
| | | | | PB-1713 | 60417130 | P.C. Board |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| C1317 | 31820470 | " " " | 47PF CH | | | |
| C1310 | 31820680 | " " " | 68PF CH | | | CAPACITOR |
| C1313, 1337★ | 31820820 | " " " | 82PF CH | C1501, 1502 | 34839902 | Electrolytic 500WV 100μF |
| C1306, 1338▲ | 31820101 | " " " | 100PF CH | | | (CE-62L) |
| C1302, 1309 | 31820151 | " " " | 150PF CH | | | |
| C1337▲ | 31820181 | " " " | 180PF CH | | | |
| C1305 | 31820221 | " " " | 220PF CH | | | |
| C1301 | 31820271 | " " " | 270PF CH | | | |
| C1341 | 30820102 | " " " | 0.001μF | | | |
| C1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, 1311, 1312, 1315, 1316, 1319, 1320, 1323, 1324, 1327, 1328, 1331, 1332, 1335, 1336, 1339, 1340 | 30820103 | " " " | 0.01μF | DRIVER BOARD | | |
| | | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| | | | | | 017140AZ | Driver board with components |
| | | | | | | (without vacuum tube) |
| | | | | PB-1714A | 60417141 | P.C. Board |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | VACUUM TUBE |
| | | | | V1601 | 10000020 | 12BY7A |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | VACUUM TUBE SOCKET |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | VS1601 | 68090006 | SB-9403 |
| T1301~1310 | 55003217 | #220017 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | RESISTOR |
| | | MINI CONNECTOR | | R1605 | 42124470 | Carbon composition 1/2W GK 47Ω |
| J1301 | 68170001 | 5048-17A | | R1602(L1602),1604 | 42124560 | " " " " 56Ω |
| | | | | R1603 | 42124101 | " " " " 100Ω |
| | | | | R1601 | 42124473 | " " " " 47kΩ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| RECT. B BOARD | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | |
| | 017121AZ | Rect. B board with components | | | | CAPACITOR |
| PB-1712A | 60417121 | P.C. Board | | C1601, 1602 | 30820103 | Ceramic disc 500WV 0.01μF |
| | | | | C1603, 1604, 1606 | 30820473 | " " 50WV 0.047μF |
| | | | | C1605 | 33834102 | Dipped mica 500WV 1000PF |
| | | DIODE | | | | |
| D1401~1404 | 21090019 | Silicon | 10D10 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | | INDUCTOR |
| R1401~1406 | 42124474 | Carbon composition 1/2W GK 470kΩ | | L1601 | 53020013 | Micro inductor FL5H 150μH |
| | | | | L1602(R1602) | 55003219 | #220029 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 91100008 | Wrapping terminal C | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 91100008 | Wrapping terminal |
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | IC. TRANSISTOR | |
| | | | Q1801 | 25000074 | IC | TA7089M |
| | | | Q1804 | 22106390 | Transistor | 2SA639 |
| | | | Q1803 | 22107330 | Transistor | 2SA733 |
| FINAL BOARD | | | Q1805, 1806 | 22318155 | Transistor | 2SC1815GR |
| Symbol No. | Parts No. | Description | | | | |
| | 017152AZ | Final board with components | | | | |
| PB-1715B | 60417152 | P.C. Board | | | | |
| | | | | | DIODE | |
| | | | D1801, 1802 | 21090019 | Silicon | 10D10 |
| | | | D1803~1808 | 21015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 |
| | | VACUUM TUBE | | | | |
| V1701, 1702 | 10000026 | 6146B | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | DIODE | | | RESISTOR | |
| D1701 | 21090019 | Silicon 10D10 | R1810 | 40143479 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ | 4.7Ω |
| | | VACUUM TUBE SOCKET | R1815 | 40143471 | " " " " | 470Ω |
| VS1701, 1702 | 68080006 | SB-3606 | R1812 | 40143472 | " " " " | 4.7kΩ |
| | | | R1813, 1814 | 40143103 | " " " " | 10kΩ |
| | | | 1817, 1818 | | | |
| | | | R1816 | 40143223 | " " " " | 22kΩ |
| | | RESISTOR | R1801, 1802, 1804, 1805 | 42124474 | Carbon composition 1/2W GK | 470kΩ |
| R1701, 1702 (L1702, 1703) | 42124560 | Carbon composition 1/2W GK 56Ω | R1803, 1809 | 43204471 | Metallic film 2W | 470Ω |
| R1703, 1704, 1705 | 42124101 | " " " " 100Ω | R1808 | 43304332 | " " 3W | 3.3kΩ |
| R1706 | — | Meter shunt | R1806 | 43304153 | " " " | 15kΩ |
| R1707 | 43304153 | Metallic film 3W 15kΩ | R1807 | 43304473 | " " " | 47kΩ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | POTENTIOMETER | |
| C1704, 1710 | 30830103 | Ceramic disc 500WV 0.01μF | VR1801 | 49915502 | V10K-8-1-2 | 5kΩB |
| C1705~1709, 1711, 1712 | 30820473 | " 50WV 0.047μF | | | | |
| C1703 | 30830102 | " 500WV 1000PF | | | | |
| C1701 | 33147101 | Moulded mica 1kWV 100PF | | | CAPACITOR | |
| C1702 | 33831050 | Dipped mica 500WV 5PF | C1801, 1807, 1812 | 30240472 | Ceramic disc 500WV | 0.0047μF |
| | | | C1810 | 36825223 | Mylar 50WV | 0.022μF |
| | | | C1811 | 34220106 | Electrolytic 16WV TW | 10μF |
| | | | C1806 | 35330106 | " 250WV TW | 10μF |
| | | | C1808, 1809 | 34350226 | " 350WV TW | 22μF |
| | | | C1802~1805 | 34330476 | " 250WV TW | 47μF |
| | | | | | | |
| | | INDUCTOR | | | | |
| L1701 | 53020013 | Micro inductor 150μH | | | | |
| L1704 | 53020015 | Micro inductor 560μH | | | | |
| L1702, 1703 (R1701, 1702) | 53003220 | RF choke #220307 | | | | |
| | | | SELECT SWITCH BOARD | | | |
| | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | |
| | | | | 017183AZ | Select switch board with components | |
| | 91100008 | Wrapping terminal C | PB-1718C | 60417183 | P.C. Board | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | TRANSISTOR | |
| | | | Q1901, 1902 | 22318154 | Transistor | 2SC1815Y |
| RECT. C UNIT | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | |
| | 017171AZ | Rect. C unit with components | | | | |
| PB-1717A | 60417171 | P.C. Board | | | DIODE | |
| | | | D1901, 1902 | 21090011 | Silicon | 10D1 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

[illegible]

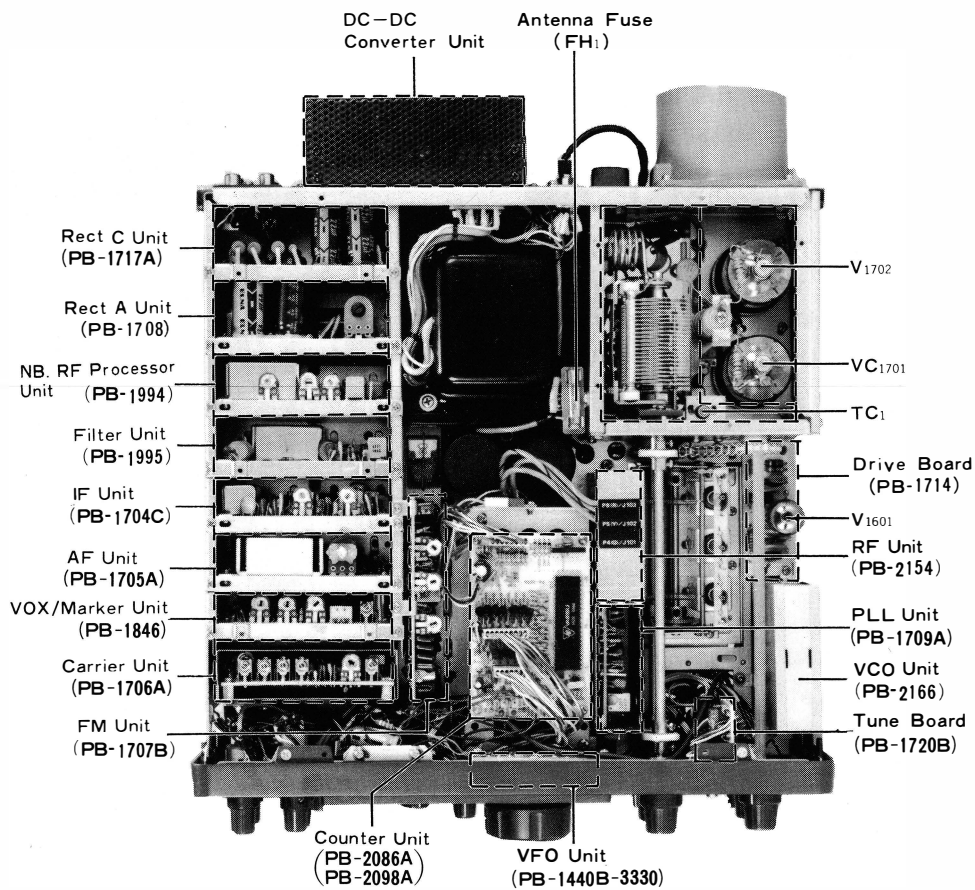
| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| | | RESISTOR | | | |
| R2203 | 41143271 | Carbon film 1/4W TJ 270Ω | | | CAPACITOR |
| R2202 | 41143821 | " " " " 820Ω | C2407 | 30820103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF |
| R2201 | 41143152 | " " " " 1.5kΩ | C2409 | 33824100 | Dipped mica " 10PF |
| | | | C2405 | 33824120 | " " " 12PF |
| | | | C2403, 2404 | 33824680 | " " " 68PF |
| | | | C2402 | 33824271 | " " " 270PF |
| | | | C2401 | 33824821 | " " " 820PF |
| | | | C2406 | 34220336 | Electrolytic 16WV TW 33μF |
| REJECT SWITCH BOARD | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | |
| | 017222AZ | Reject switch board with components | | | |
| PB-1722B | 60417222 | P.C. Board | | | |
| | | | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR |
| | | | TC2401 | 39000018 | B7P 420PF |
| | | | TC2407 | 39000001 | ECV-1ZW 10x32 10PF |
| | | DIODE | TC2406 | 39000002 | ECV-1ZW 20x32 20PF |
| D2301 | 20900140 | LED GD4-203SRD | TC2402~2405 | 39000005 | ECV-1ZW 50x32 50PF |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | TRANSFORMER |
| R2301 | 40143152 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 1.5kΩ | T2401 | 55003292 | #220303A |
| | | | T2402 | 55003222 | #220261 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | |
| VR2301 | 49915502 | V10K-8-1-2 5kΩB | TRIMMER B BOARD | | |
| | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| | | | | 017243AZ | Trimmer B board with components |
| | | | PB-1724C | 60417243 | P.C. Board |
| | | | | | |
| | | SWITCH | | | |
| S2301 | 65000034 | 1B0001AC2060 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | RESISTOR |
| | | | R2501, 2502 | 40143682 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 6.8kΩ |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| TRIMMER A BOARD | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | |
| | 017233AZ | Trimmer board A with components | | | |
| PB-1723C | 60417233 | P.C. Board | | | CAPACITOR |
| | | | C2503 | 33824330 | Dipped mica 50WV 33PF |
| | | | C2504 | 33824680 | " " " 68PF |
| | | | C2502 | 33824271 | " " " 270PF |
| | | | C2501 | 33824821 | " " " 820PF |
| | | TRANSISTOR | | | |
| Q2401 | 22307354 | Transistor 2SC735Y | | | |
| Q2402 | 22318154 | Transistor 2SC1815Y | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | DIODE | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR |
| D2402 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | TC2501 | 39000018 | B7P 420PF |
| | | | TC2506, 2507 | 39000002 | ECV-1ZW 10x32 10PF |
| | | | TC2502~2505 | 39000005 | ECV-1ZW 50x32 50PF |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | |
| R2401, 2402 | 40143103 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 10kΩ | | | TRANSFORMER |
| | | | | | |
| | | | T2501 | 55003292 | #220303A |
| | | | T2502 | 55003222 | #220261 |

[illegible]

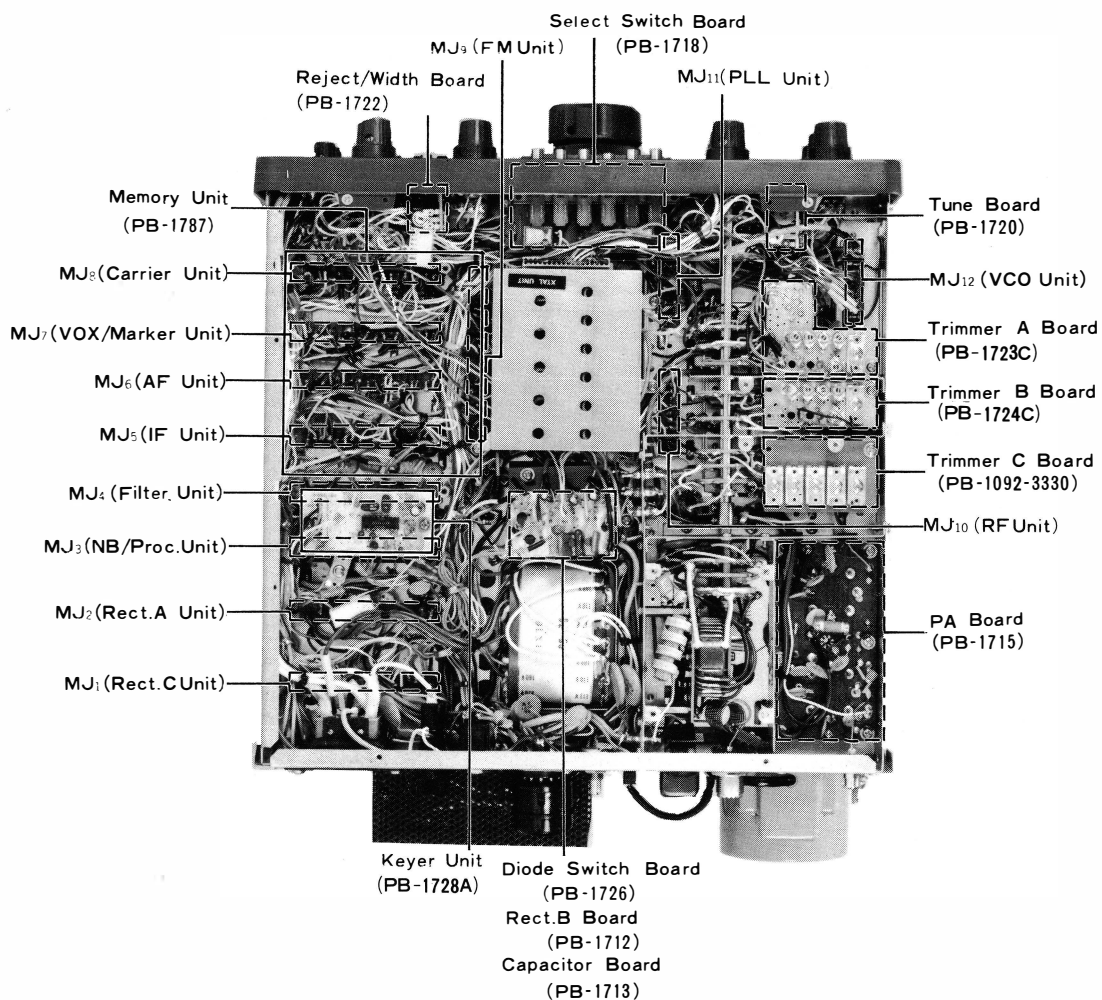
| | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | C2802 | 31827271 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 270PF UJ |
| | | | C2821, 2823 | 38820471 | " " " | 470PF (2222-660-02-471) |
| | | | C2822 | 38820102 | " " " | 0.001μF (RD200YZ1-2P) |
| X2801 | 71800092 | HC-18/U | 3276.8kHz | C2801, 2806, 2808, 2811, 2813~2815, 1818~2820, 2829~2832, 2839, 2856, 2859, 2867 | 38820103 | " " " 0.01μF (RD204YM103P) |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | | |
| R2863 | 40143279 | Carbon film RD 1/4F | 2.7Ω | | | |
| R2860 | 40143339 | " " " " | 3.3Ω | | | |
| R2825 | 40143220 | " " " " | 22Ω | C2868,2869,2871 | 30820473 | " " " 0.047μF |
| R2805, 2808, 2822, 2824 | 40143101 | " " " " | 100Ω | C2810 | 33821050 | Dipped mica " 5PF |
| R2813 | 40143121 | " " " " | 120Ω | C2860 | 33824150 | " " " 15PF |
| R2809, 2821 | 40143221 | " " " " | 220Ω | C2816 | 33824470 | " " " 47PF |
| R2804, 2817 | 40143391 | " " " " | 390Ω | C2812, 2817 | 33824510 | " " " 51PF |
| R2826, 2831, 2840 | 40143471 | " " " " | 470Ω | | 33824820 | " " " 82PF |
| R2835 | 40143102 | " " " " | 1kΩ | C2834 | 36825332 | Mylar " 0.0033μF |
| R2815 | 40143122 | " " " " | 1.2kΩ | C2837 | 36825473 | " " 0.047μF |
| R2818, 2834, 2849 | 40143152 | " " " " | 1.5kΩ | C2847, 2848, 2853 | 36825104 | " " 0.1μF |
| R2842, 2855 | 40143272 | " " " " | 2.7kΩ | C2861 | 36526334 | Tantalum 35WV 0.33μF |
| R2832, 2837 | 40143332 | " " " " | 3.3kΩ | C2842, 2843, 2852 | 36526105 | " " 1μF |
| R2810, 2843, 2857, 2861 | 40143472 | " " " " | 4.7kΩ | C2844 | 36526255 | " " 2.2μF |
| R2853 | 40143562 | " " " " | 5.6kΩ | C2851 | 36526335 | " " 3.3μF |
| R2827, 2848 | 40143822 | " " " " | 8.2kΩ | C2850 | 36916337 | " 6.3WV 330μF |
| R2844, 2846, 2847, 2850~ 2852 | 40143103 | " " " " | 10kΩ | C2862~2865 | 32821102 | Feed thru 50WV 0.001μF |
| R2811 | 40143123 | " " " " | 12kΩ | C2833, 2835, 2836 | 36824331 | Styrol " 330PF |
| R2828, 2829 | 40143153 | " " " " | 15kΩ | C2825 | 34120336 | Electrolytic 10WV " 33μF |
| R2838 | 40143223 | " " " " | 22kΩ | C2824 | 34120476 | " 10WV TW 47μF |
| R2812, 2858, 2859 | 40143333 | " " " " | 33kΩ | C2845 | 34220475 | " 16WV TW 4.7μF |
| R2836 | 40143473 | " " " " | 47kΩ | C2826 | 34220106 | " " " 10μF |
| R2803, 2806, 2820 | 40143563 | " " " " | 56kΩ | C2809, 2838, 2841, 2854, 2855, 2857, 2858, 2866 | 34220337 | " " " 330μF (CE04 RVC 16 WV 330μF) |
| R2854, 2862 | 40143823 | " " " " | 82kΩ | C2870 | 34220108 | " " " 1000μF |
| R2801, 2802, 2814, 2816, 2823, 2830, 2833, 2839, 2841, 2856 | 40143104 | " " " " | 100kΩ | | | |
| R2807, 2819 | 40143334 | " " " " | 330kΩ | | | |
| R2845 | 40143394 | " " " " | 390kΩ | | | |
| R2864 | 41143102 | " " " 1/4P | 1kΩ | | | |
| R2865 | 41143472 | " " " 1/4P | 4.7kΩ | L2802,2805,2807 | 53020001 | Micro inductor FL-5H 1mH |
| | | | | L2803, 2804 | 53020014 | " " FL-4H 1.8μH |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | L2801 | 53020027 | " " FL-5H 270μH |
| VR2801, 2802 | 49800093 | PN822H103H | 10kΩB | L2806 | 55003069 | " " 35μH #220012 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | | |
| C2849 | 31829101 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 100PF SL | | | TRANSFORMER |
| C2807 | 31820240 | " " " | 24PF CH | T2801 | 55003223 | #220332A |
| C2828 | 31820390 | " " " | 39PF CH | | | |
| C2827 | 31820470 | " " " | 47PF CH | | | |
| C2805 | 31820820 | " " " | 82PF CH | | | |
| C2804 | 31827100 | " " " | 10PF UJ | | | |
| C2803 | 31827470 | " " " | 47PF UJ | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | | | R2931 | 40143473 | Carbon film RD 1/4F | 47kΩ |
| | | | R2901, 2905, 2927 | 40143104 | " " " " | 100kΩ |
| | | | R2929 | 40143105 | " " " " | 1MΩ |
| | | | R2930 | 40143225 | " " " " | 2.2MΩ |
| COUNTER UNIT | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | |
| | 017291AZ | Counter/Display unit assembly | | | | |
| PB-1729A | 60417291 | P.C. Board | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | RB2901 | 47000004 | RK1/16B8R | 4.7kΩ × 8 |
| | | IC, FET & TRANSISTOR | | | | |
| Q2920, 2921 | 25000144 | IC F40192 | | | | |
| Q2919 | 25000143 | IC MC1416P | | | | |
| Q2916 | 25000114 | IC MC14011B | | | | |
| | | | | | CAPACITOR | |
| Q2911 | 25000138 | IC MSL980-Y7 | C2901 | 31829080 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 8PF SL |
| Q2910 | 25000139 | IC MSL980-Y4 | C2903, 2911 | 31829330 | " " " | 33PF SL |
| Q2917, 2922, 2923 | 25000085 | IC MSM561 | C2916, 2919 | 31827820 | " " " | 82PF UJ |
| | | | C2922, 2923 | 31820510 | " " " | 51PF CH |
| Q2918 | 25000084 | IC MSM5501 | C2905, 2915, 2918 | 31820101 | " " " | 100PF CH |
| Q2912 | 25000080 | IC MSM5564 | | | | |
| Q2925 | 25000175 | IC NJM78L08 | C2902, 2904, 2906~2910, 2912, 2913, 2917, 2920, 2947, 2948 | 30820103 | " " " | 0.01μF |
| Q2913 | 25000140 | IC SN74LS00N | | | | |
| Q2914 | 25000141 | IC SN74LS04N | | | | |
| Q2915 | 25000072 | IC SN74LS90N | | | | |
| Q2903 | 25000104 | IC SN76514N | | | | |
| Q2924 | 25000109 | IC μPC14305 | C2929, 2931 | 30820473 | " " " | 0.047μF |
| Q2902 | 22890017 | FET JF1033B | 2952 | | | |
| Q2901 | 23800401 | FET 3SK40M | C2926 | 33824331 | Dipped mica | 330PF |
| Q2909 | 22107330 | Transistor 2SA733 | C2927 | 36825332 | Mylar | 0.0033μF |
| Q2904, 2905 | 22307853 | Transistor 2SC785O | C2950 | 36825102 | " " | 0.001μF |
| Q2906~2908 | 22309450 | Transistor 2SC945 | C2924 | 36825473 | " " | 0.047μF |
| | | | C2914, 2930, 2949 | 36226106 | Tantalum 16WV | 10μF |
| | | | C2932~2945 | 32821102 | Feed thru 50WV | 0.001μF |
| | | DIODE | C2925, 2928 | 36324331 | Styrol 25WV | 330PF |
| D2901~2907 | 21015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | C2946 | 36326685 | Noise limiter 20WV | 6.8μF |
| | | | C2951 | 34220477 | Electrolytic 16WV | 470μF |
| | | | C2953, 2954 | 36526105 | Tantalum 35WV | 1μF |
| | | | | | | |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | | |
| X2901 | 71800105 | HC-18/U 18.5MHz #210045-2 | | | | |
| X2902 | 71800106 | HC-18/U 18.0MHz #210045-1 | | | | |
| X2903 | 71400001 | HC-14/W 655.36kHz #210025 | | | | |
| | | | | | RECEPTACLE | |
| | | | J2901 | 67160002 | Pin connector | 5049-16A 16P |
| | | | J2902 | 68020001 | | CN 7017 |
| | | RESISTOR | | | | |
| R2954 | 42124100 | Carbon composition 1/2W | | | | 10Ω |
| R2932~2953 | 40143101 | Carbon film RD 1/4F | | | | 100Ω |
| R2909, 2912 | 40143221 | " " " " | | | | 220Ω |
| R2915, 2918 | 40143331 | " " " " | | | VARIABLE CAPACITOR | |
| R2903, 2906, 2928 | 40143471 | " " " " | VC2901 | 39000072 | TSN-120SX | 10PF×2 |
| | | | | | | |
| R2904 | 40143152 | " " " " | | | | 1.5kΩ |
| R2907, 2910 | 40143222 | " " " " | | | | 2.2kΩ |
| R2919, 2920, 2922, 2925 | 40143332 | " " " " | | | TRANSFORMER | |
| | | | T2901, 2902 | 52000064 | 8X377004 13MHz | #220306 |
| R2911 | 40143472 | " " " " | | | | 4.7kΩ |
| R2908 | 40143562 | " " " " | | | | 5.6kΩ |
| R2902, 2913, 2914, 2916, 2917 | 40143153 | " " " " | | | | 15kΩ |
| | | | | | INDUCTOR | |
| | | | L2901 | 55020025 | Micro inductor FL-5H | 33μH |
| | | | L2902 | 55003370 | Noise filter coil | SFT840D |
| R2924, 2926, | 40143473 | " " " " | | | | 47kΩ |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | | INDUCTOR |
| | | | | L3101, 3102 | | Micro inductor FL-4H 22μH |
| | | | | L3103 | 53020027 | Micro inductor FL-5H 270μH |
| DISPLAY BOARD | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | 91100008 | Wrapping terminal C |
| PB-1730 | 60417300 | P.C. Board | | | | |
| | | DISPLAY LED | | | | |
| DS3001~3006 | 21090135 | HP5082-7740 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | SOCKET | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| QS3001~3006 | 68140005 | 314-AG-37D | | | | TRANSISTOR |
| | | | | Q3201, 3202 | 22290020 | T20A6 with insulator |
| | | | | | | |
| | 67200003 | Board joint | 163740 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | RESISTOR |
| | | | | R3202 | 43104332 | Wire wound 1W 3.3Ω |
| | | | | R3201 | 43504221 | Metallic film 5W 220Ω |
| | | | | | | |
| DIODE SWITCH BOARD | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | |
| | 017261AZ | Diode switch board with components | | | | |
| PB-1726A | 60417261 | P.C. Board | | | | |
| | | | | | | CAPACITOR |
| | | | | C3202 | 38235473 | Metallized paper 150WV 0.047μF |
| | | | | C3201 | 34320227 | Electrolytic 25WV 220μF |
| | | | | | | |
| | | FET | | | | |
| Q3101, 3102 | 22800195 | 2SK19GR | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | DIODE | | | | CONNECTOR |
| D3102 | 21010070 | Germanium | 1S1007 | P3201 | 68090038 | AC9M |
| D3101, 3103 | 21015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | | |
| R3101 | 40143151 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ | 150Ω | | | |
| R3105~3107 | 40143561 | " " " " | 560Ω | | | |
| R3110 | 40143102 | " " " " | 1kΩ | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| R3108 | 40143222 | " " " " | 2.2kΩ | | 77000008 | Microphone YE7A with Microphone hanger screws. |
| R3109 | 40143332 | " " " " | 3.3kΩ | | 67040001 | Microphone plug FM-144P |
| R3102~3104 | 40143103 | " " " " | 10kΩ | | 96000033 | AC Power cord #240036B |
| | | | | | T9003680 | 2 wire, 2 prong plug |
| | | | | | T9003681 | 3 wire, without plug |
| | | | | | T9003682 | 3 wire, 3 prong UL plug |
| | | | | | T9003683 | 3 wire, 3 prong Australia plug |
| | | | | | T9003684 | 3 wire, 2 prong EU plug |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | 67120009 | Power plug QS-A-P12FL |
| C3104, 3105, 3109~3112 | 30820103 | Ceramic disc 50WV | 0.01μF | | T9003720 | DC Power cord #240037 |
| C3113 | 30820473 | " " " " | 0.047μF | | 67120009 | Power plug QS-A-P12FL |
| C3101, 3103 | 33824471 | Dipped mica 50WV | 470PF | | 69000002 | Fuse holder SN1102 |
| C3102 | 33824102 | " " " " | 1000PF | | 73000007 | Fuse 20A |
| C3106, 3107, 3108 | 34220106 | Electrolytic 16WV TW | 10μF | | 67030001 | Key plug SH3603 |
| | | | | | 67020002 | Phone plug SH3001 |
| | | | | | 67020003 | External speaker plug P2240 |
| | | | | | 67020005 | Antenna plug SO259 |
| | | | | | 67110007 | ACC plug PA-602B 04 |
| | | | | | 67020001 | RCA pin plug CN7017 |
| | | | | | 73000004 | Fuse 5A (100V~117V) |
| | | | | | 73000003 | 3A (200V~234V) |



Top View

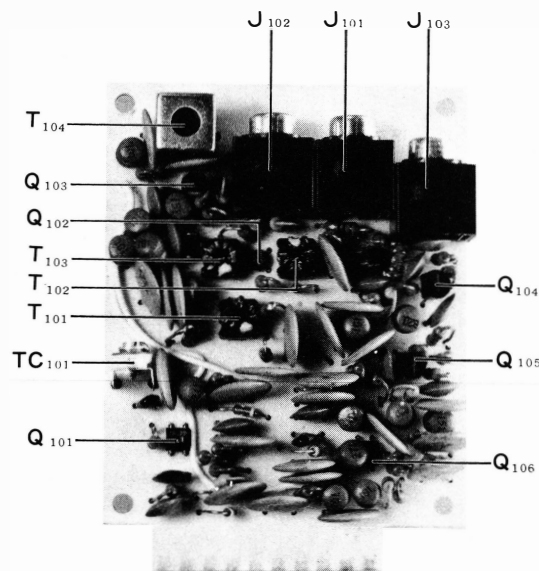


Bottom View

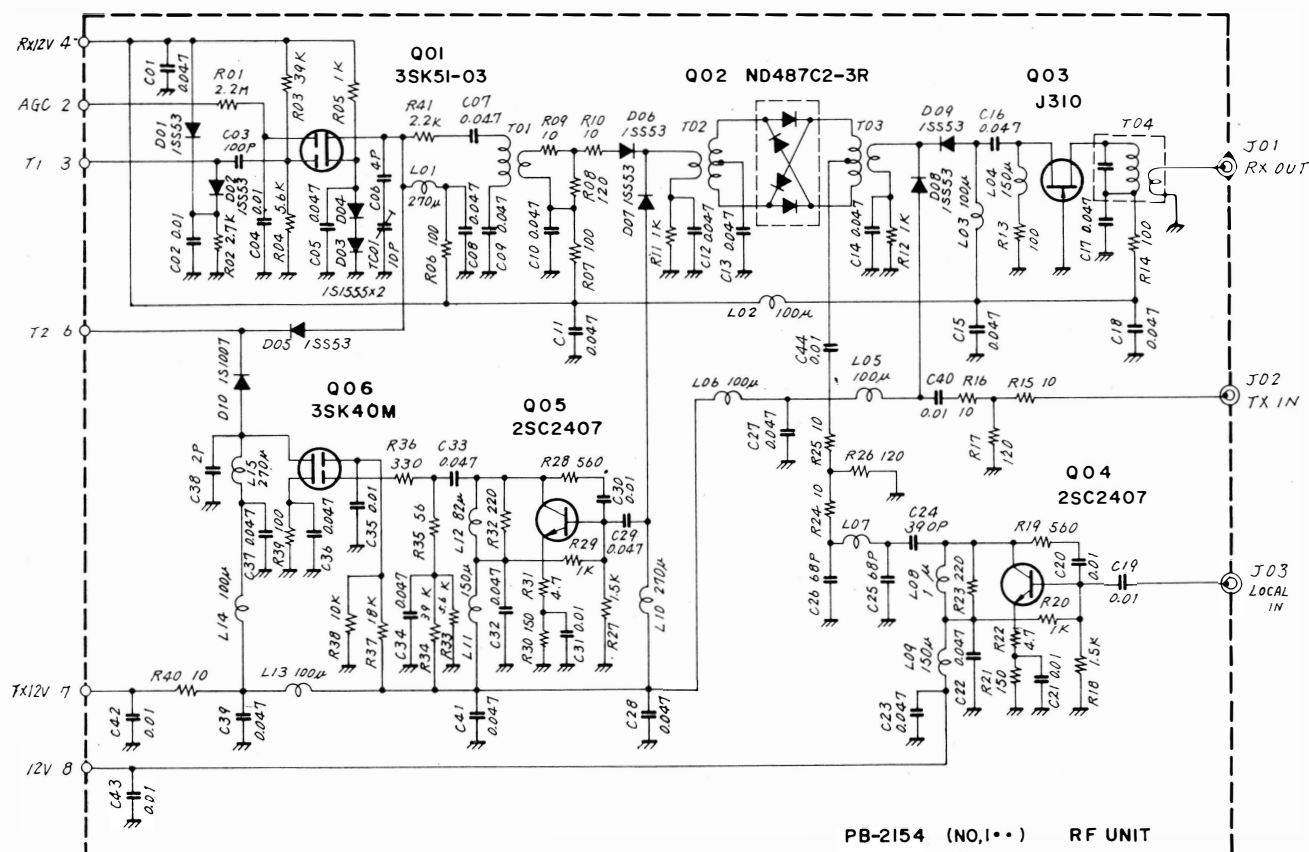
RF UNIT (PB-2154)

The incoming signal is amplified by the RF amplifier Q₁₀₁ (3SK51-03), a dual gate MOSFET which has superior rejection against cross modulation. The amplified signal is then fed to the first mixer Q₁₀₂ (ND487C2-3R), a Schottky-barrier double-balanced mixer, for excellent intercept characteristics. The RF signal is mixed with a local signal delivered from the LOCAL UNIT, resulting in a 8.9875 MHz first IF. The IF signal is then amplified by Q₁₀₃ (J310) and delivered to the FILTER UNIT.

The input and output of the RF amplifier are permeability tuned circuits, resulting in high sensitivity with excellent rejection of unwanted out-of-band signals.



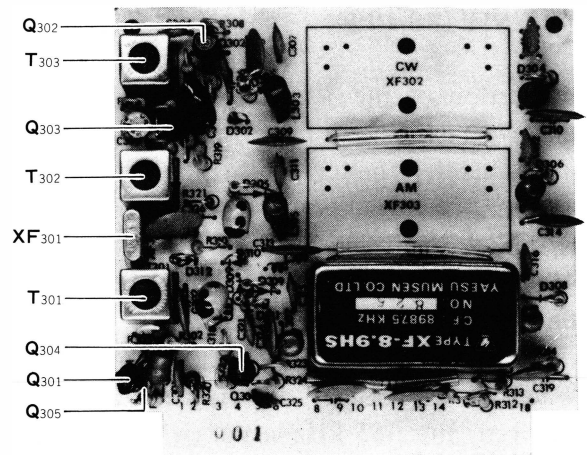
RF unit (PB-2154)



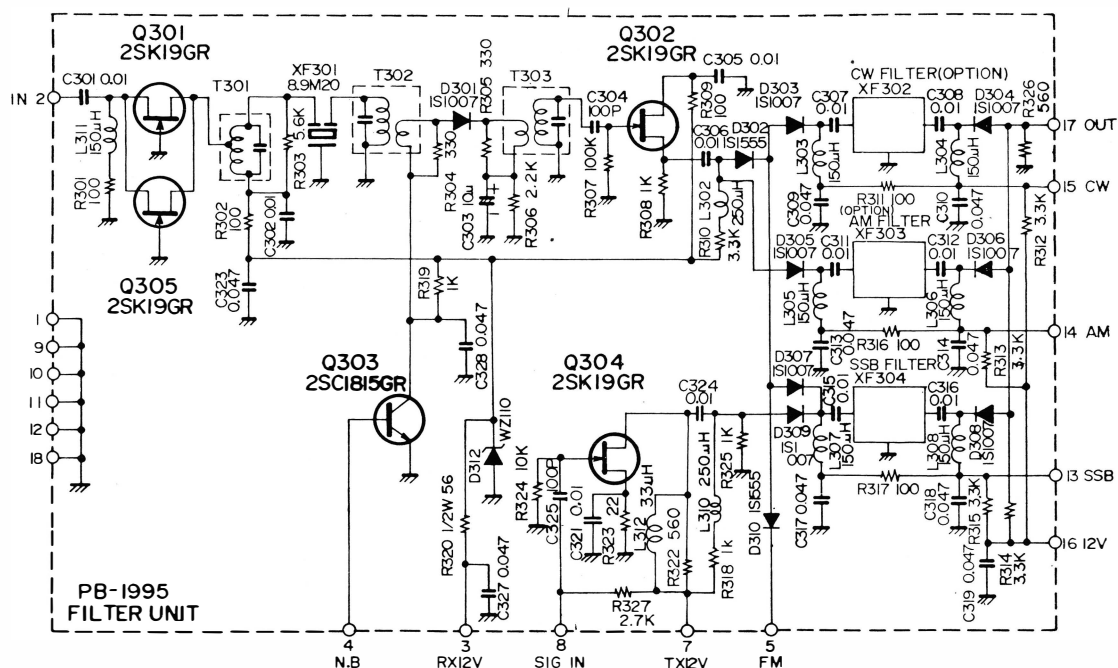
FILTER UNIT (PB-1995)

The IF signal received at pin 2 of the FILTER UNIT (PB-1995) is amplified by parallel-connected Q₃₀₁ and Q₃₀₅ (both 2SK19GR), and fed through a monolithic filter XF₃₀₁ (8.9M-20A), which has a ± 10 kHz bandwidth, providing additional selectivity and enough delay time to match the noise blanker gating pulses. The signal is then fed to the second IF amplifier, Q₃₀₂ (2SK19GR).

The noise blanker diode D₃₀₁ (1S1007) is placed between T₃₀₂ and T₃₀₃, and it functions as an ON/OFF switch which is controlled by the noise blanker driver Q₃₀₃ (2SC1815GR). The output from the source of Q₃₀₂ is passed through the SSB filter XF₃₀₄ (or the optional AM or CW filters). Selection of the filter to be used is performed by one of the diode switches D₃₀₃ - D₃₀₈ (1S1007), depending on the mode of operation. The IF signal is then transferred to the IF UNIT. In the FM mode, the IF signal is coupled directly through D₃₁₀ (1S1555) to pin 5 of the IF UNIT.



Filter unit (PB-1995)



NB UNIT (PB-1994)

A portion of the 8987.5 kHz IF signal is fed to pin 4 of the noise blanker unit and appears at noise blanker mixer Q₂₀₉ (**3SK40M**), where the 8532.5 kHz signal generated by Q₂₁₁ (**2SC1815Y**) is mixed with the incoming signal to produce a 455 kHz signal. The 455 kHz signal is then amplified by Q₂₁₀ (**3SK40M**).

When a carrier or a noise-free modulated signal is received, the 455 kHz signal (with its corresponding strength) is rectified by D₂₀₂ and D₂₀₃ (both **1N270**) to charge C₂₃₅. There is no discharge loop for C₂₃₅; therefore, signals which exceed the charged voltage established by the reference voltage on C₂₃₅ will not pass through D₂₀₂ and D₂₀₃. Accordingly, there will be no voltage drop across R₂₄₇, and Q₂₁₂ (**3SK51-03**) will conduct as the gate voltage approaches zero potential. When Q₂₁₂ conducts, the drain voltage at pin 2 of the printed board will drop.

The drain of Q₂₁₂ is directly connected to the base of Q₃₀₃ (**2SC1815GR**) in the FILTER UNIT. As the drain voltage of Q₂₁₂ drops, the base voltage of Q₃₀₃ drops, turning off Q₃₀₃. The collector voltage will then increase, producing

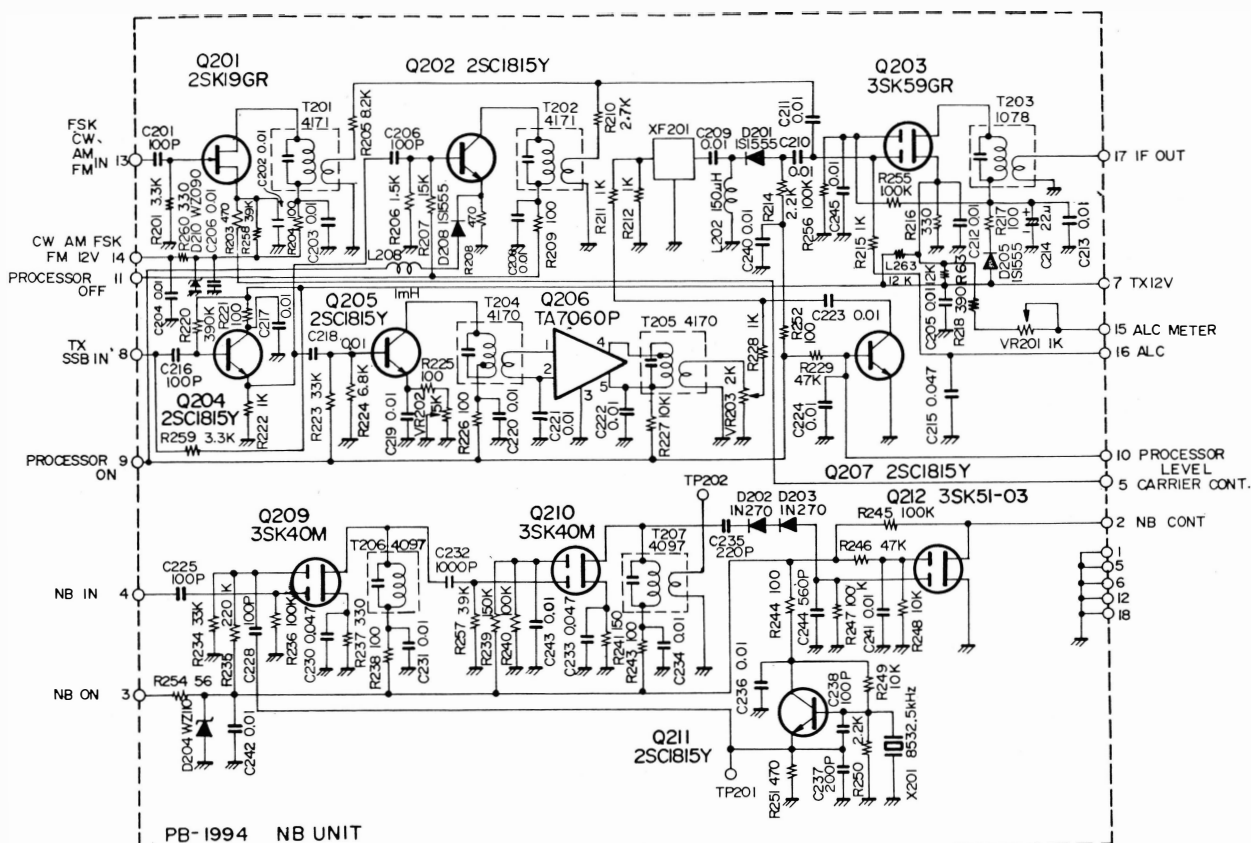
a forward bias to D₃₀₁ (**1S1007**). As D₃₀₁ conducts, the signals will pass normally through the circuit.

When pulse-type noise is received which exceeds the charged reference voltage established by C_{235} , D_{202} and D_{203} will permit negative-going pulses to turn Q_{212} off. The drain voltage will rapidly increase as it turns off.

As the drain voltage increases, Q_{303} will turn on and the collector voltage will decrease. Accordingly, D_{301} will be biased to block the signal. Thus, when pulse-type noise is received, the signal passage will be blanked off momentarily.

IF UNIT (PB-1704C)

The IF signal from pin 14 is fed to the gate of the IF first mixer, Q₄₀₁ (**3SK51-03**), where the IF signal is heterodyned with a 19.7475 MHz $\pm \Delta f$ local signal delivered from crystal oscillator Q₄₀₅ (**2SC535A**) and buffer amplifier Q₄₀₆ (**2SC1815Y**), resulting in a signal of 10.76 MHz $\pm \Delta f$.



The new $10.76 \text{ MHz} \pm \Delta f$ signal is fed through filter XF₄₀₁ to the IF first mixer Q₄₀₁ (3SK51-03), where the filtered signal is heterodyned with a $19.7475 \text{ MHz} \pm \Delta f$ signal, producing an 8.9875 MHz signal, the same as the original IF. This process moves the IF signal across the passband of XF₄₀₁. The combination of filters XF₃₀₄ and XF₄₀₁ provides continuously variable width of the IF passband.

The frequency of crystal oscillator Q₄₀₅ is varied by varactor diode D₄₁₀ (1S2209).

On the AM and FM modes, the IF signal is passed through diode switches D₄₀₂ and D₄₀₃ (1S1007), and does not pass through filter XF₄₀₁.

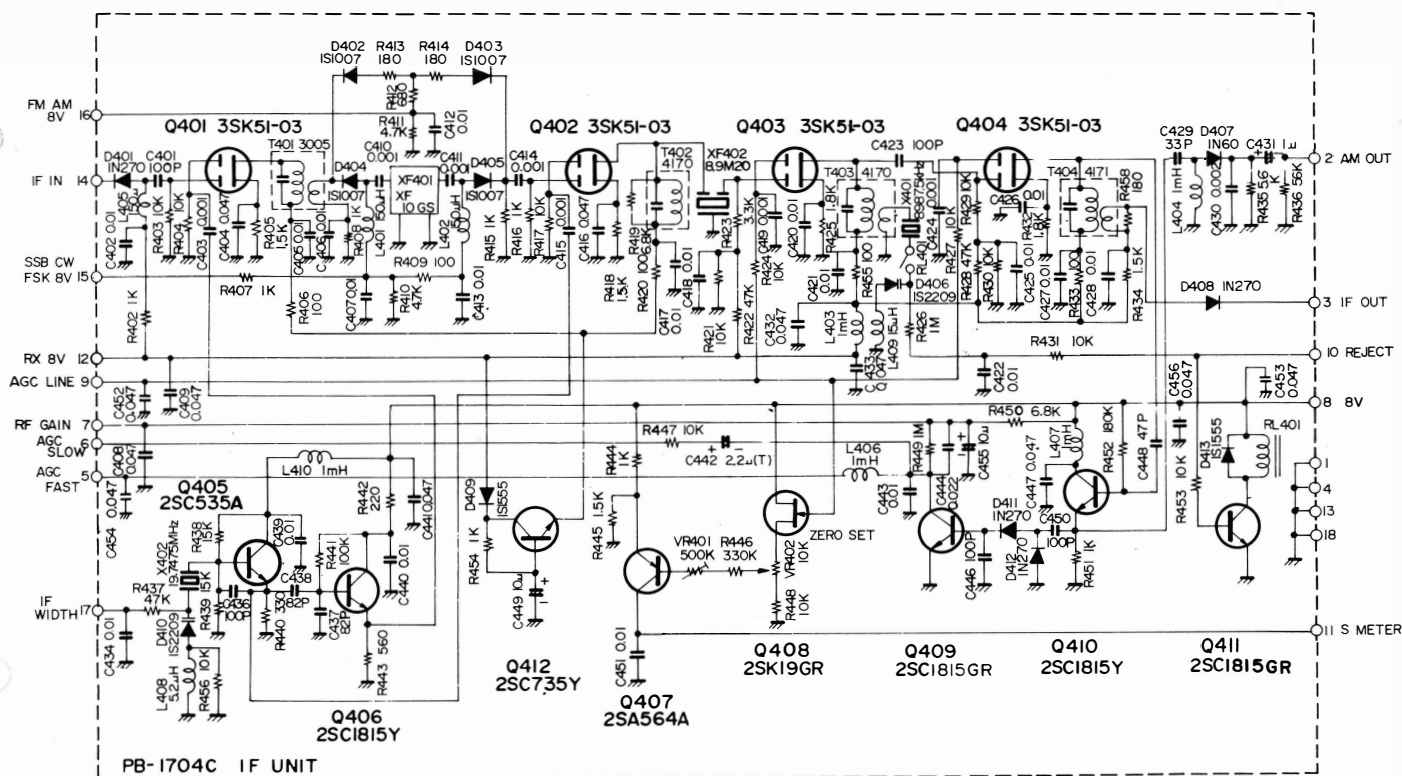
The output from the IF second mixer is fed through a monolithic filter XF₄₀₂ to the two-stage IF amplifier consisting of Q₄₀₃ and Q₄₀₄ (both 3SK51-03). The output from Q₄₀₃ is coupled to the rejection tuning circuit which eliminates interference within the IF passband. This rejection function is accomplished by varying the resonant frequency of a crystal with varactor diode D₄₀₆ (1S2209) on the SSB, CW, and FSK modes.

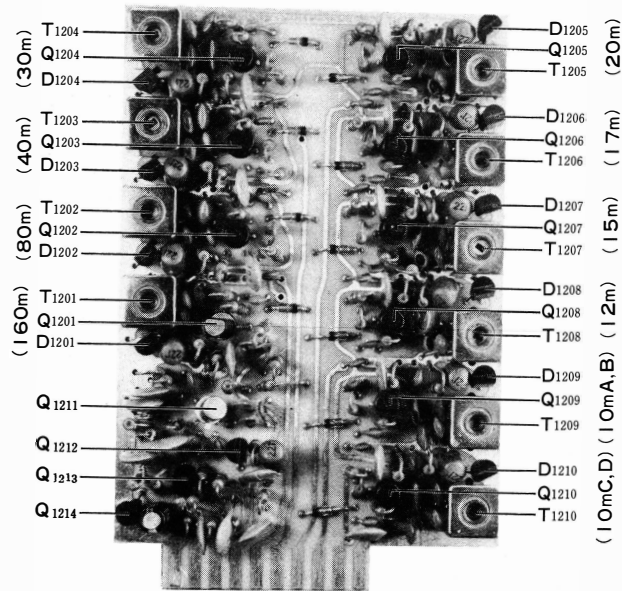
The amplified IF signal is fed to the CARRIER UNIT. In the AM mode, the signal is fed through a buffer amplifier Q₄₁₀ (2SC1815Y) to the AM detector D₄₀₇ (1N60). The signal is then fed to the AF UNIT.

A portion of the output from Q₄₁₀ is rectified by D₄₁₁ and D₄₁₂ (1N270) to produce AGC voltage. The AGC voltage is amplified by DC amplifier Q₄₀₉ (2SC1815GR) and fed to the gate of RF amplifier Q₁₀₁ and to IF amplifiers Q₄₀₃ and Q₄₀₄ to control the gain of these stages for AGC purposes. The time constant of the AGC voltage decay is selectable (FAST/SLOW) by switch S₂₀₀₃. The AGC voltage is further amplified by Q₄₀₈ (2SK19GR) and Q₄₀₇ (2SA564A) for signal strength indication on the front panel S-meter.

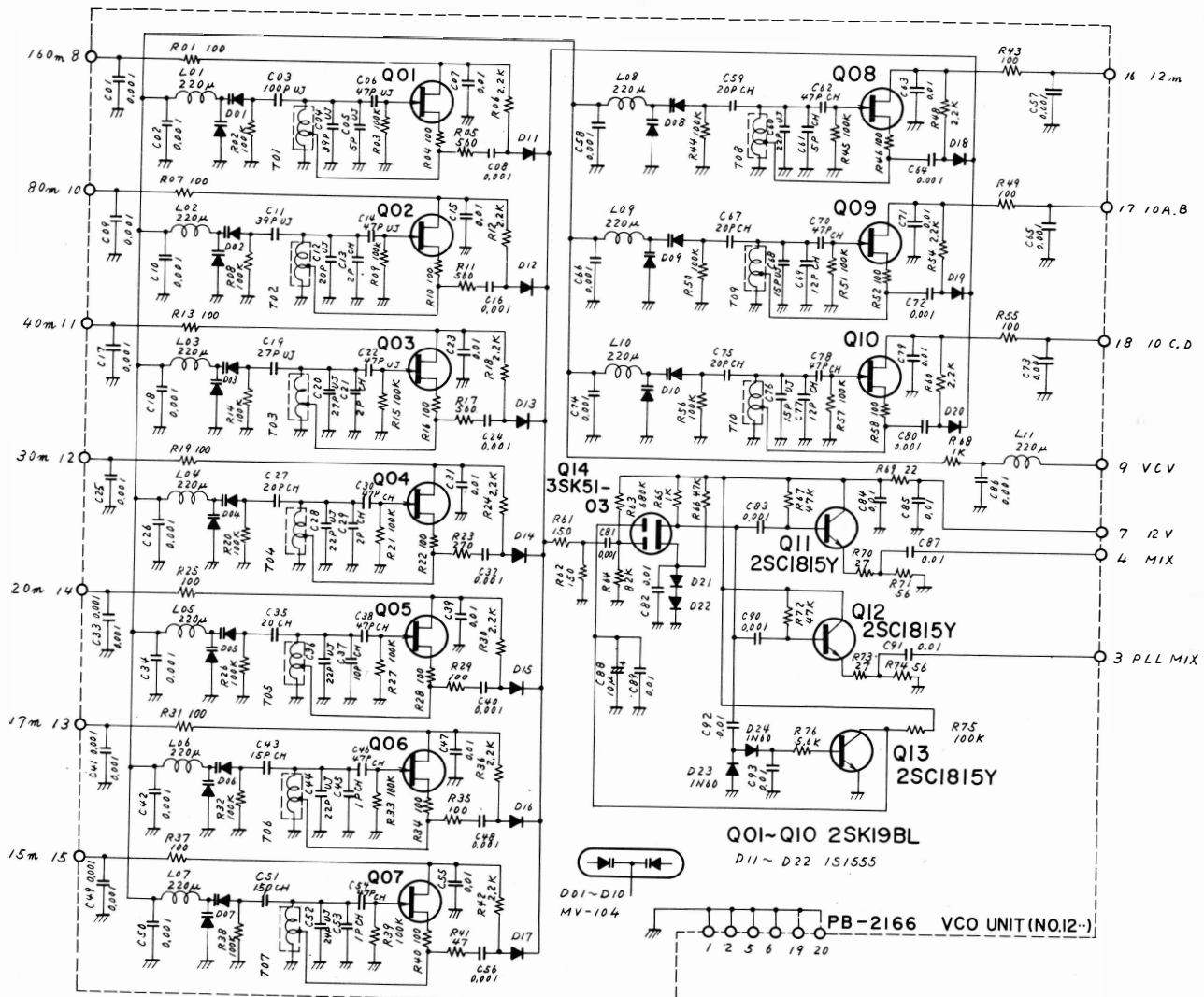
The RF GAIN control on the front panel varies the AGC voltage level, providing manual control of the gain of the RF and IF stages.

Q₄₁₁ (2SC1815GR) works as a relay driver for the IF rejection tuning circuit. Delay transistor Q₄₁₂ (2SC735Y) supplies the voltage to the drain of Q₄₀₁ and Q₄₀₂ when the transceiver returns to the receive mode after transmission.





VCO unit (PB-2166)



COUNTER UNIT (PB-2086A-3430/PB-2098)

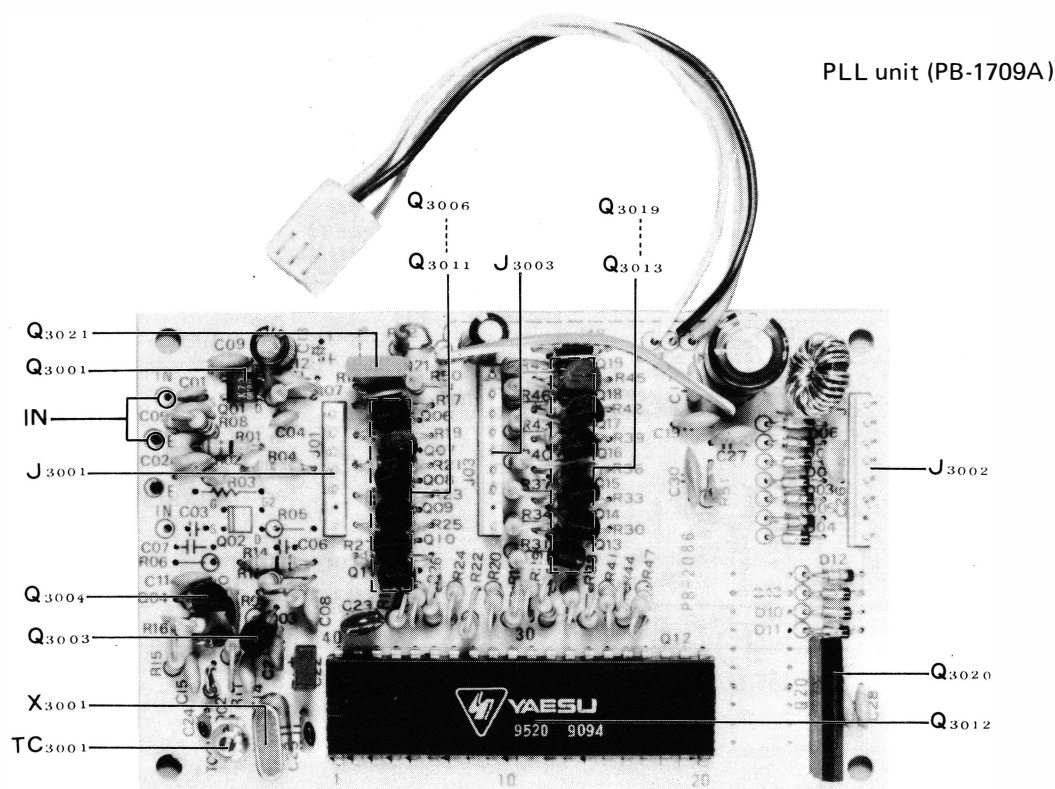
The local oscillator signal is applied to Large-Scale Integrated Circuit (LSI) chip for display on the front panel digital display.

The premix signal as shown in Table 2 from the LOCAL Unit, is amplified by Q_{3001} (3SK73). The amplified signal is further amplified by Q_{3003} (2SC1674) and delivered to the LSI counter chip, Q_{3012} (MSM9520RS). of the output from Q_{3003} is amplified by Q_{3004} (2SC1815Y) and fed to gate 2 of Q_{3001} controlling the gain of those amplifiers.

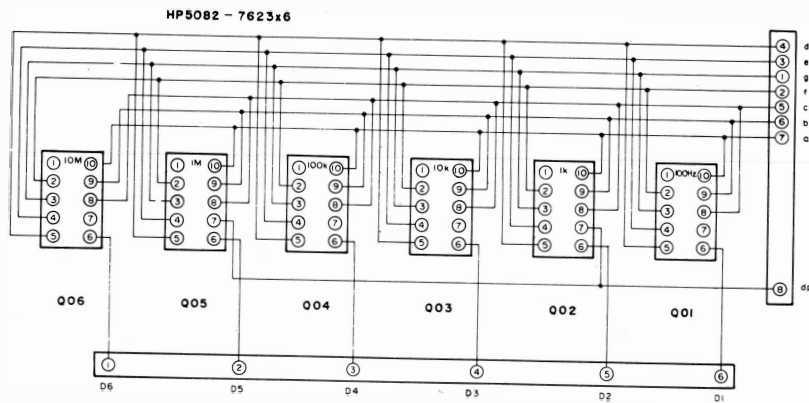
The output from the LSI is fed to the display. The output from pins 24 through 30 is delivered to segment drivers $Q_{3013} - Q_{3019}$ (2SA952L) and digit drivers $Q_{3006} - Q_{3011}$ (2SA952L) through a dynamic drive configuration. Display is performed by $D_{2901} - D_{2906}$ (HP5082-7623), seven-segment light-emitting diodes.

| | Nominal Premix Local Frequency | L S B | U S B | CW, AM |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 160m | 10.4875—10.9875(MHz) | 10.486—10.986(MHz) | 10.489—10.989(MHz) | 10.4883—12.9883(MHz) |
| 80m | 12.4875—12.9875 | 12.486—12.986 | 12.489—12.989 | 12.4883—12.9883 |
| 40m | 15.9875—16.4875 | 15.986—16.486 | 15.989—16.489 | 15.9883—16.4883 |
| 30m | 18.9875—19.4875 | 18.986—19.486 | 18.989—19.489 | 18.9883—19.4883 |
| 20m | 22.9875—23.4875 | 22.986—23.486 | 22.989—23.489 | 22.9883—23.4883 |
| 17m | 26.9875—27.4875 | 26.986—27.486 | 26.989—27.489 | 26.9883—27.4883 |
| 15m | 29.9875—30.4875 | 29.986—30.486 | 29.989—30.489 | 29.9883—30.4883 |
| 12m | 33.4875—33.9875 | 33.486—33.986 | 33.489—33.989 | 33.4883—33.9883 |
| 10m A | 36.9875—37.4875 | 36.986—37.486 | 36.989—37.489 | 36.9883—37.4883 |
| 10m B | 37.4875—37.9875 | 37.486—37.986 | 37.489—37.989 | 37.4883—37.9883 |
| 10m C | 37.9875—38.4875 | 37.986—38.486 | 37.989—38.489 | 37.9883—38.4883 |
| 10m D | 38.4875—38.9875 | 38.486—38.986 | 38.489—38.989 | 38.4883—38.9883 |

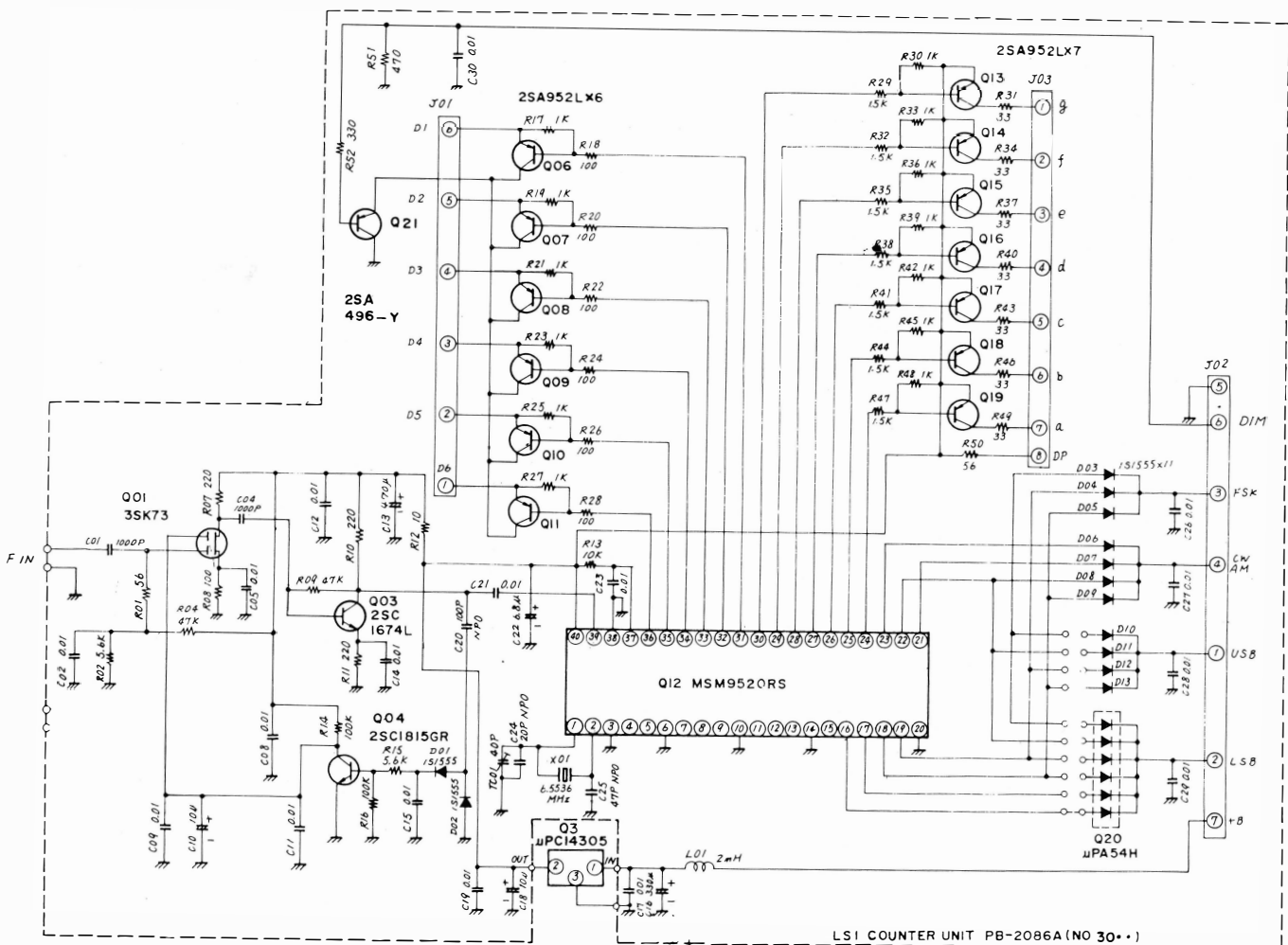
Table 2



Counter unit (PB-2086A)



DISPLAY UNIT PB-209B (NO.29..)



PARTS LIST

| MAIN CHASSIS | | | C29,59,60,89.90.104. | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | 105~107,109 | | (DB201YF103Z5L5) |
| | | IC | C17,18,19,37,38,46, | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.047μF |
| Q1,2 | G1090070 | μPC14308 | 48~50,52~56,58,75 | | (DB207YF473Z5L5) |
| Q3 | G1090114 | μPC14312 | 59,62~68,71~73,81, | | |
| | | | 82,88,91,96,98,99, | | |
| | | TRANSISTOR | 101,102,112,93 | | |
| Q5 | G3107150C | 2SA715C | C110 | K02175121 | Ceramic disc 50WV 120pF |
| | | DIODE | | | |
| D10,16,18,19,31 | G2090118 | Germanium 1SS97 | C35,36 | K12279004 | Ceramic disc 500WV 0.0047μF |
| D1~3,9,11~15,17,27 | G2015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | | | (ECKD2H472PE) |
| ~30 | | | C77,79,80,83,106 | K12279002 | Ceramic disc 500WV 0.01μF |
| D5~7,20,26 | G2090001 | " 10D1 | | | (ECKD2H103PE) |
| | | | C40 | K00309002 | Ceramic disc 1KWV 100pF |
| | J01245562 | Carbon film ¼W TJ 5.6kΩ | | | (CC45SL3A101KY) |
| | | | C14,15 | K12329002 | Ceramic disc 1.4KV 0.0047μF |
| | | RESISTOR | | | (ECKDAL472PE) |
| R5 | J01245821 | Carbon film ¼W TJ 820Ω | C12,13,44,78,92 | K12329001 | Ceramic disc 1.4KV 0.01μF |
| | J00245102 | " " " VJ 1kΩ | | | (ECKDAL103PE) |
| R6 | J01245332 | " " " TJ 3.3kΩ | C41 | K30176201 | Dipped mica 50WV 200pF |
| R19,43 | J01245472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ | | | (Z17D201K05) |
| R2 | J00245273 | " " " VJ 27kΩ | C31 | K30273010 | Dipped mica 500WV 1pF |
| R1 | J01245104 | " " " TJ 100kΩ | | | (LCQ11010D5) |
| R4,16 | J10276100 | " composition ½W GK10Ω | C11 | K30273050 | Dipped mica 500WV 5pF |
| R39 | J30356150 | Cement 3W " 15Ω | | | (LCQ11050D5) |
| R37 | J01245681 | Carbon film ¼W TJ 680Ω | C87 | K30276100 | Dipped mica 500WV 10pF |
| R3,18,30 | J10276101 | " Composition ½W " 100Ω | | | (LCQ11100D5) |
| R22 | J10276221 | " " " " 220Ω | C1,42 | K30276271 | Dipped mica 500WV 270pF |
| R7,9,17 | J10276102 | " " " " 1kΩ | | | (LCQ1721K5) |
| R20 | J10276152 | " " " " 1.5kΩ | C39 | K30275361 | Dipped mica 500WV 360pF |
| R8 | J10276222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ | | | (LCQ17361J5) |
| R25 | J10276272 | " " " " 2.7kΩ | C3 | K30276471 | Dipped mica 500WV 470pF |
| R33 | J10276103 | " " " " 10kΩ | | | (LCQ17471K5) |
| R14 | J10276123 | " " " " 12kΩ | C9 | K30276511 | Dipped mica 500WV 510pF |
| R13,29 | J10276223 | " " " " 22kΩ | | | (LCQ18651K5) |
| R44 | J01245471 | Carbon film ¼W TJ 470Ω | C8 | K30279048 | Dipped mica 500WV 750pF |
| R40 | J10276279 | " " ½W " 2.7Ω | | | DM19D102K5) |
| R36 | J20306222 | Metallic film 1W 2.2kΩ | C2 | K30306391 | Dipped mica 1KWV 390pF |
| R35 | J20356332 | " " 3W 3.3kΩ | | | (DM15D391K10) |
| R41,42 | J01245562 | Carbon film ¼W TJ 5.6kΩ | C7 | K30306222 | Dipped mica 1KWV 2200pF |
| R38 | J01245182 | " " " " 1.8kΩ | | | (DM19D222K10) |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | C47,70 | K31306800 | Moulded mica 1KWV 80pF |
| VR1 | J60800021 | VM11AA41A5M1112 10kΩA | | | (CML1-800K10) |
| VR2 | J62800035 | DM11A743A5M1222 10kΩB/500kΩC | C84 | K50247473 | Mylar 250WV 0.047μF |
| VR3 | J62800020 | DM10A039A 5kΩB/5kΩB | | | (250F-2U473M) |
| VR4 | J61800007 | GM70A619A 50kΩB×2 | C20~28,51 | K21270002 | Feed thru 500WV 0.001μF |
| VR5 | J62800034 | DM70A039A 5kΩB/5kΩA | | | (ECKL2H-102PE) |
| VR7 | J60800064 | VM10A654C 1kΩB | C61 | K40120106 | Electrolytic 16WV 10μF |
| VR8 | J62800026 | DM10E553A 5kΩB/5kΩB | | | (16RL10) |
| VR9 | J60800039 | VM10AB08A 5kΩB | C57 | K40120336 | Electrolytic 16WV 33μF |
| VR6 | J62800047 | DM10A042A 5kΩB/5kΩB | | | (16RL33) |
| | | | C34,43 | K41120227 | Electrolytic 16WV 220μF |
| | | | | | (16TL220) |
| | | | C111 | K31306201 | Dipped mica 1KV 200pF |
| | | | C108 | K41140227 | Electrolytic 25WV 220μF |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | VARIABLE CAPACITOR |
| C30 | K02175470 | Ceramic disc 50WV 47pF | VC1 | K90000035 | RT-18B-300 |
| | | (DD106CH470J50V02) | VC2 | K90000016 | C134E125 |
| C5 | K00329001 | Ceramic disc 1.5KV 300pF | | | |
| | | (MD40JSL301K1.5KV) | | | |
| C16 | K00359003 | Ceramic disc 3KV 3pF | | | |
| | | (CC45SL3F030KY) | | | |
| C4 | K12359001 | Ceramic disc 3KV 1000pF | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR |
| | | (CK45E3F102KY) | TC1 | K91000007 | 120C 10×2 1.5KV 5pF |
| C103 | K14179003 | Ceramic disc 25WV 0.1μF | | | |
| | | (DB209YZ104Z5L0) | | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | INDUCTOR | | CONNECTOR | |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L1 | L0020304C | | J1 | P1090001 | SG-7701 |
| L2 | L0020305A | | J2 | P0090009 | FM-144-S |
| L4 | L1190017 | FL-5H 102K | J3 | P1090004 | SG-7814 |
| L11,12,14 | L1190001 | EL0710-251K | J10,11 | P1090025 | CN-7017 |
| L8 | L1020064 | | J12~18 | R7040620A | Jack Ass'y Board |
| L6,7(R11,R12) | L0020308 | | J19 | P1090005 | SG-8050 |
| L9 | L0020009 | | J4 | P0090046 | QS-A-DB12ML |
| L10 | L1020690 | 500μH | J5 | P1090033 | D6-701B00 |
| L13 | L0020705 | | J6 | P1090034 | D7-701B00 |
| | | | J8 | P1090028 | M-BR-06B(D) |
| | | | J20 | P1090045 | AC9- PF |
| | | TRANSFORMER | J7 | P1090014 | SI-7501-1 |
| T1 | L0020073 | | J9 | P1090040 | SA602B00 |
| T2,T3 | L0020074 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | MULTI JACK |
| | | METER | MJ1~8 | P4090003 | 121S-18B-105A |
| M1(With PL3,4) | M0090007A | 500μA | MJ9 | P4090004 | 121S-22B-105A |
| | | | MJ10 | P4090001 | 121S-10B-105A |
| | | | MJ11,12 | P4090007 | 220D-20B-205A |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | SPEAKER | | | |
| SP1 | M4090031 | SA-77K-Y 4Ω 3W | | | COOLING FAN |
| | | | FAN1 | M2090001 | 2SB10A |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | POWER TRANSFORMER | | | |
| PT1 | L3030013A | | | | FUSE |
| | | | F1 | Q0000005 | 5A(100~117V) |
| | | | | Q0000004 | 3A(200~234V) |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | RELAY | | | |
| RL1 | M1090006 | AE3244 | | | |
| RL2 | M1090002 | MX2P 12V | | | FUSE HOLDER |
| | | | FH1 | P2000003 | F3265 |
| | | | FH2 | P2000001 | SN1001 #2 |
| | | | | | |
| | | RELAY SOCKET | | | |
| RLS1 | M1490004 | AE3840 | | | |
| RLS2 | M1490001 | PX08 | | | PILOT LAMP |
| | | | PL1 | Q1000039 | BF311-04071A 14V0.12A |
| | | | PL2,3 | Q1000040 | BQ-044-22839A 8V 100mA |
| | | | PL4(M1) | — | Meter lamp 8V0.055A |
| | | | | | |
| | | SWITCH | | | |
| S1 | N0050055A | RS-9-9-12 | | | |
| S2 | N0050054 | GS-4-8-6B | PB-1390 | F0001390 | LED B BOARD |
| S3 | N7090004 | WD9216 | D8 | G2090060 | LED GD4-203-SRD |
| S4 | N7090005 | WD9223 | | | |
| S5 | N0190090 | CS-3,5,12 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | PLUG | | | |
| P1(with Wire) | T9200320C | 5047-08 | RF UNIT | | |
| P2(with Wire) | T9200520E | 5047-07 | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| P3(with Wire) | T9200340C | 5047-17 | | C0021540 | RF unit with components |
| P8(with Wire) | T9203640 | 5047-07 | PB-2154A | F0002154A | P.C. Board |
| P4,5,6 | P0090045 | SQ4052 | | | |
| P10 | P0090009 | SQ4152 | | | FET |
| P7 | P0090002 | SI5908 4P | Q101 | G4800510C | 3SK51-03 |
| P9 | P0090005 | SI7502 2P | Q106 | G4800400M | 3SK40M |
| | | | Q103 | G3090019 | J310 |
| | | | Q102 | G2090135 | ND487C2-3R |

PARTS LIST

| | | TRANSISTOR | | | | INDUCTOR | |
|--|-----------|---|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|
| Q104,105 | G3324070 | 2SC2407 | | L107 | L0020491 | | 0.32μH |
| | | | | L108 | L1190005 | FL-4H 1R0M | 1μH |
| | | | | L112 | L1190033 | FL-5H 820K | 82μH |
| | | | | L102,103,105,106,113 | L1190016 | FL-5H 101K | 100μH |
| | | | | 114 | | | |
| | | DIODE | | L104,109,111 | L1190020 | FL-5H 151K | 150μH |
| D101,102,105~109 | G2090027 | Si 1SS53 | | L101,110,115 | L1190038 | FL-5H 271K | 270μH |
| | | | | | | | |
| D103,104 | G2015550 | Si 1S1555 | | | | | |
| D110 | G2090093 | Ge(GB) 1N270 | | | | TRANSFORMER | |
| | | | | T101~103 | L0020788A | | |
| | | | | T104 | L0020221A | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | | | |
| R122,131 | J00245479 | Carbon film 1/4WVJ | 4.7Ω | | | | |
| R109,110,115,116,124 | J00245100 | " " " | 10Ω | | | JACK | |
| 140 | | | | J101~103 | P1090018 | SQ-3081 | |
| R135 | J00245223 | " " " | 22kΩ | | | | |
| R106,107,113,114,139 | J00245101 | " " " | 100Ω | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| R108,117,126 | J00245121 | " " " | 120Ω | | | | |
| R121,130 | J00245151 | " " " | 150Ω | | | | |
| R123,132 | J00245221 | " " " | 220Ω | | | | |
| R136 | J00245331 | " " " | 330Ω | | | NB UNIT | |
| R119,128 | J00245561 | " " " | 560Ω | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | |
| R105,111,112,120,129 | J00245102 | " " " | 1kΩ | | C0019940 | NB unit with components | |
| R125 | J00245271 | " " " | 270Ω | PB-1994 | F0001994 | P. C. Board | |
| R118,127 | J00245152 | " " " | 1.5kΩ | | | | |
| R141 | J00245222 | " " " | 2.2kΩ | | | | |
| R102 | J00245272 | " " " | 2.7kΩ | | | | |
| R104,133 | J00245562 | " " " | 5.6kΩ | | | IC, FET & TRANSISTOR | |
| R138 | J00245103 | " " " | 10kΩ | Q206 | G1090063 | IC | TA7060P |
| R137 | J00245183 | " " " | 18 kΩ | Q201 | G3801680D | FET | 2SK168D |
| R134 | J00245393 | " " " | 39kΩ | Q209,210 | G4800400M | FET | 3SK40M |
| R101 | J00245225 | " " " | 2.2MΩ | Q212 | G4800510C | FET | 3SK51-03 |
| R103 | J00245473 | " " " | 47kΩ | Q203 | G4800590G | FET | 3SK59GR |
| | | CAPACITOR | | Q202,204,205,207,211 | G3318150Y | Transistor | 2SC1815Y |
| C124 | K30176391 | Dipped mica 50WV 390pF (Z18D391K05) | | | | | |
| C138 | K02179003 | Ceramic disc 50WV 2pF (DD104CK020C50V02) | | | | | |
| C106 | K02172040 | Ceramic disc 50WV 4pF (DD104CH040C50V02) | | | | DIODE | |
| C125,126 | K00175680 | Ceramic disc 50WV 68pF (DD104SL680J50V02) | | D202,203 | G2090029 | Germanium | 1N60 |
| C103 | K00175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD105SL101J50V02) | | D201,205,208 | G2015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 |
| C102,104,116,130,119 ~121,131,135,140 144,145 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) | | D210 | G2090010 | Zener | WZ090 |
| C101,105,107~115, 117,118,122,123, 127~129,132~134, 136,137,142,143, 139 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.047μF (DB207YF473Z5L5) | | D204 | G2090012 | Zener | WZ110 |
| C141 | K40120336 | Electrolytic 16WV 33μF (16RL33) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | | | | |
| TC101 | K91000019 | ECV-1ZW 10×40 10pF | | | | RESISTOR | |
| | | | | R254 | J00245560 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ | 56Ω |
| | | | | R204,209,221,225 226,238,243,244 | J00245101 | " " " | 100Ω |
| | | | | | | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-------|------------------|-----------|--|-------------|
| R252 | J01245101 | Carbon film | ¼W TJ | 100Ω | | | TRANSFORMER |
| R241 | J00245151 | “ “ “ VJ | 150Ω | T206,207 | L0020101 | R12-4097 | |
| R216,237,260 | J00245331 | “ “ “ “ | 330Ω | T201,202,204,205 | L0020140 | R12-4170 | |
| R203,208,251 | J00245471 | “ “ “ “ | 470Ω | T203 | L0020221A | R12-1078 | |
| R211,212,215,217,222,228 | J00245102 | “ “ “ “ | 1kΩ | | | | |
| R206 | J00245152 | “ “ “ “ | 1.5kΩ | | Q5000011 | Wrapping Terminal C | |
| R214,250 | J00245222 | “ “ “ “ | 2.2kΩ | | | | |
| R210 | J00245272 | “ “ “ “ | 2.7kΩ | | | | |
| R201,259 | J00245332 | “ “ “ “ | 3.3kΩ | | | | |
| R224 | J00245682 | “ “ “ “ | 6.8kΩ | | | | |
| R205 | J00245822 | “ “ “ “ | 8.2kΩ | | | | |
| R227,248,249 | J00245103 | “ “ “ “ | 10kΩ | FILTER UNIT | | | |
| R263 | J01245123 | “ “ “ TJ | 12kΩ | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | |
| R207 | J00245153 | “ “ “ VJ | 15kΩ | | C0019950 | Filter unit with components | |
| R223,234 | J00245333 | “ “ “ “ | 33kΩ | PB-1995 | F0001995 | P. C. Board | |
| R257,258 | J00245393 | “ “ “ “ | 39kΩ | | | | |
| R229,246 | J00245473 | “ “ “ “ | 47kΩ | | | | |
| R236,240,245,247,255,256,257 | J00245104 | “ “ “ “ | 100kΩ | | | | |
| R239 | J00245154 | “ “ “ “ | 150kΩ | Q301,302,304,305 | G3090035 | FET 2SK19TM-GR | |
| R235 | J00245224 | “ “ “ “ | 220kΩ | Q303 | G3318150G | Transistor 2SC1815GR | |
| R220 | J00245394 | “ “ “ “ | 390kΩ | | | | |
| R262 | J01245225 | “ “ “ TJ | 2.2MΩ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DIODE | |
| | | | | D301,303~309 | G2090093 | Germanium 1N270 | |
| | | | | D302,310 | G2015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | |
| | | | | D312 | G2090012 | Zener WZ110 | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | D315~321 | G2090118 | Germanium 1SS97 | |
| VR201,203 | J50710202 | V10KB-1-2 | 2kΩB | | | | |
| VR202 | J50711502 | TR11R100 | 5kΩB | | | | |
| | | | | | | CRYSTAL FILTER | |
| | | | | XF301 | H1100470 | 8.9M-20 | |
| | | | | XF304 | H1100860 | XF-8.9HS | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | XF303 | H1100870 | XF-8.9GA (OPTION) | |
| C201,206,216,238,225,228 | K00175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD105SL101J50V02) | | XF302 | H1100880 | XF-8.9HC (OPTION) | |
| C237 | K00179019 | Ceramic disc 50WV 200pF (DD106SL201J50V02) | | | | | |
| C235 | K00175221 | Ceramic disc 50WV 220pF (DD107SL221J50V02) | | | | RESISTOR | |
| C232 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.001μF (DB200YF102Z5L2) | | R323 | J00245220 | Carbon film ¼W VJ 22Ω | |
| C202,203,205,208~213,217,219~224,218,231,246,234,236,240~243,245 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) | | R301,302,309 | J00245101 | “ “ “ “ 100Ω | |
| C215 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.047μF (DB207YF473Z5L5) | | R311,316,317 | J01245101 | “ “ “ TJ 100Ω | |
| C244 | K30176561 | Dipped mica 50WV 560pF (LCQ18-561K05) | | R304,305 | J00245331 | “ “ “ VJ 330Ω | |
| C214 | K40120226 | Electrolytic 16WV 22μF (16RL22) | | R322,326 | J00245561 | “ “ “ “ 560Ω | |
| C230,233 | K50177473 | Mylar 50WV 0.047μF (50F2U473M) | | R308,318,319,325 | J00245102 | “ “ “ “ 1kΩ | |
| | | | | R306 | J00245222 | “ “ “ “ 2.2kΩ | |
| | | | | R327 | J00245272 | “ “ “ “ 2.7kΩ | |
| | | | | R310,312~315 | J00245332 | “ “ “ “ 3.3kΩ | |
| | | | | R303 | J00245562 | “ “ “ “ 5.6kΩ | |
| | | | | R324 | J00245103 | “ “ “ “ 10kΩ | |
| | | | | R307 | J00245104 | “ “ “ “ 100kΩ | |
| | | | | R320 | J10276560 | “ composition ½W GK 56Ω | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CAPACITOR | |
| | | | | C304 | K00175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD105SL101J50V02) | |
| L202 | L1190020 | FL-5H 151K | 150μH | C325 | K02175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD107CH101J50V02) | |
| L203 | L1190017 | FL-5H 102K | 1mH | | | | |
| | | | | C302,305,324 | K10177103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB205YB103M5L5) | |
| | | | | | | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|--|-----------|--|
| C301,306,307,308, 311,312,315,316 321 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) | R406,420,433,455 | J00245101 | RESISTOR Carbon film ¼W VJ 100Ω |
| | | | R409 | J01245101 | 〃 〃 〃 TJ 100Ω |
| C309,310,313,314, 317,318,319,323, 327,328 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.047μF (DB207YF473Z5L5) | R413 | J01245181 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 180Ω |
| | | | R414 | J00245181 | 〃 〃 〃 VJ 180Ω |
| | | | R442 | J00245221 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 220Ω |
| C303 | K40120106 | Electrolytic 16WV 10μF | R440 | J00245331 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 330Ω |
| | | (16RL10) | R443 | J00245561 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 560Ω |
| | | | R412 | J00245681 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 680Ω |
| | | | R402,407,408,415,418 416,444,451,454 | J00245102 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 1kΩ |
| | | INDUCTOR | R405,434,445,418 | J00245152 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 1.5kΩ |
| L312 | L1190025 | FL-5H 330K 33μH | R425,432 | J00245182 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 1.8kΩ |
| L303~308,311 | L1190020 | FL-5H 151K 150μH | R423 | J00245332 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 3.3kΩ |
| L302,310 | L1190001 | EL0710 251K 250μH | R410,411 | J00245472 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 4.7kΩ |
| | | | R435 | J00245562 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 5.6kΩ |
| | | | R419,450 | J00245682 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 6.8kΩ |
| | | | R403,404,417,421, 424,427,429~431, 447,448,453,456 | J00245103 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 10kΩ |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | |
| T301~303 | L0020141 | R12-4171 | R438,439 | J00245153 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 15kΩ |
| | | | R422,428,437 | J00245473 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 47kΩ |
| | | | R436 | J00245563 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 56kΩ |
| | | | R441 | J00245104 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 100kΩ |
| | | | R452 | J00245184 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 180kΩ |
| | | | R446 | J00245334 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 330kΩ |
| | | | R426,449 | J00245105 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 1MΩ |
| IF UNIT | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | |
| | C0017040 | IF unit with components | | | |
| PB-1704C | F0001704C | P. C. Board | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | POTENTIOMETER |
| | | FET & TRANSISTOR | VR402 | J50710103 | V10K-8-1-2 10kΩB |
| Q408 | G3090035 | FET 2SK19TM-GR | VR401 | J50710504 | 〃 500kΩB |
| Q401~404 | G4800510C | 〃 3SK51-03 | VR403 | J50705501 | EVN-A1A-A00B52 500ΩB |
| Q407 | G3105641 | Transistor 2SA564A | | | |
| Q409,411 | G3318150G | 〃 2SC1815GR | | | |
| Q405 | G3305350A | 〃 2SC535A | | | CAPACITOR |
| Q412 | G3319590Y | 〃 2SC1959Y | C401,423,446,450 | K00175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD105SL101J50V02) |
| Q406,410 | G3318150Y | 〃 2SC1815Y | | | |
| | | | C448 | K02175470 | Ceramic disc 50WV 47pF (DD106CH470J50V02) |
| | | | C429 | K02179013 | Ceramic disc 50WV 33pF (DD105CH330J50V02) |
| | | DIODE | | | |
| D407 | G2090029 | Germanium 1N60 | C436 | K06175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD106UJ101J50V02) |
| D401,408,411,412 | G2090093 | 〃 (GB)1N270 | | | |
| D402~405,414~417 | G2090118 | 〃 1SS97 | C437,438 | K06175820 | Ceramic disc 50WV .82pF (ECC-D1H820JU2) |
| D409,413 | G2015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | | | |
| D406,410 | G2022090 | Varactor 1S2209 | C402,405~407,412, 413,417,418,421, 425,427,428 | K10177103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB205YB103M5L5) |
| | | | C403,410,411,414, 415,419,424 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.001μF (DB200YF102Z5L2) |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | |
| X402 | H0100433 | HC-18/U 19.7475MHz | C430 | K13170222 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.0022μF (DB201YF222Z5L5) |
| X401 | H0100432 | 〃 8.9875MHz | | | |
| | | | C420,422,426,434, 439,440,443,451 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) |
| | | | C404,408,409,416, 432,433,441,447, 456,452~454 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.047μF (DB207YF473Z5L5) |
| | | CRYSTAL FILTER | | | |
| XF402 | H1100470 | 8.9M20A | C444 | K50177223 | Mylar 〃 0.022μF (50F2U223M) |
| XF401 | H1100900 | XF-10GS | | | |
| | | | C442 | K70127225 | Tantalum 16WV 2.2μF (CS15E1C2R2M) |
| | | | | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| C431 | K40170105 | Electrolytic (50RL1) | 16WV | 1μ F | R505 | J00254151 | Carbon film | ¼W | VJ | 150Ω |
| C445,449 | K40120106 | Electrolytic (16RL10) | 16WV | 10μ F | | | | | | |
| | | | | | VR501 | J61800006 | GM -70R | | 1MΩB×2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | INDUCTOR | | | | | | | | |
| L409 | L1190019 | FL-5H 150K | | 15μ H | | | CAPACITOR | | | |
| L401,402,405 | L1190020 | FL-5H 151K | | 150μ H | C512,519 | K02179016 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | | 51pF |
| L403,404,406,407,410 | L1190017 | FL-5H 102K | | 1mH | C535 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | | 0.001μ F |
| L408 | L0020145 | VXO coil | | 5.2μ H | | | (DB200YF102Z5L2) | | | |
| | | | | | C501,534 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | | 0.01μ F |
| | | | | | | | (DB201YF103Z5L5) | | | |
| | | | | | C521 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | | 0.047μ F |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | | | (DB207YF473Z5L5) | | | |
| T401 | L0020187 | | | | C514 | K30176391 | Dipped mica | 50WV | | 390pF |
| T402,403 | L0020140 | R12-4170 | | | | | (Z18D391K05) | | | |
| T404 | L0020141 | R12-4171 | | | C507 | K50177472 | Mylar | 50WV | | 0.0047μ F |
| | | | | | | | (50F2U472M) | | | |
| | | | | | C523,524 | K50177682 | Mylar | 50WV | | 0.0068μ F |
| | | | | | | | (50F2U682M) | | | |
| | | RELAY | | | C506 | K50177103 | Mylar | 50WV | | 0.01μ F |
| RL401 | M1190018 | UFM-10208 | | 8V | | | (50F2U103M) | | | |
| | | | | | C516 | K50177473 | Mylar | 50WV | | 0.047μ F |
| | | | | | | | (50F2U473M) | | | |
| | | | | | C520,530,531,536 | K50177104 | Mylar | 50WV | | 0.1μ F |
| | | | | | | | (50F2U104M) | | | |
| | | | | | C502,503,509,511,522,529,532,533 | K40170105 | Electrolytic | 50WV | | 1μ F |
| | | | | | | | (50RL1) | | | |
| AF UNIT | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | C504 | K40140475 | Electrolytic | 25WV | 4.7μ F |
| | C0017050 | AF unit with components | | | | | | (25RL4R7) | | |
| PB-1705A | F0001705A | P. C. Board | | | | C528 | K41120106 | Electrolytic | 16WV | 10μ F |
| | | | | | | | | (16TL10) | | |
| | | | | | | C513 | K40100226 | Electrolytic | 10WV | 22μ F |
| | | | | | | | | (10RL22) | | |
| | | IC & TRANSISTOR | | | | C505,508 | K40120226 | Electrolytic | 16WV | 22μ F |
| Q503 | G1090110 | IC | TA7205AP | | | | | (16RL22) | | |
| Q504 | G1090077 | " | MC3403P | | | C525 | K40100336 | Electrolytic | 10WV | 33μ F |
| Q506 | G1090123 | " | 78L08 | | | | | (10RL33) | | |
| Q501,502,505,507 | G330732G | Transistor | 2SC732TM -GR | | | C517 | K40100476 | Electrolytic | 10WV | 47μ F |
| | | | | | | | | (10RL47) | | |
| | | | | | | C515 | K40100107 | Electrolytic | 10WV | 100μ F |
| | | | | | | | | (10RL100) | | |
| | | | | | | C518 | K40100477 | Electrolytic | 10WV | 470μ F |
| | | | | | | | | (10RL470) | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | | | | | | |
| R523,536 | J00245101 | Carbon film | ¼W | VJ | 100Ω | | | | | |
| R516 | J00245561 | " " | " " | | 560Ω | | | | | |
| R506 | J00245681 | " " | " " | | 680Ω | | | | | |
| R507 | J00245102 | " " | " " | | 1kΩ | | | | | |
| R512 | J00245222 | " " | " " | | 2.2kΩ | | R0042800A | HEAT SINK | | |
| R504,539 | J00245332 | " " | " " | | 3.3kΩ | | | (TA-7205) | | |
| R513,514,537,538 | J00245472 | " " | " " | | 4.7kΩ | | | | | |
| R510,511 | J00245822 | " " | " " | | 8.2kΩ | | | | | |
| R543 | J00245103 | " " | " " | | 10kΩ | | | | | |
| R503 | J00245153 | " " | " " | | 15kΩ | | | | | |
| R530,545 | J00245333 | " " | " " | | 33kΩ | VOX/MARKER UNIT | | | | |
| R508 | J00245393 | " " | " " | | 39kΩ | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | |
| R502,509,515 | J00245473 | " " | " " | | 47kΩ | | C0018460 | VOX/Marker unit with components | | |
| R534,540 | J00245823 | " " | " " | | 82kΩ | PB-1846B | F0001846B | P. C. Board | | |
| R517,520,522,525,526,528,535,541 | J00245104 | " " | " " | | 100kΩ | | | | | |
| R519,524,527 | J00245124 | " " | " " | | 120kΩ | | | | | |
| R518,521,529 | J00245224 | " " | " " | | 220kΩ | | | | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | IC & TRANSISTOR | | C634 | K00175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV (DD105SL101J50V02) | 100pF |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|------------|--------------------------|-----------|---|--------------|
| Q604 | G1090068 | IC | MC14011B | | | | |
| Q612 | G1090064 | IC | 4024PC | C613 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc 50WV (DB200YF102Z5L2) | 0.001μF |
| Q603 | G3105641R | Transistor | 2SA564A | | | | |
| Q602,608~610,615 | G3318150G | Transistor | 2SC1815GR | C603,620,626,629, 636 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV (DB201YF103Z5L5) | 0.01μF |
| Q607 | G3319590Y | Transistor | 2SC1959Y | | | | |
| Q601,605,606,611 | G3318150Y | Transistor | 2SC1815Y | C638 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV (DB207YF473Z5L5) | 0.047μF |
| Q613,614 | G3303800Y | " | 2SC380TM-Y | | | | |
| | | | | C631 | K30176271 | Dipped mica 50WV (Z17D271K05) | 270pF |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | C630 | K30176511 | Dipped mica 50WV (Z18D511K05) | 510pF |
| | | DIODE | | | | | |
| D601 | G2090029 | Germanium | 1N60 | C622~624 | K50177223 | Mylar 50WV (50F2U223M) | 0.022μF |
| D603,607~609 | G2015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 | | | | |
| D602,606 | G2090010 | Zener | WZ090 | C608,610,616 | K50177473 | Mylar 50WV (50F2U473M) | 0.047μF |
| D605 | G2090093 | Ge(GB) | 1N270 | | | | |
| | | | | C606 | K70147105 | Tantalum 25WV (CS15E1E010M) | 1μF |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | C621 | K70127225 | Tantalum 16WV (CS15E1C2R2M) | 2.2μF |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | | | |
| X601 | H0100260 | HC-6W | 3200kHz | C602,605 | K70127106 | Tantalum 16WV (CS15E1C100M) | 10μF |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | C612,618 | K70127226 | Tantalum 16WV (CS15E1C220M) | 22μF |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | C604,611,619 | K40170105 | Electrolytic 50WV (50RL1) | 1μF |
| R616 | J00245101 | Carbon film | ¼W VJ 100Ω | | | | |
| R643 | J00245221 | " " | " " 220Ω | C627 | K40170225 | Electrolytic 50WV (50RL2R2) | 2.2μF |
| R620,628 | J00245471 | " " | " " 470Ω | | | | |
| R605,614,625,626, 636,642,646~650 | J00245102 | " " | " " 1kΩ | C625 | K40140475 | Electrolytic 25WV (25RL4R7) | 4.7μF |
| R615,630,640, | J00245222 | " " | " " 2.2kΩ | C601,609,615,617 | K40120106 | Electrolytic 16WV (16RL10) | 10μF |
| R637 | J00245392 | " " | " " 3.9kΩ | | | | |
| R604,606,632~634 | J00245472 | " " | " " 4.7kΩ | C607,614 | K40120106 | Electrolytic 16WV (16RL22) | 22μF |
| R627 | J00245562 | " " | " " 5.6kΩ | | | | |
| R601,602,607,608, 612,621 | J00245103 | " " | " " 10kΩ | C637 | K40120107 | Electrolytic 16WV (16RL100) | 100μF |
| R623,641,652,653 | J00245103 | " " | " " 10kΩ | | | | |
| R603,619,629,635, 639,644,645 | J00245223 | " " | " " 22kΩ | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | |
| R624 | J00245393 | " " | " " 39kΩ | TC601 | K91000020 | ECV-1ZW 20×40 | 20pF |
| R638 | J00245473 | " " | " " 47kΩ | | | | |
| R613 | J00245563 | " " | " " 56kΩ | | | | |
| R618,631 | J00245683 | " " | " " 68kΩ | | | | |
| R622 | J00245104 | " " | " " 100kΩ | | | SWITCH | |
| R609,610 | J00245105 | " " | " " 1MΩ | S601 | N6090012 | 27S120 | |
| R651 | J10276181 | " composition | ½W GK 180Ω | | | | |
| R611 | J10246335 | " " | ¼W " 3.3MΩ | | | INDUCTOR | |
| | | | | L601 | L1190005 | FL4H 1ROM | 1μH |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | CARRIER UNIT | | | |
| VR603 | J50710103 | V10K-8-1-2 | 10kΩB | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | |
| VR601 | J50710503 | " | 50kΩB | | C0017060 | Carrier unit with components | |
| VR602 | J50710504 | " | 500kΩB | PB-1706A | F0001706A | P. C. Board | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | | IC, FET & TRANSISTOR | |
| C632 | K00172030 | Ceramic disc 50WV (DD104SL030C50V02) | 3pF | Q705,706 | G1090086 | IC | TA7063P |
| | | | | Q708 | G1090068 | IC | MC14011B |
| C635 | K00172040 | Ceramic disc 50WV (DD104SL040C50V02) | 4pF | Q702 | G3090035 | FET | 2SK19TM-GR</ |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------|--|
| | | | C705,713 | K02179011 | Ceramic disc 50WV 27pF (DD104CH270J50V02) |
| | | | C704 | K02179012 | Ceramic disc 50WV 30pF (DD105CH300J50V02) |
| | | DIODE | | | |
| D705~708 | G2090118 | Germanium (GB) 1SS97 | C703 | K02175390 | Ceramic disc 50WV 39pF (DD105~275CH390J50V02) |
| D702~704,709,~713, 715,719,720,724 | G2015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | C721,730 | K00172101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD105SL101J50V02) |
| D716,718 | G2090010 | Zener WZ090 | C718,719 | K00179020 | Ceramic disc 50WV 240pF (DD107SL241J50V02) |
| D721,722 | G2090025 | Zener WZ050 | | | |
| D701,723 | G2090093 | Germanium 1N270 | C701,702,706,707, 711,712,714,716, 717,735,740,746, 748,751 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | |
| X701 | H0100421 | HC-18/U 8986kHz | C739 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.047μF (DB207YF473Z5L5) |
| X703 | H0100422A | " 8988.3kHz | C708,709 | K30176151 | Dipped mica 50WV 150pF (Z17D151K05) |
| X702 | H0100423 | " 8989kHz | C723,732 | K50177222 | Mylar 50WV 0.0022μF (50F2U222M) |
| | | RESISTOR | | | |
| R749,753,754 | J00245680 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 68Ω | C720,724,727,734 | K50177473 | Mylar 50WV 0.047μF (50F2U473M) |
| R747,752 | J00245101 | " " " VJ 100Ω | C725,726,736,737, 741,749,752 | K40170105 | Electrolytic 50WV 1μF (50RL1) |
| R729 | J00245121 | " " " VJ 120Ω | C731,747 | K40170225 | Electrolytic 50WV 2.2μF (50RL2R2) |
| R704,707 | J00245151 | " " " " 150Ω | C728,733,754,742~ 744 | K40120106 | Electrolytic 16WV 10μF (16RL10) |
| R755 | J00245181 | " " " " 180Ω | C722,738 | K40120226 | Electrolytic 16WV 22μF (16RL22) |
| R708,709 | J00245221 | " " " " 220Ω | C750,753 | K40120336 | Electrolytic 16WV 33μF (16RL33) |
| R721,735 | J00245331 | " " " " 330Ω | C729 | K40120476 | Electrolytic 16WV 47μF (16RL47) |
| R710,738 | J00245391 | " " " " 390Ω | | | |
| R702 | J00245471 | " " " " 470Ω | | | |
| | | | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR |
| R701,718,727 | J00245102 | " " " " 1kΩ | TC701~704 | K91000020 | ECV-1ZW 20×40 20pF |
| R715 | J00245222 | " " " " 2.2kΩ | TC705 | K91000023 | ECV-1ZW 50×40 50pF |
| R717,728,745 | J00245332 | " " " " 3.3kΩ | | | |
| R705,706 | J00245472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ | | | |
| R751 | J00245682 | " " " " 6.8kΩ | | | |
| R720,731,734,737, 741,756,757 | J00245103 | " " " " 10kΩ | | | |
| R723 | J00245153 | " " " " 15kΩ | | | |
| R739,746,758 | J00245223 | " " " " 22kΩ | | | |
| R726 | J00245333 | " " " " 33kΩ | | | |
| R712,719,732 | J00245393 | " " " " 39kΩ | | | |
| R713,745 | J00245473 | " " " " 47kΩ | | | INDUCTOR |
| R742 | J00245563 | " " " " 56kΩ | L705 | L1190023 | FL-5H 220K 22μH |
| R714,736 | J00245823 | " " " " 82kΩ | L706 | L1190001 | EL-0710 251K 250μH |
| R703,711,725 | J00245104 | " " " " 100kΩ | L707 | L1190038 | FL-5H 271K 270μH |
| R722,733 | J00245154 | " " " " 150kΩ | L701~704 | L1190017 | FL-5H 102K 1mH |
| R740,744 | J00245105 | " " " " 1MΩ | | | |
| R743 | J10246335 | " composition " GK 3.3MΩ | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | TRANSFORMER |
| | | | T701 | L0020141 | R12-4171 |
| | | | T702 | L0020140 | R12-4170 |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | |
| VR701 | J50702201 | EVL SOAA 00B22 200ΩB | | | |
| VR702 | J50702504 | EVL SOAA 00B55 500kΩB | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | RELAY |
| C715 | K00172020 | Ceramic disc 50WV 2pF (DD104SL020C50V02) | RL701 | M1190002 | FBR-211AD012M 12V |
| C710 | K02179008 | Ceramic disc 50WV 20pF (DD104CH200J50V02) | | | |

PARTS LIST

| VFO UNIT | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | |
| | C0014403 | VFO assembly 3330 | | | |
| | | VFO chassis | | | |
| | | VFO board | R809,811 | J00245101 | RESISTOR |
| | | | R807 | J00245221 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100Ω |
| | | | R805,808 | J00245222 | " " " " 220Ω |
| | | | R802 | J00245332 | " " " " 2.2kΩ |
| | | | R801 | J00245103 | " " " " 3.3kΩ |
| | | | R803 | J00245183 | " " " " 10kΩ |
| | | | R804 | J00245223 | " " " " 18kΩ |
| | | | R806,810 | J00245104 | " " " " 22kΩ |
| | | | | | " " " " 100kΩ |
| ★★★★★VFO CHASSIS★★★★★ | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | |
| C801 | K06173080 | Ceramic disc 50WV UJ 8pF (DD104UJ080D50V02) | | | |
| C803 | K06175120 | Ceramic disc 50WV UJ 12pF (DD104UJ120D50V02) | | | |
| C804 | K02175150 | Ceramic disc 50WV CH 15pF (DD104CH150J50V02) | C807 | K30173080 | CAPACITOR |
| C805 | K02175330 | Ceramic disc 50WV CH 33pF (DD105CH330J50V02) | C814 | K30176330 | Dipped mica 50WV 8pF (LCQ11080D05) |
| C824,826 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) | C809,810,812,815, 819,820 | K13170103 | Dipped mica 50WV 33pF (Z11C330K05) |
| C802 | K30209001 | Dipped mica 50WV 1000pF (DM19D102K1) | C811 | K30176181 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) |
| C825 | K70167334 | Tantalum 35WV 0.33μF (CS15E1VR33M) | C813 | K30176431 | Dipped mica 50WV 180pF (Z17D181K05) |
| | | | C808,818 | K30176390 | Dipped mica 50WV 430pF (Z18D431K05) |
| | | | | | |
| | | VARIABLE CAPACITOR | C822 | K30209001 | Dipped mica 50WV 39pF (Z11C390K05) |
| VC801 | K90000024 | C521R-112 | | | |
| | | | C821,823 | K00175471 | Dipped mica 50WV 1000pF (DM19D102K1) |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | | |
| TC801 | K90000001 | TSN-100D15 15pF | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | INDUCTOR | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR |
| L801 | L0020268A | | TC802 | K91000016 | ECV-1ZW 50×32 50pF |
| L806 | L1190001 | EL0710-251K 250μH | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | JACK | | | |
| J802 | P1090012 | SI-6303-1 | | | INDUCTOR |
| J801 | P1090022 | STR-01 | L804,805 | L1190007 | FL-4H 1R8M 1.8μH |
| | Q5000005 | Lighthouse type terminal | L803 | L1190001 | EL0710-251K 250μH |
| | | | L802 | L1190040 | S4 102K 1mH |
| | | | | | |
| ★★★★★VFO BOARD★★★★★ | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| PB-1440B | F0001440B | Printed circuit board | | | |
| | C9014403 | PCB with components | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | FET & TRANSISTOR | | | |
| Q802 | G3090035 | FET 2SK19TM-GR | | | |
| Q801,803 | G3303800Y | Transistor 2SC380 TM-Y | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | DIODE | | | |
| D801 | G2022360 | Varactor 1S2236 | | | |

PARTS LIST

| FM UNIT | | | | R947,950 | J00245103 | Carbon film | ¼W | VJ 10kΩ |
|--|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|--------------------|------|----------|
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | R911 | J00245183 | “ ” | “ ” | 18kΩ |
| | C0017070 | FM unit with components | | R921,930,948,951 | J00245223 | “ ” | “ ” | 22kΩ |
| PB-1707B | F0001707B | P. C. Board | | 965, | | | | |
| | | | | R955,964 | J00245273 | “ ” | “ ” | 27kΩ |
| | | | | R904,907,949,961 | J00245473 | “ ” | “ ” | 47kΩ |
| | | | | R932,941,962 | J00245563 | “ ” | “ ” | 56kΩ |
| | | IC, FET & TRANSISTOR | | R924,925 | J00245104 | “ ” | “ ” | 100kΩ |
| Q904,909 | G1090059 | IC | TA7061AP | R931 | J00245154 | “ ” | “ ” | 150kΩ |
| Q914 | G1090123 | IC | 78L08 | R927 | J01245332 | “ ” | “ ” | TJ 3.3kΩ |
| Q911 | G3800340E | FET | 2SK34E | R966 | J01245152 | “ ” | “ ” | 1.5kΩ |
| Q901 | G4800510C | FET | 3SK51-03 | | | | | |
| Q902,903,905,906, 907,908,910,912, 913 | G3318150Y | Transistor | 2SC1815Y | TH901 | G9090001 | THERMISTOR | | |
| | | | | | | SDT-250 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | POTENTIOMETER | | |
| | | DIODE | | VR903 | J50710202 | V10-K8-1-2 | | 2KB |
| D902,903,905,906 | G2001880F | Germanium | 1S188FM | VR901 | J50710203 | “ ” | | 20kΩB |
| D901,907,910 | G2015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 | VR902 | J50710503 | “ ” | | 50kΩB |
| D908 | G9090006 | Varistor | MV-13 | | | | | |
| D909 | G2090040 | Varactor | FC-63 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | | CAPACITOR | | |
| X902 | H0100440A | HC-18/U 8988.3kHz | | C968 | K02179008 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | 20pF |
| X901 | H0102275 | HC-18/U 9442.5kHz | | | | (DD104CH200J50V02) | | |
| | | | | C901,902,903,913, 963 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | 0.001μF |
| | | CRYSTAL FILTER(OPTION) | | | | (DB200YF102Z5L2) | | |
| XF901 | H1102020 | XF-8.9GF | | C904,905,909,910, 956,961,962,964, 966,971 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | 0.01μF |
| | | | | | | (DB201YF473Z5L5) | | |
| | | CERAMIC FILTER | | | | | | |
| CF901,902 | H3900030 | LFB-15 | | C926,928,973 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | 0.047μF |
| | | | | | | (DB207YF473Z5L5) | | |
| | | | | C960 | K30176200 | Dipped mica | 50WV | 20pF |
| | | CERAMIC DISCRIMINATOR | | | | (Z11C200K05) | | |
| CFD901 | H7900060 | SFD-455-S4 | | C907 | K30176470 | Dipped mica | 50WV | 47pF |
| | | | | | | (Z11C470K05) | | |
| | | | | C930 | K30176101 | Dipped mica | 50WV | 100pF |
| | | | | | | (Z12D101K05) | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | C958,959 | K30176121 | Dipped mica | 50WV | 120pF |
| R959 | J00245100 | Carbon film | ¼W VJ 10Ω | | | (Z17D121K05) | | |
| R958 | J00245560 | “ ” | “ ” 56Ω | C906,908 | K30176151 | Dipped mica | 50WV | 150pF |
| R914,916,917,937, 938,953,957 | J00245101 | “ ” | “ ” 100Ω | | | (Z17D151K05) | | |
| R923 | J01245101 | “ ” | “ ” TJ 100Ω | C955 | K30176221 | Dipped mica | 50WV | 220pF |
| R922 | J00245221 | “ ” | “ ” VJ 220Ω | | | (Z17D221K05) | | |
| R915 | J00245331 | “ ” | “ ” 330Ω | C911,922,940 | K50177102 | Mylar | 50WV | 0.001μF |
| R956 | J00245471 | “ ” | “ ” 470Ω | | | (50F2U102M) | | |
| R936,944,952 | J00245561 | “ ” | “ ” 560Ω | C949 | K50177332 | Mylar | 50WV | 0.0033μF |
| R909 | J00245681 | “ ” | “ ” 680Ω | | | (50F2U332M) | | |
| R913,933,939,943 963 | J00245102 | “ ” | “ ” 1kΩ | C944 | K50177472 | Mylar | 50WV | 0.0047μF |
| | | | | | | (50F2U472M) | | |
| R906,918,929,934 | J00245152 | “ ” | “ ” 1.5kΩ | C929,931,933,965 | | Mylar | 50WV | 0.01μF |
| | | | | | | (50F2U103M) | | |
| R905 | J00245182 | “ ” | “ ” 1.8kΩ | C923,924,925,938, 950,952 | K50177223 | Mylar | 50WV | 0.022μF |
| R901,902,945,960 | J00245222 | “ ” | “ ” 2.2kΩ | | | (50F2U223M) | | |
| R910,935 | J00245272 | “ ” | “ ” 2.7kΩ | C941 | K50177333 | Mylar | 50WV | 0.033μF |
| R903,926,927,946, 954 | J00245332 | “ ” | “ ” 3.3kΩ | | | (50F2U333M) | | |
| R912 | J00245392 | “ ” | “ ” 3.9kΩ | C912,914,915,916, 918,919,932,951 967,970 | K50177473 | Mylar | 50WV | 0.047μF |
| | | | | | | (50F2U473M) | | |
| R919,920,928,940, 942 | J00245562 | “ ” | “ ” 5.6kΩ | C954 | K50177104 | Mylar | 50WV | 0.1μF |
| R908 | J00245822 | “ ” | “ ” 8.2kΩ | | | (50F2U104M) | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|----------|
| C936,939,947 | K40170105 | Electrolytic (50RL1) | 50W | 1μF | C1011,1012 | K12279004 | CAPACITOR | | |
| C934,935 | K40140475 | Electrolytic (25RL4R7) | 25WV | 4.7μF | | | Ceramic disc (ECKD2H472PE) | 50WV | 0.0047μF |
| C937,942,953 | K40120106 | Electrolytic (16RL10) | 16WV | 10μF | C1009,1010 | K12279002 | Ceramic disc (ECKD2H103PE) | 50WV | 0.01μF |
| C945,946 | K40120226 | Electrolytic (16RL22) | 16WV | 22μF | C1013 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc (DB207YF473Z5L5) | 50WV | 0.047μF |
| C921,943,948 | K40120476 | Electrolytic (16RL47) | 16WV | 47μF | C1008 | K30279059 | Dipped mica (DM19D222K5) | 50WV | 2200pF |
| C972 | K13170680 | Celamic disc | 50WV | 68pF | C1003~1006 | K40240226 | Electrolytic (250RH22) | 250WV | 22μF |
| | | | | | C1001,1002 | K41140338 | Electrolytic (25TL3300) | 25WV | 3300μF |
| | | | | | C1007 | K70167224 | Tantalum (CS15E1VR22M) | 35WV | 0.22μF |
| | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | | | | | | |
| TC901 | K91000019 | ECV-1ZW | 10×40 | 10pF | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | AF CHOKE | | |
| | | | | | CH1001 | L2030064 | | | |
| | | INDUCTOR | | | | | | | |
| L904,905 | L1190020 | FL-5H | 151K | 150μH | | | | | |
| L901,902,903,906 | L1190017 | FL-5H | 102K | 1mH | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | PLL UNIT | | | | |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | |
| T901 | L0190002 | | | | | C0017090 | PLL unit with components | | |
| T902 | L0020319 | | | | PB-1709A | F0001709A | P. C. Board | | |
| T903 | L0020140 | R12-4170 | | | | | | | |
| T904 | L0020210 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IC, FET & TRANSISTOR | | |
| | | | | | Q1102 | G1090081 | IC | TA7310P | |
| | | | | | Q1106 | G1090082 | IC | SN75450B | |
| | | | | | Q1107 | G1090111 | IC | MC4044P | |
| RECT. A UNIT | | | | | | | (μPC1008C) | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | Q1111 | G1090120 | IC | 78L05 | |
| | C0017080 | Rect. A unit with components | | | Q1110 | G1090123 | IC | 78L08 | |
| PB-1708 | F0001708 | P. C. Board | | | Q1104 | G3090035 | FET | 2SK19TM-GR | |
| | | | | | Q1108 | G3318150G | Transistor | 2SC1815GR | |
| | | | | | Q1101,1103,1105,1109 | G3318150Y | Transistor | 2SC1815Y | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | DIODE | | | | | | | |
| D1001,1002 | G2090003 | Silicon | V06B | | | | | | |
| D1003,1004 | G2090002 | 〃 | 10D10 | | | | DIODE | | |
| D1005,1006 | G2015550 | 〃 | 1S1555 | | D1101~1103 | G2015550 | Silicon | 1S1555 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | | | RESISTOR | | |
| R1009,1012 | J00245472 | Carbon film | ¼W | VJ 4.7kΩ | R1126 | J00245100 | Carbon film | ¼W | VJ 10Ω |
| R1004,1005 | J00245103 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 10kΩ | R1113 | J00245560 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 56Ω |
| R1001 | J10276102 | 〃 composition | ½W | GK 1kΩ | R1129 | J00245680 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 68Ω |
| | J10276473 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 47kΩ | R1107,1128 | J00245101 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 100Ω |
| R1008 | J00245563 | Carbon film | ¼W | VJ 56kΩ | R1103 | J00245151 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 150Ω |
| R1011 | J00245225 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 2.2MΩ | R1105,1114,1121 | J00245102 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 1kΩ |
| R1003 | J20306471 | Metallic film | 1W | 470Ω | R1122 | J00245152 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 1.5kΩ |
| R1002 | J20306562 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 5.6kΩ | R1110,1112,1115,1116 | J00245222 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 2.2kΩ |
| R1013 | J20336473 | 〃 〃 | 2W | 47kΩ | 1118 | | | | |
| | | | | | R1119,1120,1123,1124 | J00245472 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 4.7kΩ |
| | | | | | 1127 | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | R1111,1125 | J00245223 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 22kΩ |
| VR1001 | J50708103 | V18K-3-2 | 10kΩB | | R1104 | J00245473 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 47kΩ |
| | | | | | R1109 | J00245683 | 〃 〃 | 〃 〃 | 68kΩ |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|--|-----------|--|
| R1117 | J00245104 | Carbon film ¼W VJ 100kΩ | | | TRANSISTOR |
| | | | Q1211~1213 | G3318150Y | 2SC1815Y |
| | | | | | |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | |
| C1110, 1113 | K00175270 | Ceramic disc 50WV 27pF (DD104SL270J50V02) | | | DIODE |
| | | | D1201~1210 | G2090043 | MV104 |
| C1135 | K00175330 | Ceramic disc 50WV 33pF (DD104SL330J50V02) | D1211~1222 | G2015550 | 1S1555 |
| | | | D1223, 1224 | G2090029 | 1N60 |
| C1116 | K00175390 | Ceramic disc 50WV 39pF (DD104SL390J50V02) | | | |
| | | | | | |
| C1120 | K00175470 | Ceramic disc 50WV 47pF (DD104SL470J50V02) | | | |
| | | | | | RESISTOR |
| C1112 | K00175560 | Ceramic disc 50WV 56pF (DD104SL560J50V02) | R1269 | J00245220 | Carbon film ¼W VJ 22Ω |
| | | | R1270, 1273 | J00245270 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 27Ω |
| C1117 | K00175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD105SL101J50V02) | R1241 | J00245470 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 47Ω |
| | | | R1271, 1274 | J00245560 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 56Ω |
| C1105 | K00175151 | Ceramic disc 50WV 150pF (DD14SL151J50V02) | R1201, 1204, 1207, 1210 1213, 1216, 1219, 1222 | J00245101 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 100Ω |
| C1101, 1102, 1104, 1109 1114, 1118, 1121 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.001μF (DB200YF102Z5L2) | 1225, 1228, 1229, 1231 1234, 1235, 1237, 1240 | | |
| C1103, 1107, 1108, 1115 1124~1126, 1128, 1130, 1131, 1134, | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) | 1243, 1246, 1249, 1252 1255, 1258 | | |
| | | | R1261, 1262 | J00245151 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 150Ω |
| C1119 | K50177104 | Mylar 50WV 0.1μF (50F2U104M) | R1223 | J00245271 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 270Ω |
| | | | R1205, 1211, 1217 | J00245561 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 560Ω |
| C1132, 1133 | K71137685 | Noiselimiter 20WV 6.8μF (CC99E1D6R8M) | R1265, 1268 | J00245102 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 1kΩ |
| | | | R1206, 1212, 1218, 1224 1230, 1236, 1242, 1248 1254, 1260 | J00245222 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 2.2kΩ |
| C1127, 1129 | K40120106 | Electrolytic 16WV 10μF (16RL10) | | | |
| | | | R1266 | J00245472 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 4.7kΩ |
| | | | R1276 | J00245562 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 5.6kΩ |
| | | | R1267, 1272 | J00245473 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 47kΩ |
| | | INDUCTOR | R1264 | J00245823 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 82kΩ |
| L1105 | L1190015 | FL-4H 120J 12μH | R1202, 1203, 1208, 1209 1214, 1215, 1220, 1221 | J00245104 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 100kΩ |
| L1103, 1104 | L1190021 | FL-5H 180K 18μH | 1226, 1227, 1232, 1233 1238, 1239, 1244, 1245 1250, 1251, 1256, 1257 1275 | | |
| L1106 | L1190023 | FL-5H 220K 22μH | | | |
| L1108, 1109, 1111 | L1190024 | FL-5H 221K 220μH | | | |
| L1101, 1107, 1110 | L1190017 | FL-5H 102K 1mH | | | |
| | | | R1263 | J00245684 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 680kΩ |
| | | | R1277 | J01245560 | 〃 〃 〃 TJ 56Ω |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | |
| T1101 | L0020169 | R12-4184 | | | |
| | | | | | CAPACITOR |
| | | | C1245, 1253 | K02179001 | Ceramic disc 50WV 1pF (DD104CK010C50V02) |
| TP1101 | Q5000011 | Wrapping terminal C | C1213, 1221, 1229 | K02179003 | Ceramic disc 50WV 2pF (DD104CK020C50V02) |
| | | | C1261 | K02172050 | Ceramic disc 50WV 5pF (DD104CH050C50V02) |
| | | | C1237 | K02173100 | Ceramic disc 50WV 10pF (DD104CH100D50V02) |
| | | | C1269, 1277 | K02175120 | Ceramic disc 50WV 12pF (DD104CH120J50V02) |
| | | | C1243, 1251 | K02175150 | Ceramic disc 50WV 15pF (DD104CH150J50V02) |
| | | | C1227, 1235, 1259, 1267 1275 | K02179008 | Ceramic disc 50WV 20pF (DD104CH200J50V02) |
| | | | C1230, 1238, 1246, 1254 1262, 1270, 1278 | K02175470 | Ceramic disc 50WV 47pF (DD106CH470J50V02) |
| Q1214 | G4800510C | 3SK51-03 | C1250 | K06172050 | Ceramic disc 50WV 5pF (ECC-D1H050CU) |
| Q1201~1210 | G3090036 | 2SK19TM-BL | | | |
| | | | C1268, 1276 | K06175150 | Ceramic disc 50WV 15pF (ECC-D1H150JU) |
| | | | | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|-----------|--|
| C1212 | K06179004 | Ceramic disc 50WV 20pF (DD104UJ 200J50V02) | X1303 | H0100413 | 21.4875MHz |
| | | | X1304 | H0102321 | 24.4875MHz |
| C1228,1236,1244,1260 | K06175220 | Ceramic disc 50WV 22pF (ECC-D1H220JU) | X1305 | H0100414 | 28.4875MHz |
| | | | X1306 | H0102322 | 32.4875MHz |
| C1252 | K06179005 | Ceramic disc 50WV 24pF (DD104UJ240J50V02) | X1307 | H0100415 | 35.4875MHz |
| | | | X1308 | H0102323 | 38.9875MHz |
| C1219,1220 | K06175270 | Ceramic disc 50WV 27pF (ECC-D1H270JU) | X1309 | H0100416 | 42.4875MHz |
| | | | X1310 | H0100417 | 42.9875MHz |
| C1204,1211 | K06175390 | Ceramic disc 50WV 39pF (DD104UJ390J50V02) | X1311 | H0100418 | 43.4875MHz |
| | | | X1312 | H0100419 | 43.9875MHz |
| C1206,1214,1222 | K06175470 | Ceramic disc 50WV 47pF (ECC-D1H470JU2) | | | |
| | | | | | |
| C1201,1202,1208~1210,1216~1218,1224~1226,1232~1234,1240~1242,1248~1250,1256~1258,1264~1266,1272~1274,1280,1281,1283,1286,1290 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.001μF (DB200YF102Z5L2) | | | RESISTOR |
| | | | R1339,1344,1349,1354 1359 | J00245470 | Carbon film ¼W VJ 47Ω |
| | | | R1304,1305,1310,1315 1320,1325,1330,1334 1335,1340,1345,1350 1355,1360 | J00245101 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 100Ω |
| C1207,1215,1223,1231 1239,1247,1255,1263 1271,1279,1282,1284 1285,1287,1289,1291 1292,1293, | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) | R1329 | J00245151 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 150Ω |
| | | | R1324 | J00245221 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 220Ω |
| | | | R1319 | J00245271 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 270Ω |
| | | | R1309,1314 | J00245331 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 330Ω |
| | | | R1303,1308,1313,1318 1323,1328,1333,1338 1343,1348,1353,1358 | J00245561 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 560Ω |
| C1288 | K40129004 | Ceramic disc 16WV 10μF (16RE10) | R1361 | J00245681 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 680Ω |
| C1294 | K70127106 | Tantalum 16WV 10μF | | | |
| C1203 | K06175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF | R1301,1306,1311,1316 1321,1326,1331,1336 1341,1346,1351,1356 | J00245332 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 3.3kΩ |
| | | | | | |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | |
| T1201,1202 | L0020294 | | R1302,1307,1312,1317 1322,1327,1332,1337 1342,1347,1352,1357 | J00245153 | 〃 〃 〃 〃 15kΩ |
| T1203,1204 | L0020297 | | | | |
| T1205,1206 | L0020295 | | | | |
| T1207~1210 | L0020296 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | CAPACITOR |
| | | INDUTOR | C1301,1306,1311,1316 1321,1326,1331,1336 1341,1346,1351,1356 | K02173080 | Ceramic disc 50WV 8pF (DD104CH080D50V02) |
| L1201~1211 | L1190024 | FL5H 221K 220μH | C1343,1348,1353,1358 | K02179013 | Ceramic disc 50WV 33pF (DD105CH330J50V02) |
| | | | C1322,1327,1332,1337 1342,1347,1352,1357 | K02175390 | Ceramic disc 50WV 39pF (DD105-257CH390J50V02) |
| | | | C1328,1333,1338 | K02175470 | Ceramic disc 50WV 47pF (DD106CH470J50V02) |
| | | | C1312,1317 | K02175680 | Ceramic disc 50WV 68pF (DD107CH680J50V02) |
| | | | C1323 | K02175820 | Ceramic disc 50WV 82pF (DD107CH820J50V02) |
| | | | C1307 | K02175101 | Ceramic disc 50WV 100pF (DD107CH101J50V02) |
| | | TRANSISTOR | | | |
| Q1301~1312 | G3303800Y | 2SC380Y | C1318 | K02175121 | Ceramic disc 50WV 120pF (DD109CH121J50V02) |
| | | | C1302,1313 | K02175151 | Ceramic disc 50WV 150pF (DD109CH151J50V02) |
| | | | C1361 | K13170102 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.001μF (DB200YF102Z5L5) |
| | | | C1304,1305,1309,1310 1314,1315,1319,1320 1324,1325,1329,1330 1334,1335,1339,1340 1354,1355,1359,1360 1344,1345,1349,1350 | K03170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) |
| | | | | | |
| | | CRYSTAL | | | |
| X1301 | H0100411 | 15.9875MHz | | | |
| X1302 | H0100412 | 17.9875MHz | | | |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|
| C1308 | K30176221 | Dipped mica 50WV 220pF (Z17D221K05) | DRIVER BOARD | | |
| C1303 | K30176271 | Dipped mica 50WV 270pF (Z17D271K05) | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| | | | | C0017141 | Driver board with components (without vacuum tube) |
| | | | PB-1714A | F0001714A | P. C. Board |
| | | | | | |
| | | TRANSFORMER | | | |
| T1301~1312 | L0020017 | | | | VACUUM TUBE |
| | | | V1601 | G6090002 | 12BY7A |
| | | | | | |
| | | CONNECTOR | | | |
| J1301 | P0090056 | 5048-17A | | | VACUUM TUBE SOCKET |
| | | | VS1601 | P3090022 | SB-9403 |
| | | | | | |
| | | CRYSTAL SOCKET | | | |
| XS1301~1312 | P3090002 | S2-101P-00 | | | RESISTOR |
| | | | R1605 | J10276470 | Carbon composition 1/2W GK47Ω |
| | | | R1062(L1602),1604 | J10276560 | " " " " 56Ω |
| | | | R1603 | J10276101 | " " " " 100Ω |
| | | | R1601 | J10276473 | " " " " 47kΩ |
| | | | | | |
| RECT. B BOARD | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | |
| | C0017120 | Rect. B board with components | | | CAPACITOR |
| PB-1712A | F0001712A | P. C. Board | C1601,1602 | K12279002 | Ceramic disc 500WV 0.01μF (ECKD2H103PE) |
| | | | C1603,1604,1606 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.047μF (DB207YF473Z5L5) |
| | | DIODE | C1605 | K30279051 | Dipped mica 500WV 1000pF (DM19D102K5) |
| D1401~1404 | G2090002 | Silicon 10D10 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | INDUCTOR |
| R1401~1406 | J10276474 | Carbon composition 1/2W GK 470kΩ | L1601 | L1190020 | FL-5H 151K 150μH |
| | | | L1602(R1602) | L1020307 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Q5000011 | Wrapping terminal C | | | |
| | | | | Q5000011 | Wrapping terminal |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| CAPACITOR BOARD | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | |
| | C0017130 | Capacitor board with components | FINAL BOARD | | |
| PB-1713 | F0001713 | P. C. Board | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description |
| | | | | C0017152 | Final board with components (without vacuum tube) |
| | | | PB-1715B | F0001715B | P. C. Board |
| | | CAPACITOR | | | |
| C1501,1502 | K43270002 | Electrolytic 500WV 100μF (CE-62L500L100) | | | VACUUM TUBE |
| | | | V1701,1702 | G6090001 | 6146B |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | DIODE |
| | | | D1701 | G2090002 | Silicon 10D10 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | VACUUM TUBE SOCKET |
| | | | VS1701,1702 | P3090024 | SB-3606 |

PARTS LIST

[illegible]

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | | RELAY | R2112,2113 | J00245103 | Carbon film | 1/4W | VJ 10kΩ |
| RL1901,1902 | M1190002 | FBR211AD012M 12V | R2109 | J01245123 | " " | " | TJ 12kΩ |
| | | | R2110 | J00245223 | " " | " | VJ 22kΩ |
| | | SWITCH | | | | | |
| S1901~1906 | N4090014 | 6B0002CC2060 | | | | | POTENTIOMETER |
| | | | VR2101 | J50710471 | V10K-8-1-2 | | 470ΩB |
| | Q5000011 | Wrapping terminal C | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CAPACITOR |
| | | | C2102 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc | 50WV | 0.047μF (DB207YF473Z5L5) |
| | | | C2101 | K40120107 | Electrolytic | 16WV | 100μF (16RL100) |
| LEVER SWITCH BOARD | | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | | |
| | C0017190 | Lever switch board with components | | | | | |
| PB-1719B | F0001719B | P. C. Board | | | | | RELAY |
| | | | RL2101,2102 | M1190002 | FBR211AD012M 12V | | |
| | | RESISTOR | | | | | SWITCH |
| R2001 | J01245821 | Carbon film 1/4W TJ 820Ω | | | | | |
| | | | S2101~2105 | N4090007 | 5B0001FC2060 | | |
| | | | | Q5000011 | Wrapping terminal C | | |
| S2001 | N3090004 | SLE62251 | | | | | |
| S2002 | N3090006 | SLE64301 | | | | | |
| S2003,2004,2005 | N3090002 | SLE62301 | | | | | |
| LED A BOARD | | | | | | | |
| | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | |
| | | C0017210 | LED A board with components | | | | |
| | | PB-1721B | F0001721B | P. C. Board | | | |
| TUNE SWITCH BOARD | | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | | |
| | C0017200 | Tune switch board with components | | | | | |
| PB-1720B | F0001720B | P. C. Board | | | | | DIODE |
| | | | D2201~2206 | G2090060 | LED | GD4-203SRD | |
| | | TRANSISTOR | | | | | RESISTOR |
| Q2102,2103 | G3107330 | Transistor 2SA733 | | | | | |
| Q2101 | G3318150Y | " 2SC1815Y | | | | | |
| | | | R2203 | J01245271 | Carbon film | 1/4W | TJ 270Ω |
| | | | R2202 | J01245821 | " " | " " | 820Ω |
| | | | R2201 | J01245152 | " " | " " | 1.5kΩ |
| | | DIODE | | | | | |
| D2101~2103 | G2090060 | LED GD4-203SRD | | | | | |
| D2104,2108 | G2090001 | Silicon 10D1 | | | | | |
| D2105~2107,2109~2112 | G2015550 | " 1S1555 | | | | | |
| REJECT SWITCH BOARD | | | | | | | |
| | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | |
| | | C0017220 | Reject switch board with components | | | | |
| | | PB-1722B | F0001722B | P. C. Board | | | |
| R2105,2107 | J00245560 | Carbon film 1/4W VJ 56Ω | | | | | DIODE |
| R2106 | J00245221 | " " " " 220Ω | | | | | |
| R2111 | J00245821 | " " " " 820Ω | | | | | |
| R2102 | J00245102 | " " " " 1kΩ | | | | | |
| R2101,2104,2108 | J00245152 | " " " " 1.5kΩ | | | | | |
| R2103 | J00245472 | " " " " 4.7kΩ | D2301 | G2090060 | LED | GD4-203SRD | |

PARTS LIST

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|
| | | | TC2401 | K91000078 | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | |
| | | | TC2406 | K9000030 | BW6P-1 | 420pF | |
| | | RESISTOR | TC2402~2405 | K91000016 | ECV-1ZW 20×53 | 20pF | |
| R2301 | J00245152 | Carbon film ¼W VJ 1.5kΩ | TC2408,2409,2410 | K91000030 | ECV-1ZW 50×32 | 50pF | |
| | | | | | ECV-1ZW 40×53 | 40pF | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | TRANSFORMER | | |
| VR2301 | J50710502 | V10K-8-1-2 5kΩB | T2401 | L0020303A | | | |
| | | | T2402 | L0020545 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | SWITCH | | | | | |
| S2301 | N4090008 | 1B0001AC2060 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | TRIMMER B BOARD | | | | |
| | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | |
| | | | | C0021910 | Trimmer B board with components | | |
| | | | PB-2191 | F00021910 | P. C. Board | | |
| TRIMMER A BOARD | | | | | | | |
| Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | | | | |
| | C0021900 | Trimmer board A with components | | | | | |
| PB-2190 | F0002190 | P. C. Board | | | RESISTOR | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | TRANSISTOR | | | | | |
| Q2401 | G3319590Y | Transistor 2SC1959Y | | | CAPACITOR | | |
| Q2402 | G3318150Y | " 2SC1815Y | C2503,2508,2509 | K30176330 | Dipped mica 50WV 33pF (Z11C330K05) | | |
| | | | C2504,2506 | K30176680 | Dipped mica 50WV 68pF (Z11D680K05) | | |
| | | DIODE | C2502 | K30176271 | Dipped mica 50WV 270pF (Z17D271K05) | | |
| D2402 | G2015550 | Silicon 1S1555 | C2501 | K30176821 | Dipped mica 50WV 820pF (LCQ18821K05) | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | RESISTOR | C2507 | K30176101 | Dipped mica 50WV 100pF | | |
| R2401,2402 | J00245103 | Carbon film ¼W VJ 10kΩ | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | |
| | | | TC2501 | K91000078 | BW6P-1 | 420pF | |
| | | | TC2502~2505 | K91000016 | ECV-1ZW 50×32 | 50pF | |
| | | | TC2506,2508 | K91000028 | ECV-1ZW 10×53 | 10pF | |
| | | CAPACITOR | TC2509,2510 | K91000030 | ECV-1ZW 40×53 | 40pF | |
| C2407 | K13170103 | Ceramic disc 50WV 0.01μF (DB201YF103Z5L5) | | | | | |
| C2409 | K30176100 | Dipped mica 50WV 10pF (Z11C100K05) | | | TRANSFORMER | | |
| C2405,2412 | K30176120 | Dipped mica 50WV 12pF (Z11C120K05) | T2501 | L0020303A | | | |
| C2403,2404,2411 | K30176680 | Dipped mica 50WV 68pF (Z11D680K05) | | | | | |
| C2402 | K30176271 | Dipped mica 50WV 270pF (Z17D271K05) | | | | | |
| C2401 | K30176821 | Dipped mica 50WV 820pF (LCQ18821K05) | TRIMMER C BOARD | | | | |
| | | | Symbol No. | Part No. | Description | | |
| C2406 | K40120336 | Electrolytic 16WV 33μF (16RL33) | | C0010922 | Trimmer C board with components | | |
| C2410 | K30209001 | Dipped mica 50WV 1000pF | PB-1092-3330 | F2001092 | P. C. Board | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | RESISTOR | | |
| | | | R2601 | J10276333 | Carbon composition ½W 33kΩ | | |

PARTS LIST

[illegible]

PARTS LIST

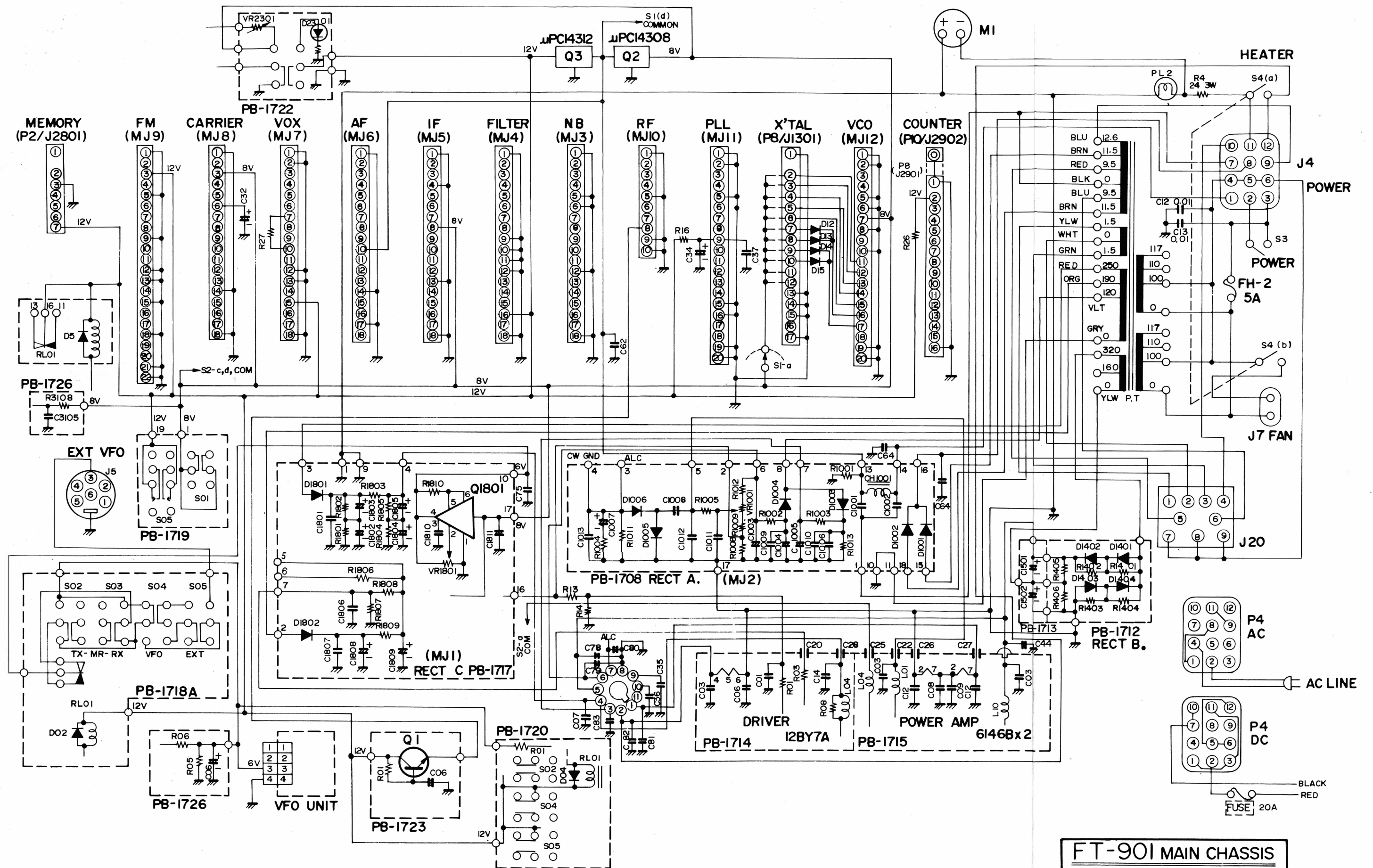
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|-----------------|-----|----------------|---|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
| R2813 | J00245121 | Carbon film | $\frac{1}{4}$ W | VJ | 120 Ω | C2860 | K30176150 | Dipped mica (Z11C150K05) | 50VV | 15pF |
| R2809, 2821 | J00245221 | " " | " " | " " | 220 Ω | C2816 | K30176470 | Dipped mica (Z11C470K05) | 50VV | 47pF |
| R2804, 2817 | J00245391 | " " | " " | " " | 390 Ω | | | | | |
| R2826, 2831, 2840 | J00245471 | " " | " " | " " | 470 Ω | | | | | |
| R2835 | J00245102 | " " | " " | " " | 1k Ω | | | | | |
| R2815 | J00245122 | " " | " " | " " | 1.2k Ω | C2812, 2817 | K30176510 | Dipped mica (Z11D510K05) | 50VV | 51pF |
| R2818, 2834, 2849 | J00245152 | " " | " " | " " | 1.5k Ω | C2834 | K50177332 | Mylar (50F2U332M) | 50VV | 0.0033 μ F |
| R2842, 2855 | J00245272 | " " | " " | " " | 2.7k Ω | | | | | |
| R2832, 2837 | J00245332 | " " | " " | " " | 3.3k Ω | | | | | |
| R2810, 2843, 2857, 2861 | J00245472 | " " | " " | " " | 4.7k Ω | | | | | |
| R2853 | J00245562 | " " | " " | " " | 5.6k Ω | C2847, 2848, 2853 | K50177104 | Mylar (50F2U104M) | 50VV | 0.1 μ F |
| R2827, 2848 | J00245822 | " " | " " | " " | 8.2k Ω | | | | | |
| R2844, 2846, 2847, 2850 ~2852 | J00245103 | " " | " " | " " | 10k Ω | C2861 | K70167334 | Tantalum (CS15E1VR33M) | 35VV | 0.33 μ F |
| R2811 | J00245123 | " " | " " | " " | 12k Ω | C2842, 2843, 2852 | K70147105 | Tantalum (CS15E1E010M) | 25VV | 1 μ F |
| R2828, 2829 | J00245153 | " " | " " | " " | 15k Ω | | | | | |
| R2838 | J00245223 | " " | " " | " " | 22k Ω | C2844 | K70167225 | Tantalum (CS15E1V2R2M) | 35VV | 2.2 μ F |
| R2812, 2858, 2859 | J00245333 | " " | " " | " " | 33k Ω | | | | | |
| R2836 | J00245473 | " " | " " | " " | 47k Ω | C2851 | K70127335 | Tantalum (CS15E1C3R3M) | 16VV | 3.3 μ F |
| R2803, 2806, 2820 | J00245563 | " " | " " | " " | 56k Ω | | | | | |
| R2854, 2862 | J00245823 | " " | " " | " " | 82k Ω | C2850 | K40089006 | Electrolytic (6.3RE330) | 6.3VV | 330 μ F |
| R2801, 2802, 2814, 2816 2823, 2830, 2833, 2839 2841, 2856 | J00245104 | " " | " " | " " | 100k Ω | | | | | |
| R2807, 2819 | J00245334 | " " | " " | " " | 330k Ω | C2826 | K40120106 | Electrolytic (16RL10) | 16VV | 10 μ F |
| R2845 | J00245394 | " " | " " | " " | 390k Ω | | | | | |
| R2864 | J01245102 | " " | " " | TJ | 1k Ω | C2825 | K40120336 | Electrolytic (16RL33) | 16VV | 33 μ F |
| R2865 | J01245472 | " " | " " | " " | 4.7k Ω | | | | | |
| | | | | | | C2824 | K40100476 | Electrolytic (10RL47) | 10VV | 47 μ F |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | C2809, 2838, 2841, 2854 2855, 2857, 2858, 2866 | K40129001 | Electrolytic (16RL330) | 16VV | 330 μ F |
| VR2801, 2802 | J51724103 | PN822H103H | | | 10k Ω B | C2870 | K41120108 | Electrolytic (16TL1000) | 16VV | 1000 μ F |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | C2862~2865 | K31170002 | Feed thru (ECKY1H-102WE) | 50VV | 0.001 μ F |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | POTENTIOMETER | | | | C2833, 2835, 2836 | K51176331 | Styrol (50SU331K) | 50VV | 330pF |
| C2804 | K06173100 | Ceramic disc (ECC-D1H100DU) | 50VV | | 10pF | | | | | |
| C2807 | K02179010 | Ceramic disc (DD104CH240J50V02) | 50VV | | 24pF | | | | | |
| C2828 | K02175390 | Ceramic disc (DD105-257CH390J50V02) | 50VV | | 39pF | | | TRIMMER CAPACITOR | | |
| C2827 | K02175470 | Ceramic disc (DD106CH470J50V02) | 50VV | | 47pF | TC2801 | K91000030 | ECV-1ZW 40 \times 53 | | 40pF |
| C2803 | K06175470 | Ceramic disc (ECC-D1H470JU2) | 50VV | | 47pF | | | | | |
| C2805 | K02175820 | Ceramic disc | 50VV | | 82pF | | | INDUCTOR | | |
| | | | | | | L2802, 2805, 2807 | L1190017 | FL-5H 102K | | 1mH |
| | | | | | | L2803, 2804 | L1190007 | FL-4H 1R8M | | 1.8 μ H |
| C2849 | K00175101 | Ceramic disc (DD105SL101J50V02) | 50VV | | 100pF | L2801 | L1190038 | FL-5H 271K | | 270 μ H |
| | | | | | | L2806 | L1020012 | | | 35 μ H |
| C2802 | K06175271 | Ceramic disc (ECC-D1H271JU2) | 50VV | | 270pF | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| C2821, 2823 | K10179011 | Ceramic disc (2222-660-02471) | 50VV | | 470pF | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| C2822 | K14179001 | Ceramic disc (RD200YZ102P50V) | 50VV | | 0.001 μ F | | | TRANSFORMER | | |
| | | | | | | T2801 | L0020332A | | | |
| C2801, 2806, 2808, 2811 2813~2815, 2818~ 2820, 2829~2832, 2839, 2856, 2859, 2867 | K14179002 | Ceramic disc (RD204YM103Z50V) | 50VV | | 0.01 μ F | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| C2868, 2869, 2871 | K13170473 | Ceramic disc (DB207YF473Z5L5) | 50VV | | 0.047 μ F | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| C2810 | K30173050 | Dipped mica (LCQ11050D05) | 50VV | | 5pF | | | | | |

PARTS LIST

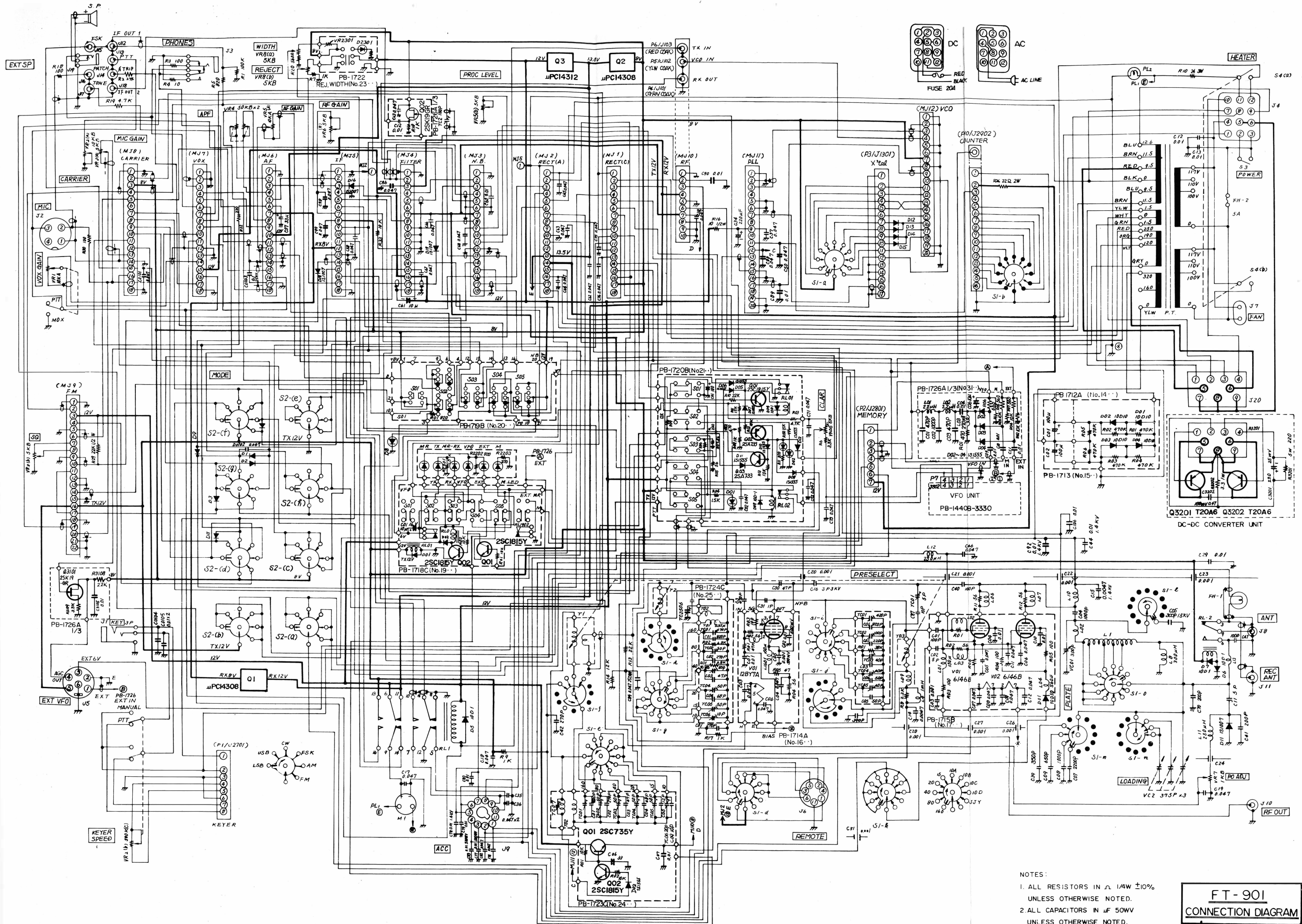
[illegible]

PARTS LIST

[illegible]



FT-901 MAIN CHASSIS
POWER DISTRIBUTION



NOTES:
 1. ALL RESISTORS IN Ω 1/4W $\pm 10\%$ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 2. ALL CAPACITORS IN μ F 50WV UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

FT-901
 CONNECTION DIAGRAM

